Regular Board of Directors Meeting
Monday, September 14, 2026 6:00 PM
Lower Platte North NRD Office
1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066

1. Call to Order

   NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.

   1.A. Meeting Notice

   1.B. Inform Public on Location of Copy of "Open Meeting Act" and we will follow our Rules of Conduct and Public Participation at Board Meetings.

   1.C. Pledge of Allegiance

2. Roll Call

   2.A. Introductions

3. Approval of Agenda
   Are there any additions or corrections to the agenda?
4. Comments - Advisors/Guests

   4.A. Guest Comments

   4.B. NRCS Report

   4.C. NARD Report

   4.D. NRC Report

   4.E. Managers Report

   4.F. Education Program

5. Approval of Minutes
   Are there any additions or corrections to the Minutes? If not they will be approved on the consent agenda.
6. Report of Standing Committees

6.A. Executive Committee - Action as Required

6.A.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.A.2. MEETINGS

6.A.2.a. Pending

6.A.2.a.1. NARD Fall Conference

Director Tonnies and McKnight are registered for the NARD Fall Conference. If any other Director is interested, please let Breunig know.

Attached are the resolutions that have been submitted to NARD for consideration at the 2026 Annual Conference as of end of business on August 21, 2026, which was the deadline for resolutions. Additional resolutions submitted, if any, will require 2/3rds vote of the delegates to be considered at the annual meeting.
The 2026 voting delegate list is on page 2.
The voting procedures to be used at the conference are on page 3.
Resolutions submitted by the August 21, 2026 deadline

1. ***NARD Resolution 2026-1*** **- Administration of the Nebraska Chemigation Program.** Submitted by the Upper Niobrara White NRD.
2. ***NARD Resolution 2026-2*** **- Payroll Expenditure and Salary Publication Requirements for Natural Resources Districts.** Submitted by: Lower Platte South NRD.
3. ***NARD Resolution 2026-3*** **- Bonding Authority for Flood Control and Water Enhancement Projects.** Submitted by Lower Platte South NRD

6.A.2.b. Reports

6.A.3. MANAGEMENT ITEMS

6.A.3.a. Directors Absence

Attached find Director's Lawrence and Johnson excuse of absence forms.

D. Johnson - May - Planting
D. Johnson - June - St. Louis Daughters Surgery
D. Johnson - July - Mother Hip Surgery
D. Johnson - August - Uncle's Funeral
Lawrence - July - Viral Infection

6.A.3.b. Director Computer Stipend

Listed below is the current policy for computer reimbursement to Directors. At the budget workshop directors present cut the computer stipend

reimbursement line item from the budget.

Computer/iPad Stipend for Directors (3/8/21)
Lawrence made the motion, seconded by Johnson, to reimburse all directors using their own computer/device $25 per month and supply any director who does not have a computer with one of our existing iPads or similar devises. It is further recommended to eliminate any device requiring cell service. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

6.A.3.c. Monthly Education Program

Ideas:
NARD
Staff
Heldt Produce

6.A.3.d. FNIC Insurance Renewal

Matt Greenway with FNIC has prepared our Commercial Package Insurance renewal effective 10/1/26. The cost breakdown is listed below and the full renewal policy is attached.

LINES OF BUSINESS	ANNUALIZED EXPIRING	RENEWAL	DIFFERENCE
Property	$45,295	$47,091	$1,796
Crime	$382	$382	
Inland Marine	$10,968	$10,758	-$210
Business Auto	$14,782	$15,869	$1,087
General Liability	$36,721	$36,958	$237
Public Officials and Management Liability	$5,370	$5,418	$48
Worker's Compensation	$24,010	$22,530	-$1,480
Commercial Umbrella	$24,252	$24,683	$431
Cyber Liability	$5,855	$6,850	$995
Fees	$545	$545	
Tax	$184.50	$214.35	$29.85
Total	$6,584.50	$7,609.35	$1,024.85
Total Premium	**$168,364.50**	**$171,298.35**	**$2,933.85**

6.A.3.e. Amphitheater Update

Attached is the latest version that was sent to attorney Tim Schulz on August 14th. We have not received any feedback from him. Also attached is a letter of support from the City of Wahoo.

The following motion will be needed:
The Board hereby approves the Long-Term Development Agreement for the Amphitheater Project with Lonny L. Hansen and Denise Hansen, Husband and Wife, subject to final review and approval by the District's legal counsel. The District's General Manager and

Board Chairperson are hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, resolve, and approve any remaining points, revisions, clarifications, exhibits, schedules, implementation details, or ancillary matters associated with the Amphitheater Project and the Long-Term Development Agreement, provided that any such negotiated matters are consistent with the material purposes and intent of the agreement and are approved as to legal form by the District's legal counsel. Following legal counsel's review and approval, the General Manager, Board Chairperson, or either of them acting on behalf of the District, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Long-Term Development Agreement and any related instruments, acknowledgments, notices, certificates, consents, approvals, amendments, administrative documents, or other writings necessary or appropriate to effectuate the agreement and the Amphitheater Project. The General Manager is hereby granted general authority to oversee, administer, coordinate, and implement the Amphitheater Project on behalf of the District in accordance with the Long-Term Development Agreement, including authority to undertake, issue, approve, or administer all approvals, consents, determinations, confirmations, notices, directives, inspections, administrative decisions, and other project-related actions necessarily associated with the Amphitheater Project as contemplated within the approved agreement.

6.A.3.f. Community Foundation Donor Advised Fund Agreement

Staff has been working with the Wahoo Community Foundation to establish a donor advised fund for the Lower Platte North NRD. The fund would provide a mechanism for gifts and bequests from individuals and other donors to be received through the Wahoo Community Foundation for the benefit of NRD projects and initiatives. The Foundation would administer the fund, with proceeds available to support a variety of NRD capital projects and operational initiatives.

6.A.3.g. Educational Stormwater Detention Basin

Staff has continued developing concepts for improvements to the detention basin located in front of the NRD office. The project is included in the District's recently approved Wahoo Creek Section 319 grant, which includes up to $100,000 for detention basin improvements. A draft design-build RFP has been prepared that could address drainage improvements, landscaping/water quality features, an educational boardwalk and observation area, and interpretive signage.

Staff will review the draft concept and RFP with the Committee and is seeking guidance on the project scope and whether to continue toward soliciting proposals. No action to advertise the RFP is necessary at this time, and the item could be brought back to the Committee and Board in October if additional discussion is desired.

Adjustments were made to the RFP based on committee feedback. The new version is uploaded for additional discussion at the next committee meeting and potential action at the October Board meeting.

6.A.4. EQUIPMENT

6.A.4.a. Computer Replacements

Attached is a quote for new 4 new computers and peripherals: Information Coordinator, Water Specialist, Front Desk, and Guard Shack. We budgeted $16,000 for the fiscal year. At this time, we plan to purchase two new computers and place the gently used computers at the front desk and guard shack.

6.A.5. PERSONNEL

6.A.6. FINANCE

6.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Reports

Grant will be available to review the Draft July Financial Statement. Approval will come after we receive our Annual Audit Report.

6.A.6.b. Approval of Managers Time and Expense Sheets

6.A.6.c. Accounts over 90 Days

6.A.6.d. Dodge County Tax Roll Correction

Dodge County has informed us of the following tax roll corrections: Thompson Construction - 2023 Correction #5887; Thompson Construction 2024 Correction #5888; Thompson Construction 2025 Correction #5889; Helen Knosp - 2024 Correction #5890; Daniel Knosp - 2024 Correction #5891; Helen Knosp - 2024 Correction #5892 - Daniel Knosp - 2024 Correction #5893. The total amount of $397.29 will be withheld from the next disbursement.

6.A.6.e. Budget and Set Property Tax Rate

As discussed at last month's Board meeting, our plan is to once again maintain the same tax asking of $3,480,714.00 as it has been the past ten years. Our total expenses are $10,869,830.

Attached find a breakdown of the 2026 valuation by each county.

Due to increased valuations, we will be lowering our tax levy from .024053 to .022115 to support our previously approved budget of $10,869,830.

A motion will be needed at Board Meeting - To approve the State Budget that includes total expenditures of $10,869,830 with a tax levy rate of .022115 for a tax asking of $3,480,714.

6.B. Operations Committee - Action as Required

6.B.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

There is nothing to address for unfinished business.

6.B.2. WILD NE AND OTHER PROGRAMS

We are working with Chase Heck a prescribed burn specialist, and the Rain Water Basin Joint Venture to burn the Snitily/Phesants Forever tract this Fall. The group is making it a priority and will have more of an opportunity to burn this Fall versus the very unpredictable Spring. A firebreak will be hayed and some trees/shrubs will be mulched to provide a better break.

6.B.3. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS

The O & M crew has been spraying noxious weeds & trees. We started our mowing circuit and have been to Cottonwood 21-A, Czechland & Homestead Lakes, North Bend Cut-off Ditch, Cottrell and Ames Levee and the Rawhide Ditch system.

6.B.3.a. Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A, NRCS, HDR

A public meeting for the Cottonwood Creek Watershed Flood Reduction Structure 21-A project is scheduled for **Thursday, September 17, from 3:30-6:00 p.m. at the Malmo Fire Hall**. The meeting is being advertised by HDR, NRCS, and LPNNRD. Staff will also mail the public notice to approximately 30 landowners and associated tenants within the watershed. The draft Supplemental Watershed Plan-EA and associated project materials are available on the District's website for public review.

Attached is an RFP for professional engineering services to complete the **final rehabilitation design of Cottonwood 21-A**. The scope includes geotechnical investigation, surveying, environmental and permitting services, and 60%, 90%, and final design. Proposals are scheduled to be due **October 16**, with consultant selection anticipated for **Board approval on November 9**.

6.B.3.b. Wanahoo Basin Damage & Repair, FEMA, & Houston Engineering

Houston contacted NEMA for an update on the FEMA process and learned that the request is currently under legal review. Procedures implemented in 2022 require a request to be submitted to the Emergency Watershed Program immediately following an event. This requirement changed the way funding was obligated from the past 2019 disaster funding and is delaying some Nebraska funding requests, as NEMA may not have been fully aware of it at the time, resulting in additional legal review.

Houston prepared an updated cost breakout memo and sent it to FEMA via Rachel Hines at NEMA. They will want to get the funding request updated for mitigation dollars and repair estimates before they complete legal review.

6.B.3.c. Sand/Duck Creek Dam 16

The landowner for Sand/Duck Creek site #16 (~3 miles north of Prague) has requested that the NRD's Ingress/Egress Easement be changed to what was used during construction. JEO has done a survey and there are two options for the new Ingress/Egress easement (See aerial attached.) This will require

us to rewrite the ingress/egress legal description and have Jovan draw up an agreement to be signed and filed with the county. The District has obtained one cost estimate at approx. $10,000 to put in a new drive that would be a straight shot off of Hwy 79. It will require dirt and an 18" culvert. We also have the expenses for the survey, the writing of the new easement and legal fees.

6.B.3.d. Haying on Wanahoo

Dan Kadavy has hayed his portion of the Wanahoo property. He has a total of 294 bales, of which he obtains half.

Meduna Family Farms will be starting soon.

Plans need to be made for hauling bales to western Nebraska.

6.B.3.e. FEVR (Fremont Elkhorn Valley Railroad) Trail Project — Fremont

This FEVR (Fremont Elkhorn Valley Railroad) Trail request was talked about in the past. It's on the old FEVR bed. They have completed a segment from Hooper to Hwy 275 and now will obtain bids for a segment just north of Hwy 275 at Luther Road going north to Nickerson. See the attached aerial for the segment within our District boundary. They hope to have bids by next month and then will ask for cost-share assistance.

6.B.3.f. Platte River Reserve Habitat Restoration Request - Colfax

The Platte River Reserve, Inc. contacted the District requesting assistance with a proposed habitat restoration project on approximately 900 acres of privately owned property along the Platte River in Colfax County, formerly known as Tomek Island. The property is located approximately two miles southwest of Schuyler.

The proposal includes extensive Eastern red cedar removal followed by planting native hardwoods and other woody vegetation to improve wildlife and riparian habitat. The landowners are requesting that LPNNRD provide technical direction, administer available grant or cost-share funding, manage contractors, and handle project reporting and administration.

Staff has concerns about the level of involvement requested and the precedent it could establish for similar private landowner projects along the Platte River. Staff intends to advise Platte River Reserve that the District will not participate in the proposed project and recommend contacting other groups such as Whitetails Unlimited, Wild Turkey Federation, NE G & P, NRCS, and others.

6.B.4. ROCK AND JETTY

We have not received any applications or request for payment.

6.B.5. LAKE WANAHOO

6.B.5.a. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales

For the month of July, the District received $5,962.00 in park permit revenue.

6.B.5.b. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue

For the month of July, the District received $18,901.51 in camping revenue.

6.B.5.c. Clint Johannes Education Building

The Clint Johannes Education Building at Lake Wanahoo was rented 16 times in August, with 1 NRD event. Revenue for the month was $1,375.

6.B.6. INFORMATION AND EDUCATION

6.B.6.a. Information

6.B.6.a.1. Radio Ads

KTIC Radio Ads air on KTIC AM 840/98.3/98.7 and 107.9 The Bull. These 30-second messages air 12 times weekly along with a website display ad and Marketplace listing on KTICRadio.com.

KTIC radio ads schedule:
August featured the Summer Viaduct
September features no-till drills available to rent with pricing

6.B.6.a.2. Digital Ads

Targeted digital display ad schedule:
September-October: Environmental education opportunities

Targeted digital display ads are banner ads delivered across multiple sites and apps. Below are just some of the sites these ads are shown on:
• News sites (Fox News, USA Today, NY Post)
• Local TV sites (KETV, WOWT)
• Apps (Newsbreak, Crossword)
**Only if you match the targeted area: 36 zip codes covering LPN district. A map of this area is also attached.

6.B.6.a.3. Analytics

Top Posts for Facebook and X during August included:
• Weather Station article from newsletter
• Green Thumb Gathering event in September
• Wanahoo prescribed burn notice
• Phragmites awareness and treatment options
• Coffee, Lakeside (August) Celestial Events

Total posts for the month: 15
Total reach for the month: 5,235
Facebook followers: 1,910 (up 8)
X followers: 429 (no change)

On the LPNNRD website, top pages (besides the home page)
• Lake Wanahoo
• Czechland Lake
• Downloads
• Outdoor Recreation
• Monitoring Programs

Traffic from other sites directed to LPNNRD.org
- Facebook (74)
- NARD (21)
- Visit Nebraska (6)
- X (4)

6.B.6.b. Education

6.B.6.b.1. Past events

4. **August 13th:** Coffee Lakeside - Celestial Events (14)
5. **August 26th:** Cedar Bluff Senior Class for county government day (30)
6. **August 27th**: St. Wenceslaus Pre-k (19) Nature scavenger hunt - Wonder Walkers

6.B.6.b.2. Upcoming events

7. **September 8th:** Mead Seniors at Lake Wanahoo
8. **September 10th**: Coffee Lakeside: Leaves
9. **September 16th:** Green Thumb Gathering
10. **September 18th**: HAL Wahoo Elementary/MS
11. **September 29th:** Fremont Middle School Outdoor Day

6.B.6.b.3. Education Flyer

See attachment for the Education Flyer we sent out to all the area schools via mail and email.

6.B.6.b.4. East Central Land Judging Contest

If you are interested in assisting with this contest on October 7th, please let me know and I will get you more information.

6.B.7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS

6.B.7.a. Colon System

Routine monthly sampling completed, meters read, bills mailed 8/31.

6.B.7.b. Bruno System

Routine monthly sampling completed, meters read, bills mailed 8/31.

6.B.7.c. Abie Rural Water System

Tyler Keenan, of JEO, will be present to discuss the results of the study they conducted for connecting the Village of Abie to our Bruno RWD.
Steve McNulty, DWEE Environmental Supervisor for State Revolving Fund, will be present to discuss funding pathways for Abie RWD with potential to include Prague and Malmo.
On 9/16 Elliott will attend the Village of Prague's Supervisors meeting to discuss potential of including Prague within LPNNRD's Rural Water system.

6.B.7.d. Potential New RW District (Prague/Malmo)

Steve McNulty, DWEE Environmental Supervisor for State Revolving Fund, will be present to discuss funding pathways for potentially new RWD to include Prague and/or Malmo.

6.C. Water Committee - Action as Required

6.C.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.C.2. REGULATORY

6.C.2.a. GROUND WATER MANAGEMENT AREA

6.C.2.a.1. Variance Request in the Hydrologically Connected Area (Limited Development Area)

6.C.2.a.2. Variance Requests in the Non-Hydrologically Connected Area (Normal Development Area)

There is one variance for consideration in the non-hydrologically connected area:

12. Sandra Muhle- N1/2, NW1/4, 17-18N-1E in Platte County. New well variance. Well would be located approximately 300ft south of SQS2 area and 1.5 miles east of hydrologically connected area. Variance scored 397.74 with our ranking system.

6.C.2.a.3. Variance Requests in the Restricted Development Areas

There are two applications for consideration in the restricted development area:

13. Eric Nelson- SW1/4 SE1/4, 3-15N-8E, Saunders County, new irrigation well variance. The well will be located roughly 1,300ft north of the border between the restricted development area (red) and the hydrologically connected area (blue). Variance scored 420.52 with our ranking system. Newer technology utilizing Ttem can assist in determining the best location where water bearing material is located.
14. Randy Rasmussen- E1/2 of NE1/4, 21-16N-8E, Saunders County, well variance to move a pivot and expand acres. Application was for 20 acres, but will likely be closer to 15 acres. The well will remain in its current position. The well is located roughly 2,700ft east of the border between the restricted development area and the hydrologically connected area. Variance scored 433.54 with our ranking system.

Committee Discussion

- Eric Nelson- The field location and variance scoring seem to make this variance suitable for approval. It was recommended that if this proceeds to a well permit that potentially allowing a tTEM survey with one test hole could be substituted for the requirement to have three test holes.
- Randy Rasmussen- the field location and map were closely evaluated due to several nearby homesteads. The scoring is quite high, and water quantity appears to be sufficient for an expansion of acres.

6.C.2.a.4. Well Permit Program

There is a replacement well being put in for Sports Rev LLC/Bill Ekeler (T17N-R7E-S2) for a duck pond. Since this is a 4-inch submersible well, the McCrometer MF104 flow meter is being proposed to meet meter requirements. The flow meter reads in acre-feet, has an overrun bearing, but does not have anti-reverse.

The Committee felt this was OK as this was a smaller pipe size.

6.C.2.a.5. Citizen Well Interference Complaint

Mr. James Matejka informed LPNNRD staff that he was experiencing well interference. Mr Matejka was provided with the draft well interference complaint form on 8/7/2026 and encouraged to complete this form and attend the next Water Committee meeting. If present, Mr. Matejka is invited to share his concerns with the committee.

6.C.2.a.6. Well Interference Complaints

A draft well interference complaint form and protocol document has been prepared. The well interference complaint form has been updated with information on locating well information on the DWEE website, how to include information on additional suspected interfering wells, and a communication log.

The protocol document has also been updated to position the LPNNRD as a data collection agency and to make it clear that contractor scheduling and fees are the responsibility of the complainant.

Staff is requesting comments and feedback on these documents so they can progress to being approved for use.

The committee and staff reviewed the documents and, with minor recommended changes, the committee felt they were acceptable to move to the full Board.

Committee Discussion

The water committee is pleased with the changes to the interference form and had no further recommendations for changes.

For the protocol, the committee had minor corrections to steps 3.1 and 3.5, which have now been resolved. The committee supports approval of these documents.

6.C.2.a.7. Special Quantity Subareas

LRE Water is working on the SQS area reevaluation study to determine if the SQS boundaries could and should be revised. An invoice per contract for $5,367.25 is attached for review.

6.C.2.a.8. Cost Share Programs

CHEMIGATION EQUIPMENT - Motion Needed

Jay Jedlicka - $500

Randy Kassmeier - $500

RO Discussion

15. To receive cost-share for an RO system, the domestic well owner must register their well and also pay the $240 state fee. I believe this should be voluntary and not a requirement. Is this condition accomplishing something necessary for the purpose of this program?
16. Well registration protects groundwater-management interests, including helping address well interference and disputes. The RO program is intended to protect domestic well owners from poor drinking water quality and health risks. Those are two different objectives, and registration should not necessarily be a prerequisite for RO assistance.
17. Thoughts on changing this requirement to voluntary? Motion would be needed.

The water committee feels that in light of the withdrawn cost-share applications due to the well registration fee, the cost-share amounts should be further adjusted to remove any barriers. Because this is an important issue relevant to public health, the committee would like to increase the cost-share of RO units to cover 75% of the cost, up to $1,200 as well as cover the $240 domestic well registration fee. Keeping the two amounts separate will improve marketing for the program, since many homeowners were shocked by the registration fee requirement.

In light of the cost-share changes, the committee also discussed and supported increasing the cost share amounts for Julie Bideaux and Dean Novak to match the new amounts. The two cost shares for RO units will be postponed until next month as dollar amounts were not set prior to the meeting.

RO UNITS - Motion Needed

Julie Bideaux - 1 RO Unit - $1,000 ($1,331.92 with changes & registration fee)
Dean Novak - 2 RO Units - $2,000 ($2,400 with changes)
6.C.2.a.8.A. Irrigation Well Sample Kits

6.C.2.a.8.B. NET Grant

LPNNRD staff has prepared a grant application for the Nebraska Environmental Trust (NET). This grant application proposes a 3-year, $500,000 cost-share program (60% NET / 30% NRD / 10% producer) to convert high-pressure irrigation systems to low-pressure, convert gravity systems to center pivots, and provide cost-share for flowmeters. As part of the grant, all grower applications will require a flowmeter to be in place to help quantify efficiency

gains, which will be cost-shared if they don't already have one. The request to NET specifically is $300,000 total ($100,000/year for three years), with the NRD contributing $150,000 over three years and producers contributing $50,000 over three years to round out the $500,000 total project cost.

6.C.2.a.9. Lower Platte River Basin Water Management Plan Coalition (LPRBC)

Dues for FY2027 are requested from the Lower Platte Basin Water Management Plan Coalition in the amount of $10,000.

6.C.2.a.10. Cleanup Site Update

AtN at Mead will be installing a 2–3 tower pivot on site to pump lagoon water onto some grass that they will be planting. DWEE has been notified and commented that this is part of the cleanup process. They will be utilizing some groundwater from an existing well to flush the pivot after using the lagoon water.

After the Committee Meeting, Walt Welzenbach from the Engineering firm ERM reached out to staff and reported that they will be utilizing G-136421 registered as a Commercial/Industrial well for the cleanup of this site.

Map is attached.

6.C.2.b. CHEMIGATION

For 2026 we have 4 renewals and 0 new permit applications for a current total of 4 remaining inspections to complete.

6.C.2.c. GROUND WATER ENERGY LEVELS

Staff participated in the Wann Basin sampling day on 8/25/2026 and sampled 58 wells in partnership with the USGS, Lincoln Water System, and ECC. Results show that the water level declined an average of 1.03 ft compared to summer 2025.

6.C.2.d. GROUND WATER QUALITY SAMPLING

Staff has sampled 51/53 statewide network wells.

6.C.3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS

6.C.3.a. DECOMMISSIONED WELL PROGRAM

6.C.3.a.1. Well Estimates

new wells has been reviewed and approved for decommissioning since the last Committee meeting.

Well Owner	Type of Well	Cost Share Estimate	County
Michelle Birkel	I	$1,767.43	Butler
Joan Davidshofer	I	$1,919.93	Platte

6.C.3.a.2. Plugged Wells

wells have been plugged, reviewed, and ready for cost share payment approval this month.

Well Owner	Type of Well	Cost Share Estimate	County

6.C.3.b. LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD GROUND WATER STUDIES

6.C.3.b.1. Phase Area Update

The LPNNRD has an estimated $40,000 remaining in the WSF Grant, which provides 60% cost share. This would result in the LPNNRD contributing roughly $26,000 towards a project. Staff would like to use this money to purchase vadose zone sampling equipment. This equipment would initially be used to conduct a study in the SQS area to compare to 2020 sample results and verify that best management practices (BMPs) that have been implemented are working as intended. This equipment would then be available to use for future studies throughout the district.

The Lower Platte South NRD recently received quotes from several manufacturers, and shared their quotes with the LPNNRD. These quotes, as well as several pictures, are attached for consideration and discussion.

To move forward, the LPNNRD would need to ask the WSF commission for a grant scope change to use the funds for vadose zone sampling equipment and studies. The NRD will continue to cost share on the remaining flow meters.

Staff has attached an explanation of what is being requested from the Commission on the WSF grant.

6.C.3.c. NEW MONITORING WELLS

6.C.3.d. AI Model

In the previous water committee, the committee asked staff to provide additional information on the inputs, outputs, and value of an AI model before progressing to RFQs and RFPs.

Suggested Scope and Uses of AI Model:

18. Estimate potential water use given climatic conditions
19. Effects of current/future irrigation demand on groundwater levels
20. Effects of adding one or more wells, particularly on well interference
21. GUI/dashboard for the board and public

Suggested inputs:

- Weather network data (precip, temp, ET)
- Monitoring well transducer records
- Spring/Fall water level measurements
- Flow meter readings
- Well construction/registration records
- Airborne electromagnetic (AEM) resistivity survey data
- Soil physical properties
- Land use, cover, slope
- Actual evapotranspiration

Suggested outputs:

- Groundwater-level response to pumping/recharge changes
- Streamflow response to pumping/recharge changes
- "Optimal" district-wide pumping/recharge balance
- Potential water use given climatic conditions (dry/wet year demand forecast)
- Effect of adding one or more new wells / well interference
- Interactive GUI to tweak parameters (dry/wet year, more/less pumping)
- Public/board-facing visual dashboard

Value of the AI Model:

- Utilization of existing data (weather, monitoring wells, AEM, etc...)- $20,000 annually
- Routine analysis (permits, scenarios, allocations)- $15,000 annually
- Risk mitigation(litigation)- $5,000 annually
- **TOTAL**- $40,000 anually

6.C.3.e. SOURCE WATER PROTECTION

The LPNNRD and DWEE met with the Yutan City Council on August 18th

to discuss their interest in pursuing an update to their Wellhead Protection Plan. It was not brought to a vote. However, they are very interested in moving forward once the DWEE groundwater model has been completed later this year.

6.C.4. SURFACE WATER PROGRAMS

6.C.4.a. STATE LAKES, FOR THE WEEK OF

This week's beach HAB and bacteria results are now posted on the DWEE web page (Current Health Alerts and Sampling Results For This Week).

Rockford Lake will be on Health Alert this week. Cub Creek Lake will be removed from Health Alert!

Maple Creek Recreation Area Lake has tested high for *E. coli* this week.

There is **1** beach on Health Alert this week!

Current Lakes on "Health Alert"

Lake	County	Microcystin (ppb)	Sample Date
Rockford Lake	**Gage**	**8.13**	**8/24/2026**

When a lake exceeds 8 ppb of microcystin it will be placed on Health Alert. If a lake is under a Health Alert, signs will be posted recommending people avoid full body contact activities such as swimming, wading, skiing, jet skiing, etc.

There is **1** beach with *E.coli* testing above 235 colonies/100 ml.

Lakes with High *E.coli* Bacteria

Lake	County	*E.coli* (MPN)	Sample Date
Maple Creek Recreation Area Lake	**Colfax**	**1,986**	**8/24/2026**

6.C.4.b. USGS STREAM FLOW GAUGING SITES

6.C.5. OTHER

6.D. Projects Committee - Action as Required

6.D.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.D.2. SWCP

6.D.2.a. SWCP Application Approvals

6.D.2.b. SWCP Payments

6.D.2.c. SWCP Cancellations

6.D.2.d. Wahoo Creek Cost Share Approvals

6.D.3. JOINT WATER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD (JWMAB)

We are awaiting a new JWMAB agreement as the old agreement is expired.

6.D.3.a. Rawhide Creek Watershed - NRCS WFPO

Dodge County received the closeout letter (attahced) for the Rawhide WFPO planning project. Next steps would be to determine the desire to proceed with construction/implementation of the plan.

6.D.3.b. Cotterell Diking and Drainage District

Chapman attended an August 17 meeting with Dodge County and Cotterell Dike officials to discuss concerns along the Platte River. A request for planning funding was submitted to NEMA earlier this year; however, the timeline for receiving funding remains uncertain given current FEMA funding levels.

The immediate concern is an area near Eason Lake where the river is actively cutting into the bank. A permanent solution will likely require engineering, hydraulic modeling, and permitting, and could include a series of jetties or other river stabilization measures costing several million dollars. In the interim, additional clean concrete may be needed for future emergency stabilization efforts. Concrete could be stockpiled or placed in an upland area outside of jurisdictional waters, where permitting would not be required.

6.D.4. SHELL CREEK WATERSHED

6.D.4.a. Shell Creek Implementation - 319 & NET

6.D.4.b. Shell Creek Cost - Share Applications

Below are seven cover crop applications submitted by Bill Bos:

Daniel Gehring	Cover Crop (154ac)	$4,605
Kaden Gehring	Cover Crop (107ac)	$3,210
Kail Lichtenfeld	Cover Crop (154ac)	$4,614
Chad Sander	Cover Crop (130ac)	$3,900
Jon Gehring	Cover Crop (139ac)	$4,170
A&M Farms	Cover Crop (160ac)	$4,800
Don Marking	Cover Crop (160ac)	$4,800

Applications total cost-share = $30,099

6.D.5. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED

6.D.5.a. Construction Update

This past month work completed includes:

22. TCI completed the riser structure, inlet pipe, and trash rack on 26B
23. TCI started work on the additional foundation drain on 26A
24. Shanahan continued with embankment fill and began riprap placement on 26B

Work planned for the month of September:

- TCI will complete riser structure, and inlet, on 27.
- Shanahan mobilized a second crew to site 27 to allow for dirt work on sites 26 and 27 to be completed simultaneously.

TCI invoice attached

Olsson construction services invoice attached

6.D.5.b. Dam Site Planning Update

6.D.5.b.1. Design - Olsson

The ACOE issued our 404 permit for the final six sites.

Olsson has been working on final comments from DWEE for site 84 permits and expect it within the next couple weeks. Site 77 has been through regulatory review and is in final review with Tim Gokie, DWEE Dam Safety.

Olsson has prepped bidding documents for our next set of dams; plans right now are to have sites 55 & 84 to be grouped together and site 77 to be on its own.

Invoice and progress report attached

6.D.5.b.2. Phase 2 Construction

With Phase 1 of construction nearing completion, and permits being finalized, we are ready to go to bid for Phase 2 of construction. Olsson has prepared bid documents for sites 55, 84, and 77 that are ready to be advertised. Sites 55 & 84 will be combined in one package and site 77 will be a separate package. This was done to accommodate for the funding timing uncertainty with NRCS' WFPO allocation.

Proposed bid schedule would be:

25. Advertise bids 9/15
26. Site visits 10/7 @10:00am
27. Bids due 10/27 @2:00pm
28. Award bid 11/9

Olsson would advertise through their professional service and the NRD will also post requests for bids.

6.D.5.b.3. Real Estate - Olsson & Great Plains Appraisal

Updates for remaining acquisitions.

Invoice attached for Olsson services

6.D.5.b.4. Funding - NRCS WFPO & NeDNR JEDI

6.D.5.c. Water Quality - NWQI & 319

The Wahoo Creek Watershed 319 Project review process has been

completed and the LPNNRD can now use those funds for the cost-share of BMPs within the Wahoo Creek Watershed.

The City of Ashland is holding their city council meeting on September 3rd with Lower Platte South giving a presentation on cost-sharing that will be available for producers within the Wellhead Protection Area that includes both of our districts.

The public unveiling of the new OneRed program will be announced during Husker Harvest days. There will be training for implementation of this program sometime in early October.

6.D.6. SKULL & BONE WATERSHED

6.D.6.a. Planning

Attached is an RFP to select a consultant to complete a Watershed Plan-Environmental Assessment (Plan-EA) for the Skull & Bone Creek Watersheds through the NRCS Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations (WFPO) Program. The Plan-EA will follow the NRCS planning process to further evaluate watershed problems and opportunities, develop and compare alternatives, and identify a recommended plan for future implementation.

The proposed RFP due date is **November 13, 2026**, which will provide staff and Directors time to review proposals prior to committee meetings, with anticipated consultant selection and Board approval on **December 14, 2026**.

6.D.7. LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE

6.D.8. MORSE BLUFF FLOOD REDUCTION

Jordan Wachal with Mainelli Wagner & Associated will be on zoom to update the committee on the status of the project.

6.D.9. EROSION AND SEDIMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

6.D.10. HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE

Additional adoption resolutions have been submitted to NEMA. This is expected to be all of them as the deadline is August 22, 2026. Comparing resolution submitted for past plans we are only missing two:

29. Village of Bruno
30. Village of Surprise

Multiple reminder calls and emails were made by JEO and NRD staff.

6.D.11. OTHER

7. Additional Action Items

8. Approval of Bills Pending

9. Consent Agenda Adoption

10. Meeting Establishment/Adjournment

NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD MINUTES
BOARD MEETING
August 10, 2026

The regular monthly meeting of the Lower Platte North NRD Board of Directors was called to order at 6:00 p.m. at Lower Platte North NRD Office, Wahoo, NE on Monday, August 10, 2026.

1. NOTICE OF MEETING

The agenda and supporting documents are available on the district's website – www.lpnnrd.org. A copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Law has been posted on the NRD's website.

The advanced notice of our August 10, 2026, board meeting was posted on the Lower Platte North NRD website and posted in the Wahoo Newspaper on July 31, 2026.

Chair Sabatka informed those present that a copy of the "Open Meetings Act" is posted for public viewing.

Pledge of Allegiance

2. ROLL CALL - INTRODUCTIONS

DIRECTORS PRESENT AND CONSTITUTING A QUORUM:

Birkel	Goldsberry	Hanson
Harders	Hilger	Johnson, Jerry
Lawrence	McKnight	Meduna
Olson	Saalfeld	Saeger
Seier	Tonnies	Sabatka

DIRECTORS ABSENT

Bailey	Engel	Johnson, Duane
Yosten		

STAFF AND GUESTS:

Gottschalk	Breunig	Chapman
Lausterer	Elliott	Andersen
Marlin Fujan	Alverez (Zoom)	Beethe (Zoom)
Danielle Allen (Zoom)	Sabatka (Zoom)	Pittman (Zoom)
O'Brien (Zoom)	Maslonka (Zoom)	

3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

4. COMMENTS - ADVISORS/GUESTS/DIRECTORS

a. Guest Comments - None

b. NRCS Report

Bryan Shupe gave the monthly NRCS Report.

c. NARD Report – None

d. NRC Report – Attached

e. Manager Report

Gottschalk gave his monthly report.

f. Education Program
DWEE gave an update on the IMP Plan.

5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve the minutes from July 13, 2026, Board Meeting. Motion carried on consent agenda.

6. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES
A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT
1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS - None

2. Meetings
a. Pending
1. NARD Fall Conference – Update Given

2. Budget Workshop – Update Given

b. Reports - None

3. Management Items
a. Director Absences
Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve Director Birkel's excuse of absence from the April and June Board Meetings. Motion carried on consent agenda.

b. Monthly Education Program – taken earlier

c. Amphitheater - Update Given

d. NE Land Trust Sponsorship
Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, that the LPNNRD donate $250 to the NE Land Trust for their fall event. Motion carried on consent agenda.

e. Live Well Go Fish – Update Given

f. LPNNRD Donation Funding Agreement with Greater Wahoo Foundation – Update Given

4. Equipment - None

5. Personnel - None

6. Finance
a. Approval of Financial Reports
The Draft June Financial Report is attached and will not be approved until after the Annual Audit.

b. Approval of Managers' Expenses
Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve Manager Gottschalk's time and expense sheets as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

c. Accounts Over 90 Days - Update Given

d. FY 2027 Budget

Birkel made the motion, seconded by Hanson, to approve the Fiscal Year 2027 budget with total expenditures of $10,869,830. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, that the August LPNNRD Executive Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

B. OPERATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT

1. UNFINISHED BUSIINESS – None

2. WILD NE AND OTHER PROGRAMS – None

3. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS

a. Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A – NRCS & HDR – Update Given

b. Wanahoo Basin Damage & Repair, FEMA & Houston Engineering – Update Given

c. Snitily Wetland/Pheasant Forever Tract -Update Given

4. ROCK AND JETTY - None

5. LAKE WANAHOO

a. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales - Update Given

b. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue – Update Given

c. Clint Johannes Education Building – Update Given

6. INFORMATION & EDUCATION

a. Information

1. Radio and Digital Ads – Update Given

2. Analytics – Update Given

3. Summer Viaduct – Update Given

b. Education

1. Past Events – Update Given

2. Upcoming Events – Update Given

3. ACE Camp Reimbursement

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve reimbursing Tricia Sake and Ryan Champman $235 each for ACE registration cost. Motion carried on consent agenda.

7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS

a. Colon – Update Given

b. Bruno – Update Given

c. Other – None

d. FY 2027 Budget Review

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, that the August LPNNRD Operations Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

C. WATER COMMITTEE REPORT

1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS - None

2. REGULATORY

a. GROUNDWATER MANGEMENT AREA

1. Variance Requests in the Hydrologically Connected Area (Limited Development Area) - None

2. Variance Requests in the Non-Hydrologically Connected Area (Normal Development Area) - None

3. Variance Requests in the Restricted Development Area – None

4. Well Permit Program – None

5. Supplemental Well Permit

Birkel made the motion, seconded by Olson, to approve the supplemental well permit for Weston Loseke in the SE SE 33-19N-2W, Platte County. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

6. Irrigation Runoff Complaint – None

7. Well Interference Complaints – Update Given

8. Special Quantity Subareas – None

9. Cost-Share Programs

Birkel made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to update the cost-share amount for Reverse Osmosis (RO) systems to 75% up to $1,000 and remove cost-share for domestic well registration. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

a. Irrigation Well Sample Kits – None

b. Data Sharing – Update Given

10. LPNNRD Operator Certification - None

11. Lower Platte River Basin Water Management Plan Coalition (LPRBC) – None

12. Voluntary Integrated Water Management Plan – None

b. Chemigation – Update Given

c. Ground Water Energy Levels - None

d. Ground Water Quality Sampling – Update Given

3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS

a. Decommissioned Well Program

1. Well Estimates – None

2. Plugged Wells - None

b. Lower Platte North NRD Ground Water Studies

1. Phase Area – Update Given

2. Precision Nitrogen Demonstrations

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to pay Sentinel Ag $1,716 for nitrogen demonstration field on Ethan Cuda's field. Motion carried on consent agenda.

3. Lower Platte River Consortium – None

c. New Monitoring Wells – None

d. AI Model – Update Given

e. Source Water Protection – Update Given

4. WEATHER STATIONS – UPDATE GIVEN

5. SURFACE WATER PROGRAM -Update Given

a. State Lakes – Update Given

b. USGS Stream Flow Gauging sites – Update Given

5. OTHER

a. GMDA Meeting – Report Attached

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, that the August LPNNRD Water Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

D. PROJECTS COMMITTEE REPORT

1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – NONE

2. SWCP

a. SWCP Application Approvals

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve the 15 applicants for FY2027 NSWCP and allocate $86,725.01 as detailed on the attached sheet. Motion carried on consent agenda.

b. SWCP Payments - None

c. SWCP Cancellations – None

d. Wahoo Creek Cost-share Approvals – None

3. JOINT WATER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD – Update Given

a. East Fremont/Elkhorn Township Drainage – None

b. West Fremont – None

c. Rawhide Creek Watershed – NRCS WFPO – None

d. North Bend Drainage – None

e. Cotterell Diking and Drainage District – None

4. SHELL CREEK WATERSHED

a. Shell Creek and Implementation – 318 & NET

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve stipends for Ms. Pieke, Ms. Miller, and Mr. Miller of $520 each, it was further moved to approve stipend for Mr. Wissenburg of $260 and reimburse schools for mileage at current federal rate. Motion carried on consent agenda.

5. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED

a. Construction – Update Given

b. Dam Site Planning – Update Given

1. Design Olsson – Update Given

2. Real Estate Olsson & Great Plains Appraisal – this item will be taken at end of meeting

3. Funding – NRCS WFPO and NeDNR JEDI – Update Given

c. Water Quality – NWQI & 319 – Update Given

6. LOWER PLATTE RIVER COOIDOR ALLIANCE – Update Given

7. MORSE BLUFF FLOOD REDUCTION – Update Given

8. LESHARA DRAINAGE IMPROVMENET - Update

9. EROSION AND SEDIMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS – None

10. HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN – None

11. OTHER

a. FY2027 Budget Review

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, that the August LPNNRD Projects Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

7. ADDITIONAL ACTION ITEMS

7a. OneRed

We have received the final work plan for OneRed funding. Our plans are to utilize funds to support one-third of the district's Water Quality Program coordinator position, one-third of the district's Conservation Technician position, and funds to support one educational workshop. We expect to receive an agreement the week of Board Meeting. Tonnie made the motion, seconded by Johnson, J., to approve OneRed work plan and authorize Board Chair to sign funding agreements after legal counsel review. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

8. BILLS TO BE APPROVED

Saalfeld made the motion, seconded by Hanson, that all bills be approved, and warrants be drawn in payment of the same. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

9. CONSENT AGENDA ADOPTION

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve the August Consent Agenda. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

Item 6.D.5.b.2. - Real Estate – Olsson and Great Plains Appraisal was taken at this time.

Sabatka made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to go into Executive Session at 7:47 p.m. for the purposes of discussing Upper Wahoo Creek Watershed land rights and authorizing the following to stay: Danielle Allen, Olsson; Legal Counsel Lausterer; and Staff: Gottschalk, Breunig, Elliott and Chapman. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

Sabatka made the motion, seconded by Engel, to go out of executive session at 8:25 p.m. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

Meduna made the motion, seconded by Hanson, to authorize Chair Sabatka to sign purchase agreements with Chris and Brenda Pestal - Site 66 and Temporary Construction Easement with Raymond and Janece Malousek. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

10. COMMENTS FROM DIRECTORS/GUESTS

11. MEETING ESTABLISHMENT AND ADJOURNMENT

The September Board of Directors Meeting will be held on Monday, September 14, 2026, 6:00 p.m. Meeting adjourned at 8:32 p.m.

Discussion on all agenda items that have “Update Given” can be found in corresponding Committee Minutes.

The undersigned, the duly elected and acting Secretary of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (the "District"), hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Directors of the District held on August 10, 2026, that all of the matters and subjects discussed at the meeting were contained in the agenda for the meeting, kept continually current and readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the District during normal business hours, and except for items of emergency nature, the agenda was not altered later than twenty-four (24) hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting; that at least one copy of all reproducible material discussed at the meeting was available at the meeting for examination and copying by members of the public; that the above minutes were in written form and available for public inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurred earlier; and, that reasonable efforts were made to provide all news media requesting notification of the meeting and of the time and place of said meeting and the subjects to be discussed at said meeting.

_____

Bill Saeger, Secretary

Nebraska's Natural Resources Districts
www.nrdnet.org
Protecting Lives • Protecting Property • Protecting the Future

8100 S. 15th St. Suite B
Lincoln, NE 68512.
Web: www.nrdnet.org.
Email: nard@nrdnet.org
Phone: (402) 471-7670

August 24, 2026

TO: NARD Board and NRD Managers

FROM: Dean E. Edson, Executive Director

RE: 2026 ANNUAL CONFERENCE RESOLUTIONS

Attached are the resolutions that have been submitted to NARD for consideration at the 2026 Annual Conference as of end of business on August 21, 2026, which is the deadline for resolutions. Additional resolutions submitted, if any, will require 2/3rds vote of the delegates to be considered at the annual meeting.

The 2026 voting delegate list is on page 2. If your district is not listed, we have not received the information as of August 24th.

The voting procedures to be used at the conference are on page 3.

Resolutions submitted by the August 21, 2026 deadline

1. ***NARD Resolution 2026-1*** **– Administration of the Nebraska Chemigation Program.** Submitted by the Upper Niobrara White NRD.
2. ***NARD Resolution 2026-2 - Payroll Expenditure and Salary Publication Requirements for Natural Resources Districts.*** Submitted by: Lower Platte South NRD.
3. ***NARD Resolution 2026-3*** **- Bonding Authority for Flood Control and Water Enhancement Projects.** Submitted by Lower Platte South NRD

Voting Delegate and Alternate
For the
2026 Annual Conference

	DELEGATE	ALTERNATE
Central Platte NRD		
Lewis & Clark NRD	Russ Schmidt	Matt Weinandt
Little Blue NRD	Mason Hoffman	Alan Kenning
Lower Big Blue NRD	Chad Weiche1	Steve Kelley
Lower Elkhorn NRD	Gary Loftis	Jerry Allemann
Lower Loup NRD	Henry Thoene	James Eschliman
Lower Niobrara NRD		
Lower Platte North NRD	Andrew Tonnies	Dr. Thomas McKnight
Lower Platte South NRD	John Yoakum	Gary Hellerich
Lower Republican NRD		
Middle Niobrara NRD	Martin Graff	Leonard Danielski
Middle Republican NRD	Joe Anderjaska	Tracy Zink
Nemaha NRD		
North Platte NRD	Ryan Reuter	None
Papio-Missouri River NRD		
South Platte NRD		
Tri-Basin NRD	Larry Reynolds	Andrew Stade
Twin Platte NRD		
Upper Big Blue NRD	Paul Bethune	Andrew Eberspacher
Upper Elkhorn NRD		
Upper Loup NRD	Chris Higgins	Jill Coble
Upper Niobrara White NRD	Scott Berndt	Tod Dorshorst
Upper Republican NRD		

RESOLUTION & VOTING PROCEDURES

1. **Each NARD member district that is in good standing shall be able to submit resolutions for consideration by the Association membership on policy issues pertinent to the mission and goals of the Association. A majority of the 23 districts shall constitute a quorum.**

2. **The voting delegate for the member district, or the alternate in the case of the delegate's absence, shall be the only individual to make the motion on behalf of their respective district. Any district representative may speak on the merits of a motion or issue during the discussion period once recognized by the chair.**

3. **We encourage more information on the issues. However, a non-voting participant may only speak on an issue and/or provide additional information at the request of a voting delegate of a district in good standing or at the request of the chair.**

4. **A copy of all resolutions submitted to the NARD office prior to the Annual Meeting is included in the Resolutions Packet. Resolutions received by the deadline require a majority of the members voting for consideration. Resolutions received after the deadline must follow 5.b. below.**

5. **Additional resolutions may be submitted for consideration at the first Business Session at the Annual Conference for discussion provided that:**

   a) **The member district is responsible for providing enough copies so members may read the resolution before discussion begins.**

   b) **If 2/3 of the members voting approve the Motion to place the resolution before the body, the resolution shall be added to the agenda for consideration (example: 2/3rds of 115 = 77).**

6. **Resolutions shall be discussed, and motions shall be made at the 1st Business Session. No final voting for approval of resolutions shall be taken on the first day. This provides discussion time at caucus before final approval.**

7. **Motions/resolutions shall be voted on at the 2nd Business Session.**

8. **Amendments may be made on either the first or second day during the Business Session. A written copy of the amendment(s) must be provided to the Chair of the Legislative Committee.**

9. **Each member district shall have five votes.**

10. **To help avoid any distractions during the Business Session, all cell phones must be silenced during the session. Anyone whose cell phone rings during the Business Session will be fined $5 for each occurrence and proceeds will be contributed to the NARD Foundation Account. Contributions to the NARD Foundation are tax deductible.**

NARD Resolution 2026-1

Administration of the Nebraska Chemigation Program

Submitted by the Upper Niobrara White NRD
NARD Annual Meeting – Kearney, NE. September 28-29, 2026

WHEREAS, pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-1102, "The Legislature finds that the use of chemigation throughout the state is increasing and that, although chemigation provides a viable alternative to other means of chemical application, if an irrigation distribution system is not properly equipped or if a chemical is not used with proper precautions, there exists a potential to contaminate the water"; and

WHEREAS, the Nebraska Legislature has granted joint authority to Nebraska's Natural Resources Districts (NRDs) and the Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment (DWEE) to document, monitor, regulate, and enforce chemigation practices in Nebraska pursuant to the Nebraska Chemigation Act (the Act), Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 46-1101 to 46-1148; and

WHEREAS, since the Act's passage in 1986, the Nebraska Legislature has authorized Nebraska's NRDs to locally administer many of its requirements, including issuing permits, conducting inspections, and enforcing chemigation practices; and

WHEREAS, the role of the Department of Water, Energy, and Environment in administering the Act has been limited in recent years; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Water, Energy, and Environment will continue to be responsible for the administration of the Nebraska Environmental Protection Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-1501 et seq., as it relates to cleanup of the release of pollutants.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Nebraska's NRDs, through the Nebraska Association of Resources Districts, seek legislation transferring all authority under the Act from DWEE to the NRDs, including but not limited to all authority necessary to document, monitor, regulate, and enforce chemigation practices in Nebraska, and the authority necessary to retain all permitting fees collected for administration of the Act.

Monday Business Session: Motion_____Second:_____
Other:_____

Amendment No. 1:_____
Amendment No. 2:_____

Tuesday Business Session: _____
Amendment No. 1:_____
Amendment No. 2:_____

NARD Resolution 2026-2

Payroll Expenditure and Salary Publication Requirements for Natural Resources Districts.
Submitted by: Lower Platte South NRD.
NARD Annual Meeting – Kearney, NE. September 28-29, 2026

WHEREAS, Nebraska's natural resources districts are political subdivisions of the State of Nebraska and are required pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 2-3220 to publish each month a detailed list of all expenditures of the district for the preceding month; and

WHEREAS, Nebraska law provides a different method for counties, cities, and villages to report payroll expenditures by allowing the aggregate amount of all payroll claims to be included as one item in the publication of claims; and

WHEREAS, allowing natural resources districts to utilize the same payroll publication method as counties, cities, and villages would promote consistency among Nebraska political subdivisions, reduce unnecessary administrative and publication burdens, and continue to provide taxpayers with meaningful information regarding both total payroll expenditures and employee compensation; and

WHEREAS, such a change would not affect the requirement under Neb. Rev. Stat. § 2-3220 that the books and records of a natural resources district remain open to public inspection during reasonable business hours.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Nebraska Association of Resources Districts supports legislation amending Neb. Rev. Stat. § 2-3220 to provide that the aggregate amount of all payroll claims of a natural resources district may be included as one item in the district's monthly publication of expenditures; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that such legislation provide that, between July 15 and August 15 of each year, a natural resources district shall publish employee job titles and the current annual, monthly, or hourly salaries corresponding to such job titles, with each published job title being descriptive and indicative of the duties and functions of the position, consistent with the publication requirements applicable to counties, cities, and villages under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 23-122 and 19-1102.

Monday Business Session: Motion_____Second:_____
Other:_____

Amendment No. 1:_____
Amendment No. 2:_____

Tuesday Business Session: _____
Amendment No. 1:_____
Amendment No. 2:_____

NARD Resolution 2026-3

Bonding Authority for Flood Control and Water Enhancement Projects
Submitted by Lower Platte South NRD
NARD Annual Meeting – Kearney, NE. September 28-29, 2026

WHEREAS, Natural Resources Districts are responsible for the development and implementation of projects to protect lives and property from flooding, improve water quality, enhance Nebraska's water resources, and manage the state's natural resources; and

WHEREAS, flood control and water enhancement projects frequently require significant capital expenditures for engineering, design, rights-of-way acquisition, and construction; and

WHEREAS, requiring Natural Resources Districts to accumulate sufficient funds before beginning large capital projects can delay construction, increase project costs as inflation rises year-to-year, delay realization of project benefits, and require greater short-term property tax collections; and

WHEREAS, bonding authority allows the costs of long-lived capital projects to be financed over time, provides Natural Resources Districts greater flexibility to respond to project opportunities and funding partnerships, aligns the timeframe in which taxpayers realize the benefits of a project with the timeframe in which taxpayers pay for a project, and can reduce the annual property tax burden necessary to complete major projects; and

WHEREAS, Nebraska Revised Statutes §§ 2-3226.10 through 2-3226.14 previously authorized a Natural Resources District encompassing a city of the metropolitan class to issue Flood Protection and Water Quality Enhancement Bonds for qualified projects, subject to limitations, board approval requirements, and other taxpayer protections; and

WHEREAS, providing similar authority to all Natural Resources Districts would give locally elected boards an additional financing option that would also provide benefits to taxpayers;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Nebraska Association of Resources Districts supports legislation authorizing all Nebraska Natural Resources Districts to issue bonds for qualified flood control, water quality, and water enhancement projects, including costs associated with project planning, design, rights-of-way acquisition, and construction, subject to appropriate limitations, board approval requirements, voter approval requirements, and other safeguards substantially consistent with the framework previously provided in Nebraska Revised Statutes §§ 2-3226.10 through 2-3226.14.

Monday Business Session: Motion_____Second:_____
Other:_____

Amendment No. 1:_____
Amendment No. 2:_____

Tuesday Business Session: _____
Amendment No. 1:_____
Amendment No. 2:_____

8/20/2026	**DRAFT | NRD's 2026 Annual Conference | DRAFT**				
Sunday, September 27, 2026				**Moderator**	
11 a.m.-6:00 p.m.	NRD Golf Outing		Meadowlark Hills		
6:00 - 8:00 p.m.	Pre-Registration		Younes Conference Center - South		
7:00-11:00 p.m.	President's Reception - Everyone Welcome		Younes Conference Center - Diamond 7-8		
Monday, September 28, 2026 | Full day of activities at Younes Conference Center - South					
7:30 a.m.	Registration				
8:30 a.m.	**Opening Remarks & Agency Reports - Rob Lawson-NRCS, Bobbie Kriz-Wickham-FSA (ivited), Jesse Bradley -NDWEE**			Ryan Reuter, NARD President - North Platte NRD	
9:30-10:30 a.m.	****General Session: Perkins County Canal - Jesse Bradley & Matt Manning**			Ryan Reuter, NARD President - North Platte NRD	
9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. Ruby 6	NRD Administrator's Committee Meeting				
10:30-10:45 a.m.	***Break Sponsored by HDR***				
	Breakout Sessions				
10:45-11:45 a.m. Diamond 1	Nebraska's Energy Future: Demand, Growth, and Generation	Nicole Sedlacek, Nebraska Public Power District	Nebraska's energy landscape is rapidly evolving as demand for electricity continues to grow, driven by economic development, data centers, electrification, and other emerging needs. Nebraska Public Power District will discuss the factors behind increasing electrical demand, efforts to expand power generation and transmission, and what these changes mean for communities and natural resources across the state.	John Yoakum, Lower Platte South NRD	
10:45-11:45 a.m. Diamond 2	Presentation by JEO (Topic Pending)			Paul Bethune, Upper Big Blue NRD	
10:45-11:45 a.m. Crystal 1	**NRCS/Producer Panel on Regen Ag			Andrew Tonnies, Lower Platte North NRD	
12:00-1:30 p.m. Diamond Ballroom	***Luncheon Co-Sponsored by Valmont Industries***				
12:00-1:30 p.m. Diamond Ballroom	**Luncheon** - ***Governor Pillen (tentative)*** ; NARD Conservation Awards: Outstanding Community Conservation, Outstanding Soil Conservation, Outstanding Water Conservation, NRD Director of the Year, Tree Planter of the Year, and Educator of the Year.			Ryan Reuter, NARD President - North Platte NRD. Dr. Orval Gigstad, Native Vegetation and Forestry Committee Chair - Nemaha NRD. Deb Hansen, NARD I&E Committee Chair - Lower Niobrara NRD	
	Breakout Sessions				
1:45-2:45 p.m. Diamond 1	**Farm Bill Update	Jordan Dux, Nebraska Farm Bureau Senior Director of National Affairs	Learn the latest developments surrounding the federal Farm Bill. This session will provide an overview of current legislation, key policy discussions in Congress, and potential impacts on Nebraska agriculture, conservation programs, and natural resources management. Attendees will gain insight into the issues shaping the future of federal agricultural policy and what they could mean for producers, conservation partners, and rural communities.	Mason Hoffman, Little Blue NRD	
1:45-2:45 p.m. Diamond 2	Presentation by Houston Engineering (Topic Pending)			Gary Loftis, Lower Elkhorn NRD	
1:45-2:45 p.m. Crystal 1	**ONE RED	Alexa Davis & Sarah Staroska, DWEE		Terry Martin, Upper Republican NRD	
2:45-3:00 p.m.	***Break Sponsored by Blue Cross Blue Shield of Nebraska***				
3:00-4:30 p.m. Diamond Ballroom	Business Session			Paul Bethune, NARD Legislative Committee Chair - Upper Big Blue NRD	

	Breakout Sessions				
3:15 - 4:15 Diamond 1	USDA Farm Service Agency Update	Bobbie Kriz-Wickham, Hilary Maricle, Patrick Lechner	An update from the Nebraska USDA Farm Service Agency highlighting everything from disaster response programs, to commodity price support, conservation and farm loan needs, there is a great deal going on at your FSA County Office. In this session, FSA representatives will review program information that is important to NRD farm and ranch constituents.		
3:15 - 4:15 Diamond 2	Media Training: Communicating with Confidence	Steve White, KRVN Farm Director	Whether you're preparing for a television interview, radio appearance, podcast, or newspaper story, effective communication is essential. This practical media training session is designed to help NRD managers, directors, and staff become more confident and effective spokespersons. Learn how to deliver clear messages, stay comfortable on camera and on the air, respond to questions with confidence, and represent your NRD professionally when working with the media.	Marcia Lee, Central Platte NRD	
3:15 - 4:15 Crystal 1	Presentation by HDR (Topic Pending)				
	Banquet and Auction Co-Sponsored by Olsson				
4:30 - 6 p.m. Crystal 2-4	***Vendor Reception***				
6 p.m.	**Banquet - Inductions into NARD Hall of Fame**			Ryan Reuter, NARD President - North Platte NRD	
Following Banquet	**Closing the NARD Foundation Silent Auction**				
Tuesday, September 29, 2026 | Full day of activities at Younes Conference Center - South					
7:45-9:15 a.m.	***Basin Meetings***				
Ruby 6	**Upper Platte River Basin Meeting**			Hosted by South Platte NRD	
Diamond 2	**Elkhorn - Missouri River Basin Meeting**			Hosted by Upper Elkhron NRD	
Diamond 3	**Blue River Basin Meeting**			Hosted by Little Blue NRD	
Diamond 1	**Niobrara River Basin Meeting**			Hosted by Upper Niobrara White NRD	
Crystal 1	**Lower Platte River Basin Meeting**			Hosted by Lower Platte North NRD	
Ruby 5	**Republican River Basin Meeting**			Hosted by Middle Republican NRD	
8:00 a.m.	**Registration**				
9:00-9:30 a.m.	***Break service located in the Vendor Hall - Crystal 2-4***				
	Breakout Sessions				
9:30-10:30 a.m. Diamond 1	**NRCS Programs Update		*Nebraska State NRCS office will provide an update and overview of USDA-NRCS programs.*	Larry Reynolds, Tri-Basin NRD	
9:30-10:30 a.m. Diamond 2	GIS	Ryan Kroemer, NRCS		Chris Higgins, Upper Loup NRD	
9:30-10:30 a.m. Diamond 3	Tick Talk: Understanding Ticks and Tick-borne Diseases	Shaun Cross, University of Nebraska Medical Center Assistant Professor - Department of Environmental, Agricultural, and Occupational Health	Ticks and the diseases they transmit are a growing public health concern across the U.S. for outdoor workers, like ag producers and natural resources professionals, who are at an increased risk. This workshop will give clear and easy-to-understand overview of how ticks live, where they are found, how to prevent their bites, and the diseases they cause. We will cover topics such as how to recognize common ticks and protect yourself while working outdoors. Participants will learn how to prevent tick bites, what symptoms to watch for after a bite, and when to seek medical care.	Orval Gigstad, Nemaha NRD	
9:30-10:30 a.m. Crystal 1	Ag in the Classroom: Bringing Natural Resources Education to Life	Brooke Carpenter, Nebraska Farm Bureau Foundation Director of Education	Discover how Ag in the Classroom can be used to engage students of all ages while teaching important concepts related to agriculture and natural resources. This interactive session will provide an overview of Nebraska's Ag in the Classroom resources and demonstrate hands-on lessons that educators and outreach professionals can immediately incorporate into their programs. Whether you work in education, conservation, agriculture, or public outreach, you'll leave with practical curriculum ideas, ready-to-use activities, and new tools for connecting audiences to Nebraska's natural resources.	Deb VanMatre, Central Platte NRD	

10:30-10:45 a.m.	***Break Sponsored by Kearney Visitors Bureau***				
	Breakout Sessions				
10:45-11:45 a.m. Diamond 1	Stewardship Through Strategy in Natural Resources Management: Balancing Risk, Resources, and Stakeholder Needs	Matt Drelicharz, Nebraska Science Team Lead / Environmental Scientist / Regional Asset Management Point of Contact; EA Engineering, Science, and Technology, Inc.	Nebraska's Natural Resources Districts are entrusted with protecting natural resources, serving their communities, and responsibly managing taxpayer dollars across a wide range of programs and projects all while meeting the 12 Responsibilities outlined in statute – a huge challenge. This presentation explores a practical framework that can support existing decision-making processes by bringing together information such as infrastructure condition, criticality (consequence of failure), costs, levels of service, and community benefit. Attendees will learn how inventories, condition assessments, and risk-based prioritization can help document institutional knowledge, improve transparency, and provide a consistent basis for evaluating competing project priorities, funding requests, and resources needs. The goal is not to replace experience and professional judgment, but to complement them with a repeatable approach that supports project prioritization, long-term planning, stewardship, and communication with boards, stakeholders, and the general public.	Russel Schmidt, Lewis and Clark NRD	
10:45-11:45 a.m. Diamond 2	ACREE: Nebraska's Free Irrigation Scheduling App	Dr. Xin Qiao, UNL Associate Professor, Panhandle Research & Extension Center	The ACREE app was released in April 2025 as a mobile irrigation scheduling tool designed to support irrigation management across Nebraska. The app estimates soil water depletion using basic field agronomic information from producer and estimated crop water use from nearby Nebraska Mesonet weather stations. Based on these inputs, ACREE tracks crop water use and estimates the amount of water remaining in the soil profile.	Joe Anderjaska, Middle Republican NRD	
10:45-11:45 a.m. Diamond 3	Presentation by Olsson (Topic Pending)			Steven Kelley, Lower Big Blue NRD	
10:45-11:45 a.m. Crystal 1	Panel: Grants 101	Julie Wragge, Lower Elkhorn NRD; Becky Ravenkamp, Lewis & Clark NRD; and Lori Laster, Papio NRD	Whether you are new to grants or looking to strengthen your process, this panel discussion will provide practical insight from NRD professionals with firsthand experience in grant prospecting, application development, grant management, and reporting. Representatives from three NRDs will share lessons learned, successful strategies, common challenges, and tips for building competitive applications and managing grants effectively. Attendees will leave with ideas, resources, and real-world examples they can apply within their own districts.	Jim Eschliman, Lower Loup NRD	
12:00-1:30 p.m.	**Luncheon** - Years of Service Recognition and NARD Foundation Raffle Drawing			Ryan Reuter, NARD President - North Platte NRD	
1:30 p.m.	Business Session			Paul Bethune, NARD Legislative Committee Chair - Upper Big Blue NRD	
3:00 p.m. or immediately following the Business Session. Diamond 7	NARD Board of Directors Meeting				
	****Continuing Education Credits are being requested for these sessions.**				

2026 Director Absences
* Approved Absence

January	February	March	Virtual - April	May	June
Harders*	Hanson^	Lawrence*	Birkel	Engel	Birkel
	McKnight^	Tonnies*	Goldsberry*	Johnson, D.	Johnson, D.
			Meduna*	Lawrence	Tonnies (NARD)
			Saalfeld*	Sabatka	
			Harders ^		

July	August	September	October	November	December
Bailey	Bailey				
Johnson, Duane	Engel				
Lawrence	Johnson, Duane				
Saeger	Yosten				
Yosten					
^ Zoom Attendance					
* Apporved Absence					

2025 Director Absences
* Approved Absence

January	February	March	April	May	June
Engel	Bailey *		Engel	Johnson, D.	Tonnies (NARD Tour
Johnson, D. *	Birkel^		Johnson, D.	Saalfeld	
	Johnson, D. *		Olson		
	Saalfeld *		Saeger		
	Yosten *				

July	August	September/Virtual	October /Virtual	November/Virtual	December
Engel	Bailey	Johnson, D.	Harders	Harders^	Olson
Tonnies		Lawrence	Johnson, D	Meduna	
		Tonnies	Yosten	Sabatka	
^ Zoom Attendance					

2024 Director Absences
* Approved Absence

January -Virtual	February	March-Virtual 3/11	March Virtual 3/28	April	May	June
Kavan		Lawrence ^	Saeger ^	Johnson, D. *	Bailey*	Bailey*
		Saalfeld		McKnight*^	Lawrence^	Engel*
		Tnnies ^		Olson	Yosten*	Hilger^
				Saalfeld		Johnson, D.*
				Tonnies*^		Meduna*
				Yosten*		Saeger^*
						Yosten*

July	August	September		October - Virtual	November	December
Sabatka	Engel^	Goldsberry		Birkel^	Meduna	Birkel
	Johnson, D.^			Engel^		Olson
				Johnson, D.		Yosten
				Lawrence^		
				Saeger		
				Tonnies^		
March Declared Zoom Mtg						
^ Zoom Attendance						

2023 Director Absences
* Approved Absence

January	February	March	April	May	June
Saalfeld*	Saalfeld	Olson	Bailey ^	Engel	Meduna
	Saeger *		Birkel	Johnson, D.	Sabatka
	Seier		Seier ^	Kavan	Saeger
				Meduna	
				Sabatka	

July	August	September	October	November	December
Meduna*	Bailey	Johnson, D.	Bailey	Johnson, D.	Goldsberry
McKnight ~*	Birkel	Meduna	Johnson, D.		Kavan
Tonnies	Engel	McKnight #	Kavan		Lawrence
Yosten	Kavan	Olson	Olson #		Thompson
			Yosten		Yosten

^ Bailey and Seier were attending Shell Creek Group Tour

~ McKnight attending GMDA Meeting

Participated via Zoom

Johnson D.

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF ABSENCE FROM MEETING (LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors
Lower Platte North NRD
1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on 11 **day of** May, 2026 **for the following reason:**

Planning

Dated the 3 **day of** Sept, 2026.

Duane Johnson

Board Member, Lower Platte North NRD

Johnson, D.

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF ABSENCE FROM MEETING (LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors
Lower Platte North NRD
1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on 8 **day of** June, 2026 **for the following reason:**

Was in St. Louis for Daughters Surgery

Dated the 3 **day of** Sept, 2026.

Duane Johnson

Board Member, Lower Platte North NRD

Duane Johnson

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF ABSENCE FROM MEETING (LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors
Lower Platte North NRD
1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on 3 **day of** July, 2026 **for the following reason:**

My mother had hip replacement and I was staying with her to help with recovery at home

Dated the 3 **day of** Sept., 2026.

Duane Johnson

Board Member, Lower Platte North NRD

Johnson, Duane

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF ABSENCE FROM MEETING (LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors
Lower Platte North NRD
1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on 10 **day of** August, 2026 **for the following reason:**

Ate my Uncle's funeral

Dated the 3 **day of** September, 2026.

Duane Johnson

Board Member, Lower Platte North NRD

Lawrence

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF ABSENCE FROM MEETING (LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors
Lower Platte North NRD
1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on 13 **day of** July, 2026 **for the following reason:**

Viral Infection

Dated the 10 **day of** Aug, 2026.

David L

Board Member, Lower Platte North NRD

fnic Trusted insurance advisors

PROPOSAL OF INSURANCE

Lower Platte North NRD

8/13/2026

14010 FNB Parkway, Ste 300 • Omaha, NE 68154 • 800.344.5624 • *fnicgroup.com*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We're FNIC 3
Products & Services 4
Locations 5
Your Team 6
Named Insureds & Location Schedule 7
Property 8
Crime 12
Inland Marine 13
Business Auto 16
Vehicle Schedule 18
General Liability 19
Public Officials and Management Liability 21
Worker's Compensation 22
Commercial Umbrella 24
Cyber Liability 26
Premium Comparison 28
Disclosures 29
Applied Pay 30
Worker's Compensation – Rate Comparison 31
Statement of Values 32
Surplus Lines Consent Form 34
Financial Security Letter 35
Financial Security Letter - Surplus Lines Carrier 36
Power of Attorney 37
Connect With Us! 38

WE'RE FNIC

It's not just a new name and brand. It's the transformation of seventeen individual insurance agencies uniting their brands, experiences, stories, and futures into ONE.

As a subsidiary of the Lauritzen Corporation, First Insurance Group, LLC, built its reputation in local communities across Nebraska, Iowa, South Dakota, and Illinois. Together, our decentralized operating model of individual agencies has performed exceptionally, with each agency developing and nurturing meaningful client and carrier partnerships. However, it was clear that the more we worked together and shared resources, the better we could serve our partners.

Unifying our brand and organization truly makes that a reality. This new identity is a meaningful and decisive step that will lead to greater efficiencies, improved access to our teams of talented people, and strengthened support of the communities in which we work.

Even as individual agencies, our core values were always aligned. Our name has changed, but those values haven't. Our focus is the support our clients and communities through relationships based on our guiding principles, including trust, integrity, and communication.

First National Bank of Omaha, FNBO, also affiliated with the Lauritzen Corporation, has long been a supportive and collaborative partner. Our new name and logo proudly highlight that relationship in an exciting way and signal our joint stability, breadth of knowledge, and depth of resources. The Circle One icon represents all that we share in common: our people, values, family ownership, and our commitment to serving our clients.

WHAT WE DO

FNIC is a regional market leader for Insurance & Financial Benefits. Our clients and company partners recognize our innovation and the lengths we go to understand their operations and risk initiatives. The results of that are the long-lasting relationships we've built over time.

Our team of over 250 employees, supporting multiple insurance and risk management areas, truly operates as an extension of your business. We see and comprehend the details and offer solutions for:

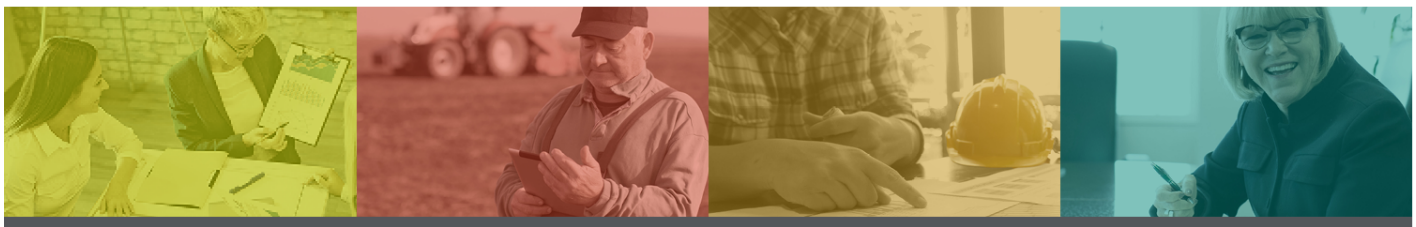
COMMERCIAL INSURANCE

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

SURETY BONDS

FARM & CROP INSURANCE

PERSONAL INSURANCE



FNIC is more than an insurance agency; we're a true insurance partner capable of delivering relevant insurance and risk management advice.

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

- Group Medical Plans
  - Private Exchange
  - Health Reimbursement Accounts
  - Health Savings Accounts
  - Fully Insured
  - Self-Funding
- Basic & Supplemental Life Insurance
- Voluntary Benefits
- Short & Long-Term Disability
- Plan Document & SPD Development
- Employee Communications & Education
- Web-Based HR Portal
- Consulting Services
- Owner-Based Planning
- Executive Benefits

COMMERCIAL INSURANCE

- Property
  - Business Income & Extra Expense
  - Irrigation Systems
  - Livestock Mortality
- Auto
- Farm & Ranch Insurance
- Crop Insurance
- Workers' Compensation
- Domestic/Farm Workers Employers' Liability
- General Liability
- Umbrella & Excess Liability
- Professional Liability
- Directors & Officers Liability
- Employment Practices Liability
- Cyber Liability
- Pollution Liability
- Captive & Insurance Management
- Risk Management Consulting
- Risk Analysis & Risk Transfer Review
- Loss Control Services

PERSONAL INSURANCE

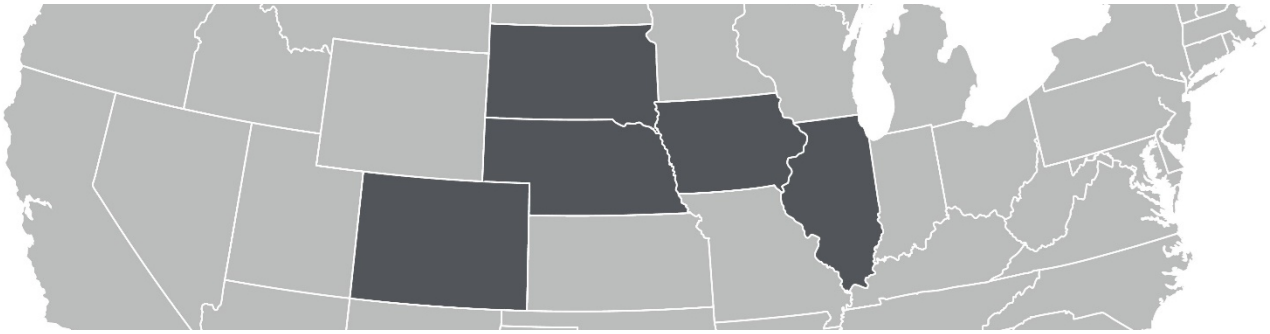
- Homes & Condominiums
- Farms & Ranches
- Automobile & Recreation Vehicles
- Antique Automobiles
- Art, Furs, Collections, Jewelry
- Watercraft
- Umbrella & Personal Excess Liability
- Flood
- Earthquake

SURETY BONDS

- Bid Bonds
- Performance Bonds
- Miscellaneous Bonds
- Financial Analysis
- Financial Presentation to Surety
- Contractor Prequalification Assistance
- Consulting Services
- Banker, Attorney & CPA Referral

LOCATIONS

Our reach extends across Nebraska, Iowa, South Dakota, Illinois, and Colorado with office locations and professionals where you need them to be.



NEBRASKA
124 W 3rd St
Alliance, NE 69301

1413 W 6th St
Chadron, NE 69337

620 W Main St
Alma, NE 68920

515 Minor Ave
Bertrand, NE 68927

211 Commercial St
Loomis, NE 68958

2205 N 6th St
Beatrice, NE 68310

1529 Lincoln St
Blair, NE 68008

303 S 13th St
Tekamah, NE 68061

610 N Main St
Fremont, NE 68025

102 W Main St
Bloomfield, NE 68718

25414 Park Ave
Niobrara, NE 68760

397 N 4th St
David City, NE 68632

810 Allen Drive
Grand Island, NE 68803

422 N Hastings Ave, Suite 107
Hastings, NE 68901

601 R Street, Suite 150
Lincoln, NE 68501

700 Lincoln Ave
York, NE 68467

IOWA
201 S Division St
Audubon, IA 50025

105 N Main St
Kimballton, IA 51543

152 N Elm St
Avoca, IA 51521

1209 Broadway
Denison, IA 51442

2010 23rd St
Harlan, IA 51537

425 East St
Shelby, IA 51570

407 Howard St
Emerson, IA 51533

1609 N Broadway
Red Oak, IA 51566

1015 South Grand Ave
Spencer, IA 51301

327 9th St
Sibley, IA 51249

868 Main St
Ocheyedan, IA 51354

SOUTH DAKOTA
210 N Lawler St
Mitchell, SD 57301

505 W 7th St
Woonsocket, SD 57385

ILLINOIS
11000 US-34, Suite 1
Plano, IL 60545

613 E Church St
Sandwich, IL 60548

4520 W Algonquin Rd
Lake in the Hills, IL 60156

Rockford . DeKalb . Geneva

COLORADO
750 N Lincoln Ave
Loveland, CO 80537

FNIC HEADQUARTERS
14010 FNB Parkway, Suite 300
Omaha, NE 68154

YOUR TEAM

We value your business, but most importantly, we will value building a relationship based on trust with you and your staff.

AGENT

Matt Greenway
Sales Executive
P: (402) 861-7143
Matt.Greenway@fnicgroup.com

ACCOUNT MANAGER

April Chaney, CRIS
Sr. Account Manager, Commercial Insurance
P: (402) 861-7093
April.Chaney@fnicgroup.com

CLAIMS REPRESENTATIVE

Jason Taylor
Claims Specialist
P: (402) 861-7054
Jason.Taylor@fnicgroup.com

NAMED INSUREDS & LOCATION SCHEDULE

NAMED INSUREDS

Lower Platte North NRD

MAILING ADDRESS

P O Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

LOCATION SCHEDULE

LOC	BLDG	ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION
1	1	2221 County Road 27, Prague, NE 68050	Storage
2	1	1700 County Road N, Wahoo, NE 68066	6 Primitive Cabins
2	2	1700 County Road N, Wahoo, NE 68066	Steel Bridge
2	3	1700 County Road N, Wahoo, NE 68066	Astro Building
3	1	265 Cherry Street, Colon, NE 68018	Well House
4	1	1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE 68066	Education Center
5	1	1616 County Road 17, Wahoo, NE 68066	Office
5	2	1616 County Road 17, Wahoo, NE 68066	Meter House
5	3	1616 County Road 17, Wahoo, NE 68066	Wanahoo Storage
5	4	1616 County Road 17, Wahoo, NE 68066	Vehicle Storage Building
5	5	1616 County Road 17, Wahoo, NE 68066	Generator

PROPERTY

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY TERM
National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA	**FUTURE GPNUPF002963905**	**10/1/2026 to 10/1/2027**

NAMED INSUREDS

Lower Platte North NRD

COVERAGES

BLANKET LIMITS

BNKT	BLDG	OCCUPANCY	SUBJECT	AMOUNT	VALUATION	COINS	CAUSE OF LOSS	DEDUCTIBLE
1			Blanket Building & Business Personal Property	$6,853,349	R	100%	Special	$1,000

LOCATION #1: 2221 COUNTY ROAD 27, PRAGUE, NE 68050

BNKT	BLDG	OCCUPANCY	SUBJECT	AMOUNT	VALUATION	COINS	CAUSE OF LOSS	DEDUCTIBLE
1	1	Storage	Building	$27,387	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	1	Storage	Business Personal Property	$16,060	R	100%	Special	$1,000

LOCATION #2: 1700 COUNTY ROAD N, WAHOO, NE 68066

BNKT	BLDG	OCCUPANCY	SUBJECT	AMOUNT	VALUATION	COINS	CAUSE OF LOSS	DEDUCTIBLE
1	1	6 Primitive Cabins	Building	$91,250	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	2	Steel Bridge	Building	$82,162	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	3	Astro Building	Building	$62,400	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	3	Astro Building	Business Personal Property	$5,408	R	100%	Special	$1,000

LOCATION #3: 265 CHERRY STREET, COLON, NE 68018								
BNKT	**BLDG**	**OCCUPANCY**	**SUBJECT**	**AMOUNT**	**VALUATION**	**COINS**	**CAUSE OF LOSS**	**DEDUCTIBLE**
1	1	Well House	Building	$14,379	R	100%	Special	$1,000

LOCATION #4: 1655 COUNTY ROAD 16, WAHOO, NE 68066								
BNKT	**BLDG**	**OCCUPANCY**	**SUBJECT**	**AMOUNT**	**VALUATION**	**COINS**	**CAUSE OF LOSS**	**DEDUCTIBLE**
1	1	Education Center	Building	$425,828	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	1	Education Center	Business Personal Property	$11,249	R	100%	Special	$1,000

LOCATION #5: 1616 COUNTY ROAD 17, WAHOO, NE 68066								
BNKT	**BLDG**	**OCCUPANCY**	**SUBJECT**	**AMOUNT**	**VALUATION**	**COINS**	**CAUSE OF LOSS**	**DEDUCTIBLE**
1	1	Office	Building	$5,083,520	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	1	Office	Business Personal Property	$413,675	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	2	Meter House	Building	$89,007	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	2	Meter House	Business Personal Property	$5,408	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	3	Wanahoo Storage	Building	$208,000	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	3	Wanahoo Storage	Business Personal Property	$5,408	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	4	Vehicle Storage Building	Building	$234,000	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	4	Vehicle Storage Building	Business Personal Property	$5,408	R	100%	Special	$1,000
1	5	Generator	Building	$72,800	R	100%	Special	$1,000

VALUATION DEFINITIONS		
(A) Actual Cash Value	(G) Guaranteed Replacement Cost	(R) Replacement Cost
(B) Business Income Changes	(I) Invoice Cost	(S) Stated Amount
(C) Agreed Amount (Waived Coinsurance) and Replacement Cost	(L) Actual Loss Sustained	(T) Total Insured Value
(D) Reproduction	(M) Market Value	(U) Full Value Replacement Cost
(E Agreed Amount (Waived Coinsurance)	(O) Other	(V) Agreed Value
(F) Functional Replacement Cost	(P) Selling Price	(X) Extended Value Replacement Cost

Due to rising construction costs, we encourage you to review your property insurance limits to ensure they accurately reflect current values. We strongly suggest consulting with a local general contractor or obtaining a formal property appraisal to determine appropriate replacement costs. It is the policyholder's responsibility to select adequate property insurance coverage. An accurate, up-to-date building appraisal can help you set appropriate insurance limits and reduce the risk of being underinsured. Please note that Replacement Cost Estimators (RCEs) are third-party tools designed to provide estimated replacement costs. However, these estimates are not guaranteed, as actual replacement costs can only be determined when a loss occurs, and the structure is rebuilt.

ADDITIONAL COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT 1	LIMIT 2	DEDUCTIBLE
Water Contamination Notification Expense	$25,000	$0	
Claims Expense	$20,000		
Building Glass Tenant			
Damage to Building from Theft	$100,000		
Non-Owned Detached Trailers	$50,020		
Spoilage Due to Off Premises Electrical Service Interruption	$50,000		
Lock Replacement	$25,000	$0	
Arson, Theft or Vandalism Information Reward	$25,000		$0
Preservation of Property			
Pollution Remediation Expenses	$100,000	$25,000	
Personal Effects	$25,000		
Newly Acquired Property Business Personal Property	$500,000		
Newly Acquired Property Buildings	$1,000,000		
Limited Fungus, Wet Rot & Bacteria	$25,000		
Fire Eqtinguishing Recharge Costs			$0
Commandeered Property			
Debris Removal	$100,000		
Deductible Waiver			
Extra Expense per Occurrence	$250,000		

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT 1	LIMIT 2	DEDUCTIBLE
Loss of Business Income per Occurrence	$250,000		
Valuable Papers	$50,000		
Trees, Shrubs, Plants & Lawns	$25,000		
Software	$500,000		
Outdoor Property Increased Limit	$934,072		
In Transit or Off Premises	$100,000		
Fine Arts (With certified Appraisal)	$50,000		
Crisis Incident Response Coverage-Munic & Spc Districts	$25,000		$0
Fine Arts w/o Certified Appraisal ($1,500 per item)	$25,000		
Accounts Receivable	$50,000		

FORMS AND ENDORSEMENTS

Amendment of coverage underground piping
Cyber Incident Exclusion
Green Coverages Endorsement
Equipment Breakdown
Ordinance Coverage Amendment

ADDITIONAL INTERESTS

NAME	INTEREST
Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc c/o Lease Insurance Services P O Box 979284 Miami FL 33197	Loss Payee 1616 County Road 17 Wahoo, NE 68066, Building #1

CRIME

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY TERM
National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA	**FUTURE GPNUPF002963905**	**10/1/2026 to 10/1/2027**

COVERAGES

LOCATION #0: , ,

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT	DEDUCTIBLE
Employee Dishonesty	$50,000	$250
Forgery or Alteration	$50,000	$250
Theft of Money and Securities - Inside Premises	$50,000	$250
Robbery or Burglary of Other Property - Inside the Premises	$5,000	$250
Theft of Money and Securities - Outside Premises	$50,000	$250
Computer Fraud	$50,000	$250
Funds Transfer Fraud	$50,000	$250
Money Orders and Counterfeit Currency	$25,000	$250
Fradulent Impersonation	$25,000	$250

INLAND MARINE

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY TERM
National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA	**FUTURE GPNUPF002963905**	**10/1/2026 to 10/1/2027**

COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	VALUE
Valuation	Actual Cash Value
Deductible	$250

UNSCHEDULED EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION	MAXIMUM ITEM	COINS	INSURANCE AMOUNT
Blanket Tools & Equipment	$10,000		$503,306
For Information Only:			
1796 ProQuatro Handheld Meter			$1,083
1797 ProQuatro Handheld Meter			$1,083
1798 ProQuatro Handheld Meter			$1,083
1799 ProQuatro Handheld Meter			$1,367

SCHEDULED EQUIPMENT

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ID/SERIAL NUMBER	INSURANCE AMOUNT
2	GPS Survey Equipment	35283 & 442-1358	$25,000
3	Bobcat T770 Bobcat T770 w/ Attachmentd	AN8T12102	$72,000
5	Great Plains Drill 2012 Saunders Co	GP2685XX	$31,000
9	2016 John Deere 825I XUV 2016 John Deere 825I XUV	1M0825GELGM117	$13,000
10	2018 Polaris Ranger UTV 2018 Polaris Ranger UTV	3NSRMA576JE360923	$10,000
11	2021 Bobcat CT4045 Tractor w/Loader B4V201192 & B4W222434	B4V201192	$27,319
14	2023 Kawasaki 4010 FE Mule	JK1AFCZ15PB501328	$19,086
15	John Deere 1550 John Deere 1550 Mower w/ Side Deck	1TC1550DKPS10041	$25,718
16	2023 Bobcat T770 2023 Bobcat T770 Track Loader w/ Bucket	AT6340841	$76,871

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ID/SERIAL NUMBER	INSURANCE AMOUNT
17	1986 John Deere 1050 1986 John Deere 1050 Tractor	CH1050S015299	$12,000
19	2024 John Deere 6155 2024 John Deere 6155 Tractor with Duels	1L06155MTPG211082	$170,132
20	2022 John Deere FC15R 2022 John Deere FC15R Flex Wing Rotary C	1P0FC3RGCNF001217	$30,955
21	2023 Bobcat E60 R2 2023 Bobcat E60 R2 Excavator with Attach	B4GR16417	$100,108
22	2023 Bobcat UW56 2023 Bobcat UW56 w/ Attachments	B4RC15304	$84,183
23	2018 Sun Tracker Pontoon Pontoon Boat	BUJ58446K718	$18,500
24	2023 John Deere JD 72" Diesel Fron Mower	TC1445D80442	$10,000
25	JLG Industries ET500J JLG Industries ET500J Boom Lift	0030018342	$58,000
27	EM950.1100 Portable Probe EM950.1100 Portable Probe Velocity &		$12,310
28	2023 John Deere Z950M 2023 John Deere Z950M ZTrak w/ Accessory	1TC950MCHPT123751	$14,247
29	John Deere Z950M John Deere Z950M ZTrak w/ Assesories	1TC950MCESS141781	$14,250
30	John Deere Z950M John Deere Z950M ZTrak w Assessories	1TC950MCCRS141047	$14,250
31	2024 Great Plains 1006NT Great Plains Grass Drill Platte County	GP-6541XX	$48,100

ADDITIONAL COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT	DEDUCTIBLE
Watercraft extension	$25,000	
Rented/Borrowed Equipment	$100,000	$1,000
Debris Removal	$15,000	
Tools & Equipm Owned by Employees	$25,000	$0
Rental Reimbursement for Scheduled Equipment		72 Hours
Unmanned Aircraft (Drones)	$25,000	$500
Fire Department Charge	$1,000	$0
Fire Extinguishing Recharge Cost		$0
Newly Acquired Scheduled Equip		$1,000
Deductible Waiver		

ADDITIONAL INTERESTS

NAME	INTEREST
Nebraska Environmental Trust	Loss Payee and Additional Insured 1796 ProQuatro Handheld Meter 21D104292-$1,083 1797 ProQuatro Handheld Meter 21D104293-$1,083 1798 ProQuatro Handheld Meter 21D104294- $1083 1799 ProQuatro Handheld Meter 21E100319- $1,367
Nebraska Environmental Trust	Loss Payee and Additional Insured 2024 Great Plains 1006NT Great Plains Grass Drill Platte County

FORMS AND ENDORSEMENTS

NAME
Cyber Incident Exclusion
Drone-SDRC2V1 SKYD102-S4ND $1,500

BUSINESS AUTO

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY TERM
National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA	**FUTURE**	**10/1/2026 to 10/1/2027**

NAMED INSUREDS

Lower Platte North NRD

COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	AUTO SYMBOL	LIMITS & DEDUCTIBLES
Combined Single Limit	1	$1,000,000
Medical Payments	7	$5,000
Uninsured Motorists - Each Accident	6	$1,000,000
Underinsured Motorists - Combined Single Limit	6	$1,000,000
Comprehensive	2, 8	See Vehicle Schedule
Collision	2, 8	See Vehicle Schedule
Hired / Borrowed Auto Liability - **States:** NE, - **If Any Basis:** Yes	Included	$1,000,000
Non-owned Auto Liability - **States:** NE,	Included	$1,000,000

SYMBOL DEFINITIONS

(1) Any Auto	(4) Owned Autos Other Than Private Passenger	(7) Autos Specified on Schedule
(2) All Owned Autos	(5) All Owned Autos Requiring No-Fault Coverage	(8) Hired Autos
(3) Owned Private Passenger Autos	(6) Owned Autos Subject to Compulsory U.M. Law	(9) Non-Owned Autos

DRIVERS

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	DOC	EXCLUDED
Abbot, Sydney	4/27/1994	H13342052	NE	No	
Andersen, Daryl	9/13/1958	G32001497	NE	No	
Breunig, Jill	7/1/1970	G06004100	NE	No	
Chapman, Ryan	11/25/1981	H12395339	NE	No	
Elliott, Sean	12/11/1979	H12358301	NE	No	

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	DOC	EXCLUDED
Gottschalk, Eric	3/24/1965	G06015054	NE	No	
Heimann, Robert	4/16/1961	G02032371	NE	No	
Moore, David	4/25/1970	G81000428	NE	No	
Mullen, Richard	6/9/1948	G01233263	NE	No	
Rezac, Karen	3/22/1964	G06011028	NE	No	
Sabatka, Lacey	4/6/1989	H12995455	NE	No	
Beethe, Brandon	10/9/1988	H12963364	NE	No	
Speichinger, Jonathan	2/8/1980	H12321405	NE	No	
Alvarez, Aurora	12/5/1996	H13597179	NE	No	
Pittman, Jake	9/29/2001	H13878864	NE	No	
O'Brian, Sean	2/11/1999	H13642202	NE	No	
Maslonka, Jacob	7/27/1994	H13427300	NE	No	
Dorsey, Nate	12/24/1986	H14060170	NE	No	

ADDITIONAL COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	DEDUCTIBLE
EHA Hired PD Coll Ded	$250
EHA Hired PD Comp Ded	$100

FORMS AND ENDORSEMENTS

NAME
Auto Liability Extension Endorsement
Auto Physical Damage Extension Endorsement
Commandeered Auto Definition Endorsment
Pollution Liability - Broadened Coverage for Covered Autos - Business
Professional Services not Covered
Claims free Deductible Waiver Auto PD
Governmental Bodies Amendatory Endorsement

VEHICLE SCHEDULE

VEH	INSD #	GARAGING LOCATION	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	VIN	LIAB	MED PAY	PIP	UM/ UIM	COMP DED	COLL DED
1		Wahoo, NE	2001	Tandem Axle	Car Trailer	1S9FP20241W3342	✓				$1,000	$1,000
2		Wahoo, NE	2001	Dodge	W3500	386MF36621M268547	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
3		Wahoo, NE	2008	Dodge	Ram 2500	3D7KS26A48G152083	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
4		Wahoo, NE	2005	Dodge	Ram 1500	1D7HU16N95J616559	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
5		Wahoo, NE	2011	Carry-On Utility	Trailer	4YMUL0810BM023034	✓				$1,000	$1,000
6		Wahoo, NE	2013	H & H Utility	Trailer	533US121XDC223378	✓				$1,000	$1,000
7		Wahoo, NE	2014	Ford	F150	1FTFX1EF2EKD82911	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
9		Wahoo, NE	2016	Carry-On Utility	Trailer	4YMBU1214HM000240	✓				$1,000	$1,000
10		Wahoo, NE	2017	Chevy	Silverado 1500	1GCVKNEC7HZ315255	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
12		Wahoo, NE	2013	Alum LW	Utility Trailer	1YGUS1012DB095571	✓				$1,000	$1,000
13		Wahoo, NE	2018	Chevy	Silverado 1500	1GCVKNEC6JZ316502	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
14		Wahoo, NE	2019	Chevy	Silverado 1500	1GCUYAEF1KZ314901	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
15		Wahoo, NE	2020	Chevy	Silverado 1500	1GC2YNE76LF298379	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
16		Wahoo, NE	2022	Chevy	Colorado	1GCGTBEN4N1126966	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
17		Wahoo, NE	2024	Ford	F350	1FD8X3HN5REC08953	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
18		Wahoo, NE	2023	Chevy	Colorado	1GCPTBEK0P1198952	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
19		Wahoo, NE	2024	Diamond	Gooseneck	46UFU252XR1288970	✓				$1,000	$1,000
20		Wahoo, NE	2025	Ford	F150	1FTFX1L83SKD07988	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
21		Wahoo, NE	2018	Sun Tracker	Boat Trailer	4TM13RN29JB002344	✓				$1,000	$1,000
22		Wahoo, NE	2025	Diamond	Dump Trailer	46UDD142XS1295734	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000
23		Wahoo, NE	2026	Ford	Explorer	1FMUK8DH1TGA61083	✓	✓		✓	$1,000	$1,000

GENERAL LIABILITY

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY TERM
National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA	**FUTURE GPNUPF002963905**	**10/1/2026 to 10/1/2027**

COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
General Aggregate	$3,000,000
Products & Completed Operations Aggregate	$3,000,000
Personal & Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Damage to Rented Premises	$1,000,000
Medical Expense (Any One Person)	$10,000

LOCATIONS & EXPOSURES

LOCATION #5: 1616 COUNTY ROAD 17, WAHOO, NE 68066

BLDG	CLASS CODE	CLASSIFICATION	PREMIUM BASIS	EXPOSURE
1		Gas, Electric or Water Utility Operations	Payroll	$348,206
1		Campgrounds	Receipts	110,000
1		Fee-based Recreation	Receipts	120,000
1		Dam or Reservoir – existence hazard	Other	45

DAM RESERVOIR OR LEVEE FAILURE COVERAGE

DESCRIPTION
NE02177 Trouble Creek Dam
NE01532 Clear Creek 22-A
NE03108 Lake Wanahoo Dam
NE02464 Bellwood 2-C
NE03291 Duck Creek 2
NE02321 Cottonwood Creek 7-A
NE01502 Cottonwood Creek 6-B
NE00023 Bellwood 4-L
NE03290 Sand Creek 24

ADDITIONAL COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	DEDUCTIBLE
Watercraft Liability	
Unmanned Aircraft (Drones) Included	
Failure to Supply Water	
Pollution Liability	
Defense Costs in Addition to Limits	
Contractual Liability	
Damage to Property of Persons Receiving Services	$100
Good Samaritan Liability	

FORMS AND ENDORSEMENTS

NAME
Access or Disclosure of Confidential Data Exclusion
Specific Operations Exclusion-Schools
Total Exclusion-Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substance(PFAS)
Water or Wastewater Professional Activity Liability Endorsement
Total Exclusion PFAS
Exclusion Violation of Law Addressing data Privacy
Exclusion Cyber Incident

ADDITIONAL INTERESTS

NAME	INTEREST
Nebraska Environmental Trust	Loss Payee and Additional Insured

PUBLIC OFFICIALS AND MANAGEMENT LIABILITY

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY TERM
National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA	**FUTURE GPNUPF002963905**	**10/1/2026 to 10/1/2027**

COVERAGE TYPE

Claims Made Form

LIMITS

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT
Coverage A Limit - Each Wrongful Act or Offense	$1,000,000
Coverage B Each Action	$5,000
Coverage A & B Aggregate	$3,000,000

ADDITIONAL COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION
Defense Expense in Additiona to Limit
Wrongful Acts
Employment Practices
Employee Benefits

FORMS AND ENDORSEMENTS

NAME
AMENDMENT OF PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY EXCL
TOTAL EXCLUSION – PERFLUOROALKYL AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES (PFAS)
AMENDATORY ENDORSEMENT EEOC ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS COVERAGE
AMENDATORY ENDORSEMENT INJUNCTIVE OR DECLARATORY RELIEF
Exclusion Confidential Information
Exclusion Electronic Information Secuity Event

WORKER'S COMPENSATION

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY TERM
Dakota Truck Underwriters	**FUTURE WC01000865672025A**	**10/1/2026 to 10/1/2027**

NAMED INSUREDS

Lower Platte North NRD

LOCATION SCHEDULE

LOC	ADDRESS
1	1616 County Road 17, Wahoo, NE 68066-5515

COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT
Employers Liability: Each Accident	$500,000
Employers Liability: Disease – Policy Limit	$500,000
Employers Liability: Disease – Each Employee	$500,000
Workers Compensation: Statutory Benefit	Included
Part 1: Workers Compensation States	NE
Part 3: Other States Insurance	Monopolistic States Excluded

CLASS CODES

STATE	LOC	CODE	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED ANNUAL PAYROLL
NE	1	0042	Landscape Gardening & Drivers	$220,365
NE	1	8601	Engineer Or Architect--Consulting	$747,207
NE	1	8603	Architectural Or Engineering Firm - Clerical	$372,965
NE	1	8742	Salespersons, Collectors Or Messengers--Outside	$0
NE	1	8810	Clerical Office Noc	$16,903
NE	1	9102	Lawn Maintenance - Commercial Or Domestic & Drivers	$107,210

PREMIUM CALCULATIONS

STATE OF NEBRASKA	
DESCRIPTION	**FACTOR**
Increased Limits	0.80
Experience or Merit Modification	1.55
Flex	8.00
Premium Discount	8.80
Terrorism	

INCLUDED / EXCLUDED INDIVIDUALS

NAME	TITLE	INCLUDED	EXCLUDED
If None Listed below, no Individuals on file			

FORMS AND ENDORSEMENTS

Catastrophe (Other Than Certified Acts of Terrorism) Premium
Terrorism Risk Insurance Prg ReAuthorization Act Disclosure
Premium Discount Endorsement
90-Day Reporting Requirement-Notification of Change in Ownership Endor
Audit Noncompliance Charge Endorsement
Experience Rating Modification Factor Revision Endorsement
Premium Due Date Endorsement
Sole Proprietors, Partners, Officers & Others Coverage
Notification Endorsement of Pending Law Change to Terrorism Risk Insur

COMMERCIAL UMBRELLA

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY TERM
National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA	**FUTURE GPNUPF002963905**	**10/1/2026 to 10/1/2027**

COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT
Each Occurrence	$4,000,000
Annual Aggreg	$4,000,000
Retained Limit	$0

UNDERLYING COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	CARRIER / POLICY #	POLICY PERIOD	LIMIT
Automobile Liability Combined Single Limit	National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA / FUTURE	10/1/26 to 10/1/27	$1,000,000
General Liability Each Occurrence General Aggregate Product & Completed Ops Agg Personal & Advertising Injury Damage to Rented Premises Medical Expenses	National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA / TUTURE GPNUPF002963905	10/1/26 to 10/1/27	$1,000,000 $3,000,000 $3,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $10,000
Employers Liability Each Accident Disease Each Employee Disease Policy Limit	Dakota Truck Underwriters / FUTURE WC01000865672025A	10/1/26 to 10/1/27	$500,000 $500,000 $500,000
Public Officials and Management Liability Poml	National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA / TUTURE GPNUPF002963905	10/1/26 to 10/1/27	$3,000,000
Public Officials and Management Liability Poml	National Union Fire Insurance Co. Of Pittsburgh, PA / TUTURE GPNUPF002963905	10/1/26 to 10/1/27	$1,000,000

ADDITIONAL COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT
Unmanned Aircraft Liability coverage	$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT
Products-Completed Operations Aggregate Limit of Insurance	$4,000,000
Coverage for Designated Dams, Levees, dikes or Reservoirs	
Trouble Creek Dam	
Clear Creek 22-A	
Bellwood 2-C	
Duck Creek 2	
Cottonwood Creek 7-A	
Cottonwood 6-B	
Bellwood 4-L	
Sand Creek 24	

FORMS AND ENDORSEMENTS

NAME
Erisa Exclusion
Pollution Liability Exclusion - Glatfelter Public Practice
Sublimited Coverages Endorsement
Products- Completed Operations Aggregate Limit
Cap on Losses from Certified Acts of Terrorism
Underlying Claims Made Coverage

CYBER LIABILITY

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY TERM
CFC Underwriting Limited	**FUTURE ESO0140504005**	**10/1/2026 to 10/1/2027**

NAMED INSUREDS

Lower Platte North NRD

COVERAGE TYPE

Claims Made Form

LIMITS

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT	DEDUCTIBLE
INCIDENT RESPONSE COSTS	$1,000,000	$0
LEGAL AND REGULATORY COSTS	$1,000,000	$5,000
IT SECURITY AND FORENSIC COSTS	$1,000,000	$5,000
CRISIS COMMUNICATION COSTS	$1,000,000	$5,000
PRIVACY BREACH MANAGEMENT COSTS	$1,000,000	$5,000
THIRD PARTY PRIVACY BREACH MANAGEMENT COSTS	$1,000,000	$5,000
POST BREACH REMEDIATION COSTS	$50,000	$0
FUNDS TRANSFER FRAUD	$250,000	$5,000
THEFT OF FUNDS HELD IN ESCROW	$250,000	$5,000
THEFT OF PERSONAL FUNDS	$250,000	$5,000
EXTORTION	$1,000,000	$5,000
CORPORATE IDENTITY THEFT	$250,000	$5,000
TELEPHONE HACKING	$250,000	$5,000
PUSH PAYMENT FRAUD	$50,000	$5,000
UNAUTHORIZED USE OF COMPUTER RESOURCES	$250,000	$5,000
SYSTEM DAMAGE AND RECTIFICATION COSTS	$1,000,000	$5,000
INCOME LOSS AND EXTRA EXPENSE	$1,000,000	$5,000
ADDITIONAL EXTRA EXPENSE	$100,000	$5,000
DEPENDENT BUSINESS INTERRUPTION	$1,000,000	$5,000
CONSEQUENTIAL REPUTATIONAL HARM	$1,000,000	$5,000

ADDITIONAL COVERAGES

DESCRIPTION	LIMIT	DEDUCTIBLE
CLAIM PREPARATION COSTS	$25,000	$0
HARDWARE REPLACEMENT COSTS	$1,000,000	$5,000
NETWORK SECURITY LIABILITY	$1,000,000	$5,000
PRIVACY LIABILITY	$1,000,000	$5,000
MANAGEMENT LIABILITY	$1,000,000	$5,000
REGULATORY FINES	$1,000,000	$5,000
PCI FINES, PENALTIES AND ASSESSMENTS	$1,000,000	$5,000
DEFAMATION	$1,000,000	$5,000
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS INFRINGEMENT	$1,000,000	$5,000
COURT ATTENDANCE COSTS	$100,000	$0
REPUTATIONAL HARM PERIOD		
INDEMNITY PERIOD		
WAITING PERIOD		

FORMS AND ENDORSEMENTS

Subjectivity Condition Clause
AmWINS Special Amendatory Clause
Policyholder Disclosure Notice Of Terrorism Insurance Coverage
Schedule Of Information
Complaints Notice (USA)

PREMIUM COMPARISON

LINES OF BUSINESS	ANNUALIZED EXPIRING	RENEWAL	DIFFERENCE
Property	$45,295	$47,091	$1,796
Crime	$382	$382	
Inland Marine	$10,968	$10,758	-$210
Business Auto	$14,782	$15,869	$1,087
General Liability	$36,721	$36,958	$237
Public Officials and Management Liability	$5,370	$5,418	$48
Worker's Compensation	$24,010	$22,530	-$1,480
Commercial Umbrella	$24,252	$24,683	$431
Cyber Liability Fees Tax **Total**	$5,855 $545 $184.50 $6,584.50	$6,850 $545 $214.35 **$7,609.35**	$995 $29.85 $1,024.85
Total Premium	**$168,364.50**	**$171,298.35**	**$2,933.85**

A change in terms, conditions or premiums may occur after binding upon underwriter's receipt and review of subjectivities, or the failure to provide subjectivities on a timely basis.

AVAILABLE PREMIUM PAYMENT PLANS AND AM BEST RATING:

- National Union Fire of PA AXV (Package) – Agency Bill Annual
- Dakota Truck Underwriters (Work Comp) – Direct Billed Annual Installment
- Certain Underwriters at Lloyd's (Cyber) – Agency Bill Annual

SUBJECTIVITIES:

- Package:
  - Signed Statement of Values
  - Signed Auto UIM Form
  - Signed GPE Renewal Questionnaire
  - Gross Capacity Weight (GCW) for all trailers on the Auto policy
- Cyber: contact info (name, position, email and telephone number) for the designated individual to receive security related alerts and targeted threat intelligence

IMPORTANT NOTES AND COMMENTS REGARDING QUOTATIONS:

- Property: Limits increased 4% for Inflation
- Cyber: Premium increase due to revenues increasing from $9.6M to $11.25M (+17%).

DISCLOSURES

This proposal contains a brief description of coverages offered and is based upon underwriting information gathered from the client. It is not a legal contract. It neither modifies nor supersedes the insuring agreements, terms, conditions and exclusions of the policies referenced, which constitute the sole agreement between the insurer and the insured. The exclusions shown in the proposal are for discussion purposes only. The policy is not necessarily limited to only those exclusions. Refer to the actual policy for all exclusions. We suggest that you carefully review your coverage limits and applicable conditions. We are pleased to assist you with your own final determination of the values you decide to insure. Higher limits and/or optional coverages may be available. Specimen copies of all policies can be provided for review prior to the binding of coverage, upon request. Coverage cannot be bound or altered by voicemail, email or text and will not be effective until it is acknowledged by your licensed insurance professional.

Our Privacy Policy is available on our website at www.fnicgroup.com//privacy-policy

Este documento contiene una breve descripción de las coberturas ofrecidas y se basa en la información de suscripción recopilada del cliente. No es un contrato legal. Ni modifica ni sustituye los acuerdos de seguro, términos, condiciones y exclusiones de las pólizas mencionadas, que constituyen el único acuerdo entre la aseguradora y el asegurado. Las exclusiones mostradas en la propuesta son únicamente con fines de discusión. La póliza no necesariamente se limita únicamente a esas exclusiones. Consulte la póliza real para conocer todas las exclusiones. Le sugerimos que revise cuidadosamente los límites de su cobertura y las condiciones aplicables. Estamos encantados de ayudarle a tomar su decisión final sobre los valores que decide asegurar. Pueden estar disponibles límites superiores y/o coberturas opcionales. Copias de muestra de todas las pólizas pueden proporcionarse para su revisión antes de la formalización de la cobertura, previa solicitud. La cobertura no puede ser comprometida ni alterada mediante correo de voz, correo electrónico o mensaje de texto, y no será efectiva hasta que sea reconocida por su agente de seguros con licencia.

Nuestra política de privacidad está disponible en nuestro sitio web en www.fnicgroup.com//privacy-policy.

fnic Trusted insurance advisors

Convenient Online Payments!

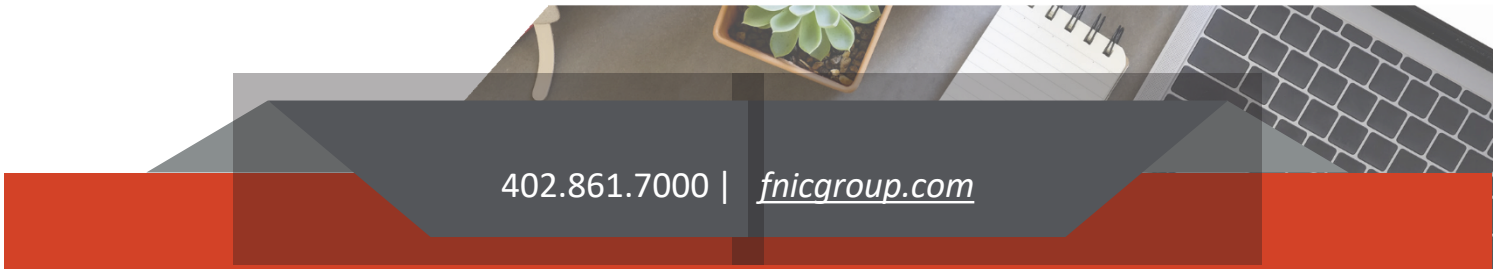
We've made it easier than ever to quickly and conveniently make a payment to FNIC. Just visit fnicgroup.appliedpay.com to pay online safely and securely from anywhere. **It's fast, easy, and mobile-friendly!**

STEP 1 | Visit Website
Visit the website located at: fnicgroup.appliedpay.com
- Enter your information (located on your invoice), and click **Next**

STEP 2 | Add Invoice(s)
Select the invoice(s) you would like to pay and click **Next**
- *Please note there is a $1,000,000 payment limit per transaction*

STEP 3 | Payment Method
Select your payment method of Credit Card or ACH and complete your payment information
- *Online payments include a fee payable to AppliedPay*
- *3.5% fee for Credit Card Payments | $4.00 flat fee for ACH Payments*

STEP 4 | Send Payment
Click **Pay** to submit your payment.
- You will receive a payment receipt at the email address provided
- For faster payments, create an account and enroll in AutoPay



WORKER'S COMPENSATION – RATE COMPARISON

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY TERM
Dakota Truck Underwriters	**FUTURE WC01000865672025A**	**10/1/2026 to 10/1/2027**

STATE	CODE	DESCRIPTION	LAST TERM PAYROLL	THIS TERM PAYROLL	LAST TERM RATE	THIS TERM RATE
NE	0042	Landscape Gardening & Drivers	220,365	$220,365	5.71	4.828
NE	8601	Engineer Or Architect--Consulting	747,207	$747,207	.25	.251
NE	8603	Architectural Or Engineering Firm - Clerical	372,965	$372,965	.07	.057
NE	8742	Salespersons, Collectors Or Messengers--Outside	$0	$0	.27	.256
NE	8810	Clerical Office Noc	16,903	$16,903	.15	.144
NE	9102	Lawn Maintenance - Commercial Or Domestic & Drivers	107,210	$107,210	2.96	2.602

	LAST YEAR MOD	THIS YEAR MOD
EXPERIENCE MOD	1.55	1.67

STATEMENT OF VALUES

LOCATION #1: 2221 COUNTY ROAD 27, PRAGUE, NE 68050								
Bldg	Subject	Amount	Coins	Valuation	Occupancy	Year Built	Const	SQ Feet
1	Building	$27,387	100%	R	Storage	1996	Frame	1,000
1	Business Personal Property	$16,060	100%	R	Storage	1996	Frame	1,000

LOCATION #2: 1700 COUNTY ROAD N, WAHOO, NE 68066								
Bldg	Subject	Amount	Coins	Valuation	Occupancy	Year Built	Const	SQ Feet
1	Building	$91,250	100%	R	6 Primitive Cabins	2020	Frame	120
2	Building	$82,162	100%	R	Steel Bridge	2010	Superior Non-Combustible	
3	Building	$62,400	100%	R	Astro Building	2025	Frame	2,304
3	Business Personal Property	$5,408	100%	R	Astro Building	2025	Frame	2,304

LOCATION #3: 265 CHERRY STREET, COLON, NE 68018								
Bldg	Subject	Amount	Coins	Valuation	Occupancy	Year Built	Const	SQ Feet
1	Building	$14,379	100%	R	Well House	1975	Frame	376

LOCATION #4: 1655 COUNTY ROAD 16, WAHOO, NE 68066								
Bldg	Subject	Amount	Coins	Valuation	Occupancy	Year Built	Const	SQ Feet
1	Building	$425,828	100%	R	Education Center	2020	Frame	2,400
1	Business Personal Property	$11,249	100%	R	Education Center	2020	Frame	2,400

STATEMENT OF VALUES CONTINUED

LOCATION #5: 1616 COUNTY ROAD 17, WAHOO, NE 68066								
Bldg	Subject	Amount	Coins	Valuation	Occupancy	Year Built	Const	SQ Feet
1	Building	$5,083,520	100%	R	Office	2025	Frame	13,000
1	Business Personal Property	$413,675	100%	R	Office	2025	Frame	13,000
2	Building	$89,007	100%	R	Meter House	2004	Concrete Block	266
2	Business Personal Property	$5,408	100%	R	Meter House	2004	Concrete Block	266
3	Building	$208,000	100%	R	Wanahoo Storage	2012	Frame	5,376
3	Business Personal Property	$5,408	100%	R	Wanahoo Storage	2012	Frame	5,376
4	Building	$234,000	100%	R	Vehicle Storage Building	2025	Frame	2,304
4	Business Personal Property	$5,408	100%	R	Vehicle Storage Building	2025	Frame	2,304
5	Building	$72,800	100%	R	Generator			

VALUATION DEFINITIONS		
(A) Actual Cash Value	(G) Guaranteed Replacement Cost	(R) Replacement Cost
(B) Business Income Changes	(I) Invoice Cost	(S) Stated Amount
(C) Agreed Amount (Waived Coinsurance) and Replacement Cost	(L) Actual Loss Sustained	(T) Total Insured Value
(D) Reproduction	(M) Market Value	(U) Full Value Replacement Cost
(E Agreed Amount (Waived Coinsurance)	(O) Other	(V) Agreed Value
(F) Functional Replacement Cost	(P) Selling Price	(X) Extended Value Replacement Cost

Signature: _____ Date: _____

STATE OF NE
SURPLUS LINES CONSENT FORM

Named Insured
Lower Platte North NRD
P O Box 126
Wahoo, NE, 68066

Policy Number
TBD

Policy Term
10/01/2026 to 10/01/2027

WITH REGARD TO THIS APPLICATION/QUOTE/BINDER/POLICY FOR ISSUANCE, SAID COVERAGE OR PORTIONS THEREOF, MAY BE WRITTEN BY AN INSURANCE COMPANY THAT IS NOT LICENSED TO BUSINESS IN THE STATE OF NE AND IN THE EVENT OF THE INSOVLENCY OF SUCH COMPANY, THE POLICY WILL NOT BE COVERED BY THE NE PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.

_____

Signature of Insured

_____

Date Signed

FINANCIAL SECURITY LETTER

8/13/2026

Lower Platte North NRD
P O Box 126
Wahoo, NE, 68066

Re: Name of Insurance Co. - A.M. Best Rated _____

Dear Lower Platte North NRD,

Every effort is made by our firm to place your coverage with insurance company(ies) that display evidence of financial strength and the ability to meet their obligations to policyholders. The responsibility ultimately rests with the insurance company(ies) themselves and state insurance regulatory agencies.

The insurance company listed above does not have a "Best's Rating Modifier" of A-, "Financial Size Category" VI (6) or higher which is the standard our agency is required to follow. (Best's is an insurance industry evaluation service - for further definition, please refer to Guide to A.M. Best's Ratings at www.ambest.com/ratings/guide.html)

For this reason, we need your acceptance for placement of coverage with the carrier listed above. Please sign this letter at the designated place below to acknowledge your consent to place coverage with this company.

Sincerely,

FNIC	Lower Platte North NRD
Scott J. Hill President	Authorized Legal Representative

FINANCIAL SECURITY LETTER

8/13/2026

Lower Platte North NRD
P O Box 126
Wahoo, NE, 68066

Re: Name of Insurance Co. - A.M. Best Rated _____

Dear Lower Platte North NRD,

Every effort is made by our firm to place your coverage with insurance company(ies) that display evidence of financial strength and the ability to meet their obligations to policyholders. The responsibility ultimately rests with the insurance company(ies) themselves and state insurance regulatory agencies.

The insurance company listed above does not have a "Best's Rating Modifier" of A-, "Financial Size Category" VI (6) or higher which is the standard our agency is required to follow. (Best's is an insurance industry evaluation service - for further definition, please refer to Guide to A.M. Best's Ratings at www.ambest.com/ratings/guide.html) In addition, this company writes business in the state of Nebraska on a Surplus Lines or non-admitted basis. This means they do not keep filed rates at the Department of Insurance and they are not included under the State Guarantee Fund.

For this reason, we need your acceptance for placement of coverage with the carrier listed above. Please sign this letter at the designated place below to acknowledge your consent to place coverage with this company.

Sincerely,

FNIC

Scott J. Hill
President

Lower Platte North NRD

Authorized Legal Representative

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO CANCEL INSURANCE

Insured hereby appoints First Insurance Group, LLC, d/b/a FNIC. ("Company") as Insured's attorney-in-fact, with full power of substitution and authority, by and through Company's employees specifically and solely for the purpose of effecting cancellation of the policies of insurance listed below (including renewals thereof) on which Company was the agent or broker in the event Insured does not pay Company or the applicable insurance company/broker that issued such policy any or all of the premiums or fees owed by the date payment is due from Insured.

In the event that any policy of insurance is cancelled, Insured agrees that Company shall be entitled to receive and retain all unearned or returned premiums resulting from the cancellation; *provided, however*, Company shall not be entitled to receive and retain any such premiums in amounts that exceed Company's actual loss, cost, or expense which it incurs as a result of Insured's failure to pay any or all of the premiums or fees owed by the date payment is due from Insured.

This Power Of Attorney shall be irrevocable for as long as Insured has policies of insurance issued and outstanding on which Company was the agent or broker.

This Power Of Attorney is executed and made effective on the 8/13/2026 by the undersigned Insured.

First Insurance Group LLC, (Company)

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Lower Platte North NRD, (Insured)

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Policy Description	Policy/Binder #	Premium Amount	Effective Date

601 R St, Suite 150
Lincoln, NE 68501

LET'S GET SOCIAL

/FNICgroup

company/FNICgroup

/FNICgroup

LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

AMPHITHEATER PROJECT

THIS LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of the ____ day of _____, 2026 ("Effective Date") by and between the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, a Nebraska political subdivision ("Agency" or "LPNNRD"), and Lonny L. Hansen and Denise Hansen, Husband and Wife, whose address is 1124 County Road I, Ithaca, Nebraska 68033 (together "Donor"). Agency and Donor may each be referred to as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Agency owns all of the real estate that is associated with the Lake Wanahoo park facility North of the City of Wahoo, Nebraska ("Property").

WHEREAS, Agency is a duly organized and existing natural resources district and political subdivision of the State of Nebraska and is authorized under applicable Nebraska law to own and manage real property, and to enter into agreements related to the use and occupation of such property, subject to all applicable statutory, regulatory, and internal governance requirements.

WHEREAS, the Donor has proposed the construction of a public amphitheater to be located on the day-use side of the Property on the East side of the lake in the general location as shown on **Exhibit "A"** which is incorporated herein by reference ("Project").

WHEREAS, the Parties previously entered into that certain Short-Term Agreement Related to Amphitheater Project ("Short-Term Agreement"), pursuant to which Donor was granted a temporary right of entry to conduct feasibility studies, surveying, testing, and related due diligence activities.

WHEREAS, having completed such due diligence, Donor now desires to donate all funds necessary for the design, permitting, and construction of the Project, and to undertake the construction, maintenance, and operational oversight of the amphitheater, all at Donor's sole cost and expense.

WHEREAS, Agency is willing to permit the development, construction, and operation of the amphitheater on the Property upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, including full indemnification by Donor and retention of ownership and ultimate control by Agency.

WHEREAS, Donor wishes to engage Buckmaster Construction, LLC, a Nebraska Limited Liability Company, of 1130 Country Road B, Ithaca, Nebraska 68033, to serve as the general contractor on the Project.

WHEREAS, Donor wishes to engage Coale William Johnson (Nebraska Licensed Architect Issuance 9/7/1995) of SBS Design, LLC, a Nebraska Limited Liability Company, of 741 N. 154th Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68154, to serve as the Architect on the Project.

WHEREAS, the Donor's intended schedule on the project is to complete dirt work this fall and to commence construction of Phase 1 to build the main concrete structure in the 2027 calendar year, with the expectation of conclusion the concession stand and two restrooms, seating, parking, and fencing in the 2028 calendar year.

WHEREAS, the Parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is consistent with Agency's public mission and serves the public interest by providing recreational, cultural, and community amenities at Lake Wanahoo, and that the Project will be owned by Agency and open to the general public in accordance with Agency policies and applicable law.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, undertakings, and conditions set forth below, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings set forth below or as otherwise defined in the body of this Agreement:

(a) **"Agency"** or **"LPNNRD"** means the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, a Nebraska political subdivision.

(b) **"Agency Indemnitees"** means Agency and its governing board members, officers, employees, agents, representatives, successors, and assigns.

(c) **"Applicable Laws"** means all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, orders, permits, approvals, and other legal requirements applicable to the Project, the Property, or the activities of the Parties under this Agreement.

(d) **"Amphitheater"** or **"Facility"** means the public amphitheater and all related improvements, infrastructure, and amenities to be constructed on the Property as part of the Project, as more fully described in the Project Plans.

(e) **"Claims"** means any and all claims, demands, causes of action, suits, proceedings, liabilities, damages (including bodily injury, death, and property damage), fines, penalties, losses, costs, and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, expert fees, and court costs).

(f) **"Commencement of Construction"** means the date on which Donor or Donor's contractor first begins physical construction activities on the Property (excluding surveying, staking, and temporary fencing), as confirmed in writing by Agency.

(g) **"Completion"** or **"Substantial Completion"** means the stage at which the Amphitheater has been constructed in substantial accordance with the Final Plans and Specifications, is capable of being used for its intended purpose, and has been inspected and accepted by Agency in accordance with Article VI hereof.

(h) **"Donor Parties"** means Donor and its contractors, subcontractors, consultants, architects, engineers, agents, employees, volunteers, invitees, and representatives.

(i) **"Effective Date"** means the date set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

(j) **"Final Plans and Specifications"** means the final, complete architectural, engineering, site, and construction drawings, specifications, and related documentation for the Project, approved in writing by Agency in accordance with Section 5.2 hereof and attached hereto as **Exhibit "B"** (or as may be amended from time to time with Agency's prior written approval).

(k) **"Operations Period"** means the period commencing upon Completion and Agency's acceptance of the Amphitheater in accordance with Article VI, and continuing throughout the Term of this Agreement.

(l) **"Permitted Use"** means the operation, maintenance, and use of the Amphitheater for public performances, educational programs, community events, and other lawful recreational and cultural activities consistent with Agency policies and the public purposes of the Property, as further described in Article VIII hereof.

(m) **"Project"** means the design, permitting, construction, installation, and equipping of the Amphitheater and all related site improvements, utilities, drainage, access, and amenities on the Property, as described in the Final Plans and Specifications.

(n) **"Project Budget"** means the total estimated cost of the Project, including design, permitting, construction, materials, labor, inspection, testing, and all related costs, as set forth in **Exhibit "C"** (or as may be amended from time to time with Agency's prior written consent).

(o) **"Property"** means the real property owned by Agency and associated with the Lake Wanahoo park facility, including the site upon which the Amphitheater is to be constructed, as more particularly described in **Exhibit "A"**.

(p) **"Term"** means the term of this Agreement as set forth in Article III hereof.

ARTICLE II. GRANT OF LICENSE; OWNERSHIP

2.1 Grant of License. Subject to the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in this Agreement, Agency hereby grants to Donor, and Donor hereby accepts from Agency, a personal, non-exclusive, revocable license and right of access to the Property (the "License") solely for the purposes of:

(a) Designing, permitting, constructing, installing, and equipping the Amphitheater in accordance with the Final Plans and Specifications and Applicable Laws;

(b) Operating, maintaining, repairing, and managing the Amphitheater during the Operations Period in accordance with this Agreement; and

(c) Conducting activities reasonably incidental to the foregoing, including access by Donor Parties, delivery of materials and equipment, and coordination with utilities and governmental authorities.

2.2 Nature of License; No Property Interest. The License granted herein constitutes a temporary license and right of access only, and does not constitute, and shall not be construed as, a conveyance of any fee interest, leasehold estate, easement, or other real property interest in or to the Property. This Agreement does not create a landlord-tenant relationship between Agency and Donor.

2.3 Non-Exclusive License; Agency Rights Reserved. The License is non-exclusive, and Agency expressly reserves the right to use and permit others to use the Property for any and all purposes not materially inconsistent with Donor's reasonable exercise of the License and performance of its obligations hereunder.

2.4 Ownership of Amphitheater and Improvements. Donor acknowledges and agrees that:

(a) All improvements constructed on the Property pursuant to this Agreement, including the Amphitheater and all fixtures, structures, equipment, and related improvements (collectively, the "Improvements"), shall be and remain at all times the sole and exclusive property of Agency, free and clear of any claim, lien, or encumbrance by or on behalf of Donor or any third party.

(b) Upon Completion and acceptance by Agency, legal and equitable title to the Improvements shall vest in Agency, and Donor shall execute and deliver to Agency such bills of sale, assignments, and other instruments as Agency may reasonably request to evidence and perfect Agency's title.

(c) Donor shall not, and shall not permit any Donor Party to, create, incur, assume, or permit to exist any lien, encumbrance, security interest, or claim upon or against the Property or the Improvements, and Donor shall promptly discharge or bond over any such lien or encumbrance that may arise.

2.5 Public Purpose; No Private Use. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Amphitheater is being constructed and shall be operated for a public purpose, to serve the recreational, cultural, and community needs of the citizens of the State of Nebraska and the public at large, and that the Amphitheater shall be open to the general public in accordance with Agency policies and Applicable Laws. Donor shall have no right to exclusive use or control of the Amphitheater, and shall not permit or authorize any private use inconsistent with this public purpose without the prior written consent of Agency.

ARTICLE III. TERM AND TERMINATION

3.1 Term. The Parties anticipate the grading work on the Project being done this fall with phase one of the construction to occur in 2027 and the balance of the Project being completed within the 2028 calendar year. The term of this Agreement (the "Term") shall commence on the Effective Date and, unless sooner terminated as provided herein, shall continue for twenty (20) years (the "Initial Term"). The Parties may extend the Term for additional five (5) year periods

upon mutual written agreement executed not less than one-hundred twenty (120) days prior to the expiration of the then-current term.

3.2 Termination for Cause by Agency. Agency may terminate this Agreement immediately upon written notice to Donor in the event of any of the following:

(a) Material breach by Donor of any term, covenant, or condition of this Agreement, which breach is not cured within sixty (60) days after written notice from Agency specifying the breach (or such longer cure period as Agency may approve in writing, provided Donor is diligently pursuing a cure);

(b) Fraud, misrepresentation, or material misstatement by Donor in connection with this Agreement or the Project;

(c) Donor's insolvency, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or appointment of a receiver or trustee for Donor's property;

(d) Donor's failure to maintain required insurance or to provide required indemnification or defense;

(e) Any violation by Donor or Donor Parties of Applicable Laws in connection with the Project that is not promptly cured; or

(f) Any act or omission by Donor or Donor Parties that, in Agency's reasonable judgment, poses a material risk to public health, safety, or welfare, or to Agency's interests or reputation.

3.3 Effect of Expiration or Termination. Upon any expiration or termination of this Agreement:

(a) The License and all rights granted to Donor hereunder shall automatically cease and terminate, without the necessity of further action or documentation.

(b) Ownership and control of the Amphitheater and all Improvements shall vest solely and exclusively in Agency (if not already vested), free and clear of all claims by Donor.

(c) Donor shall not be relieved of any obligation or liability accrued prior to termination, including indemnification, insurance, payment, and restoration obligations.

3.4 Transition and Restoration Upon Termination. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, Donor shall, at Donor's sole cost and expense and within such reasonable period as Agency may specify (not to exceed thirty (30) days unless otherwise approved by Agency in writing):

(a) Remove from the Property all Donor personnel, equipment, materials, supplies, temporary structures, and personal property;

(b) Deliver to Agency all keys, access codes, manuals, warranties, as-built drawings, maintenance records, operational documents, and other materials relating to the Amphitheater;

(c) Execute and deliver to Agency such assignments, bills of sale, and other instruments as Agency may reasonably request to confirm Agency's ownership and title; and

(d) If required by Agency in writing, restore the portions of the Property disturbed by Donor to a condition that is, in Agency's reasonable judgment, as close as reasonably practicable to the condition existing immediately prior to Donor's entry (provided, however, that if the Amphitheater has been completed and accepted by Agency, Agency may elect in its sole discretion to retain the Improvements in place, in which case no restoration shall be required).

If Donor fails to complete required transition or restoration within the applicable period, Agency may (but shall not be obligated to) perform or cause to be performed such work, and Donor shall reimburse Agency, upon demand, for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by Agency in connection therewith, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies available to Agency at law or in equity.

ARTICLE IV. DONOR'S OBLIGATIONS AND COVENANTS

4.1 Donation of Funds; No Agency Obligation to Pay. Donor hereby covenants and agrees to donate, contribute, and pay all funds, monies, and other financial resources necessary and sufficient to design, permit, construct, equip, complete, operate, maintain, repair, and insure the Project and the Amphitheater, including without limitation:

(a) All costs of architectural, engineering, surveying, geotechnical, environmental, and other professional services;

(b) All costs of permits, approvals, inspections, testing, and regulatory compliance;

(c) All costs of construction, materials, labor, equipment, utilities, and site work;

(d) All costs of furnishings, fixtures, equipment, technology, and other personal property for the Amphitheater;

(e) All costs of maintenance, repairs, replacements, utilities, insurance, taxes (if any), and operations during the Term;

(f) All costs of restoration, removal, and transition upon expiration or termination; and

(g) All costs of indemnification, defense, and satisfaction of Claims as required herein.

Donor acknowledges and agrees that Agency shall have no obligation whatsoever to pay, reimburse, or contribute any funds, monies, or other resources toward any of the foregoing costs or expenses, and that all such costs and expenses shall be borne solely and exclusively by Donor.

4.2 Oversee and Manage Construction. Donor shall oversee, manage, coordinate, and be responsible for all aspects of the design, permitting, and construction of the Project, including:

(a) Engaging and contracting with qualified, licensed, and insured architects, engineers, contractors, and other design and construction professionals;

(b) Preparing and submitting to Agency for approval the Final Plans and Specifications in accordance with Article V hereof;

(c) Obtaining all necessary permits, approvals, licenses, and authorizations from governmental authorities and utilities;

(d) Procuring and managing all construction contracts, purchase orders, and related agreements;

(e) Coordinating construction activities, scheduling, safety, quality control, and compliance with Applicable Laws;

(f) Ensuring that all contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers are paid in full and that no liens or claims are asserted against the Property or the Improvements; and

(g) Providing to Agency such progress reports, financial reports, and other documentation as Agency may reasonably request from time to time.

Prior to Commencement of Phase 1 construction the Donor agrees to deposit in the Lake Wanahoo account as managed by the Wahoo Community Foundation a sum (or assets of equivalent value) equal to the Architects estimate of the total contract costs. The Parties currently expect that to be Two Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents ($2,500,000.00) but this figure is subject to modification by the Architect hereafter. Upon commencement the Architect shall routinely update its estimate of total project costs and any increase in the estimate must be thereafter deposited by the Donor into the aforementioned Lake Wanahoo account.

4.3 Maintenance Obligations. Following Completion and throughout the Operations Period, Donor shall, at Donor's sole cost and expense:

(a) Maintain the Amphitheater and all Improvements in good condition and repair, free from hazards and in compliance with all Applicable Laws;

(b) Perform all necessary routine and preventive maintenance, including cleaning, landscaping, painting, mechanical and electrical system servicing, and structural inspections;

(c) Promptly repair or replace any damaged, worn, defective, or non-compliant components or systems;

(d) Maintain all utilities, drainage, and site infrastructure serving the Amphitheater in good working order;

(e) Maintain all required licenses, permits, and certifications for the operation of the Amphitheater; and

(f) Maintain comprehensive maintenance logs, records, and schedules, and provide copies to Agency upon request.

Donor shall not defer or postpone any required maintenance or repairs, and shall respond promptly to any written notice from Agency identifying maintenance deficiencies or safety concerns.

For purposes of ensuring the Donor's adherence to this obligation long term the Donor shall deposit a sum equal to no less than Five Percent (5%) of the initial construction costs for the Project to be transferred to the Lake Wanahoo project account with the Wahoo Community Foundation prior to completion of the Project. The Parties presently anticipate that the Project costs for Phases 1 and 2 will be approximately $2,500,000.

4.4 Operational Oversight. Donor shall provide operational oversight and management of the Amphitheater during the Operations Period, including:

(a) Scheduling, coordinating, and managing public events, performances, programs, and other activities at the Amphitheater in a manner consistent with Agency policies, public access requirements, and the public purposes of the Property;

(b) Establishing and implementing operational policies, procedures, and standards for the safe, orderly, and lawful use of the Amphitheater, subject to Agency's review and approval;

(c) Ensuring that all events and activities are conducted in compliance with Applicable Laws, including health, safety, accessibility, and environmental regulations;

(d) Coordinating with Agency regarding public access, scheduling conflicts, and integration of the Amphitheater into Agency's broader park and recreational programming;

(e) Providing adequate staffing, security, and emergency response capabilities during events and programs;

(f) Ensuring that the Amphitheater is open to the general public in accordance with Agency policies and this Agreement, and that no unreasonable restrictions are placed on public access or use; and

(g) Maintaining all required operational licenses, permits, certifications, and insurance coverages.

Provided, the Agency shall have the authority to veto, alter, or otherwise amend the above decisions and actions of the Donor should it deem it necessary and appropriate, in Agency's sole reasonable discretion.

4.5 Indemnification; Defense; Hold Harmless. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, Donor shall indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to Agency), and hold harmless the Agency Indemnitees from and against any and all Claims to the extent arising out of or resulting from:

(a) The acts, errors, or omissions of Donor or any Donor Parties in connection with this Agreement, the License, the design, permitting, construction, maintenance, operation, or use of the Project or the Amphitheater, or any activities on or relating to the Property;

(b) Any breach by Donor of this Agreement or any violation by Donor or Donor Parties of Applicable Laws in connection with the Project or the Property;

(c) Any bodily injury (including death) or property damage arising out of or occurring on or in connection with the Project, the Amphitheater, or Donor's activities on the Property, except to the extent finally adjudicated to have been caused primarily by the negligence or misconduct of an Agency Indemnitee;

(d) Any Claim by a contractor, subcontractor, supplier, materialman, consultant, or other third party engaged by or on behalf of Donor seeking payment, compensation, lien rights, or other relief from Agency in connection with services, work, materials, or equipment furnished to Donor or the Project; or

(e) Any environmental contamination, hazardous materials release, or violation of environmental laws arising from or relating to Donor's activities on the Property or the Project.

The indemnification obligations of Donor set forth in this Section 4.5 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

4.6 Insurance Requirements. During the Term and for so long as any Donor Parties are present on or performing activities on the Property, or the Amphitheater is in use, Donor shall, at Donor's sole cost and expense, maintain (or cause its contractors to maintain) in full force and effect the following insurance coverages, or such other coverages and limits as Agency may reasonably require based on the nature of the Project and operations:

(a) **Commercial General Liability Insurance** covering bodily injury, death, personal injury, property damage, and contractual liability, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 general aggregate, naming Agency as an additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis, with coverage at least as broad as ISO form CG 00 01 or its equivalent.

(b) **Automobile Liability Insurance** covering owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles, with a combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 per accident.

(c) **Workers' Compensation Insurance** as required by the laws of the State of Nebraska, and Employers' Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per incident.

(d) **Builders Risk or Installation Floater Insurance** during the construction period, covering the full replacement value of the Project and all work in progress, materials, and equipment, naming Agency as a loss payee.

(e) **Professional Liability Insurance** (Errors and Omissions) for all architects, engineers, and design professionals engaged by Donor, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per claim and $2,000,000 aggregate.

All insurance policies required hereunder shall be issued by insurers authorized to do business in the State of Nebraska and rated A-:VII or better by A.M. Best Company. Donor shall furnish to Agency certificates of insurance and endorsements evidencing the required coverages at least 10 days prior to Commencement of Construction and at least 30 days prior to the expiration of any

such policy. All policies (other than workers' compensation and professional liability) shall provide that they may not be canceled, non-renewed, or materially modified without at least 90 days' prior written notice to Agency. Donor's compliance with the insurance requirements of this Agreement shall not relieve or limit Donor's indemnification or other obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE V. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

5.1 Preliminary Plans; Agency Review. Prior to commencing detailed design or construction activities, Donor shall prepare and submit to Agency preliminary or conceptual plans, drawings, and specifications for the Project, including site layout, grading and drainage, architectural elevations, materials and finishes, landscaping, utilities, access, parking, and proposed budget ("Preliminary Plans"). Agency shall review the Preliminary Plans and provide written comments, questions, or requests for modifications within sixty (60) days after receipt. Donor shall address all Agency comments and shall not proceed with final design or construction until Agency has provided written acknowledgment or approval of the Preliminary Plans.

5.2 Final Plans and Specifications; Agency Approval. Following Agency's review and acknowledgment of the Preliminary Plans, Donor shall cause to be prepared complete and detailed Final Plans and Specifications for the Project, which shall include:

(a) Complete architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and civil engineering drawings, stamped and sealed by licensed professional engineers and architects as required by law;

(b) Detailed written specifications for all materials, equipment, and construction methods;

(c) Site plans showing grading, drainage, erosion control, utilities, access, parking, landscaping, and all site improvements;

(d) Environmental, geotechnical, and stormwater management plans and reports;

(e) Construction schedule, phasing plan, and budget; and

(f) Copies of all required permits, approvals, and certifications, or evidence of applications therefor.

Donor shall submit the Final Plans and Specifications to Agency for Agency's review and written approval. Agency shall review and approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the Final Plans and Specifications within sixty (60) days after receipt. If Agency disapproves or requires modifications, Donor shall revise and resubmit the plans promptly. Donor shall not commence construction until Agency has provided written approval of the Final Plans and Specifications. Agency's approval shall be based on conformance with applicable design standards, public safety requirements, environmental considerations, consistency with Agency policies and the public purposes of the Property, and the overall interests of Agency. Agency's review and approval of the Final Plans and Specifications shall not relieve Donor of its obligations under this Agreement or constitute any warranty or representation by Agency regarding the adequacy, safety, or compliance of the Project.

5.3 Compliance with Applicable Laws; Permits. Donor shall cause the Project to be designed, permitted, and constructed in full compliance with all Applicable Laws, including without limitation building codes, fire codes, accessibility standards (including the Americans with Disabilities Act), environmental regulations, Nebraska Public Works statutes and regulations (to the extent applicable), and all applicable federal, state, and local permit requirements. Donor shall obtain, at Donor's sole cost and expense, all necessary governmental permits, approvals, licenses, certifications, and inspections, and shall provide copies to Agency promptly upon issuance.

5.4 Quality of Work; Qualified Contractors. Donor shall cause the Project to be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner, using new materials and equipment of good quality, and in accordance with the Final Plans and Specifications and Applicable Laws. Donor shall engage only qualified, licensed, bonded, and insured contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers, and shall ensure that all such parties maintain insurance as required by this Agreement. Donor shall not permit any contractor or subcontractor to commence work on the Property until Agency has been provided with evidence of required licenses and insurance.

5.5 Construction Schedule; Substantial Completion Deadline. Donor shall diligently prosecute the construction of the Project and shall cause Substantial Completion to occur on or before June 1, 2028 (the "Completion Deadline"), subject to extensions for Force Majeure Events as provided in Section 15.4 hereof. Donor shall provide Agency with a detailed construction schedule prior to Commencement of Construction, and shall provide monthly progress reports and schedule updates throughout the construction period.

5.6 Agency Access; Inspection Rights. Throughout the design and construction period, Agency and its authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable notice (which may be no notice in the case of emergencies or suspected non-compliance), to enter upon the Property and inspect all work in progress, materials, equipment, and construction activities. Donor shall cooperate fully with Agency's inspections and shall promptly address any deficiencies, non-compliance, or safety concerns identified by Agency. Agency's inspection rights shall not relieve Donor of its obligations under this Agreement, nor shall any inspection or failure to inspect constitute a waiver of any Agency rights or remedies.

5.7 Changes and Modifications. Donor shall not make any material changes or modifications to the Final Plans and Specifications, or to the scope, location, or design of the Project, without Agency's prior written approval. Donor shall submit all proposed changes to Agency in writing, together with revised drawings, specifications, cost estimates, and schedule impacts, and shall not proceed with any such change until Agency has provided written approval.

5.8 No Liens; Payment of Contractors. Donor shall cause all contractors, subcontractors, suppliers, materialmen, and other parties furnishing labor, materials, or services for the Project to be paid in full, and shall not permit any lien, stop notice, bond claim, or other encumbrance to be filed or asserted against the Property or the Improvements. If any such lien or claim is filed or asserted, Donor shall, within fifteen (15) days after notice thereof, either (a) cause such lien or claim to be discharged of record by payment, bond, or otherwise, or (b) provide to Agency a bond or other security satisfactory to Agency in an amount sufficient to satisfy such lien or claim, plus interest, costs, and attorneys' fees. Agency may, but shall not be obligated to,

discharge any such lien or claim, and Donor shall reimburse Agency on demand for all costs and expenses incurred by Agency in connection therewith, including attorneys' fees.

ARTICLE VI. COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE

6.1 Notice of Substantial Completion. Upon Donor's determination that the Project has achieved Substantial Completion, Donor shall provide written notice to Agency, together with:

(a) A certification signed by Donor's architect or engineer that the Project has been completed in substantial accordance with the Final Plans and Specifications and Applicable Laws;

(b) Copies of all final inspections, approvals, and certificates of occupancy or completion issued by governmental authorities;

(c) A complete set of as-built or record drawings;

(d) All warranties, guaranties, operating manuals, and maintenance instructions for equipment and systems;

(e) Evidence of full payment of all contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers, and lien releases or waivers from all such parties; and

(f) Evidence of insurance as required during the Operations Period.

6.2 Agency Inspection and Acceptance. Within forty-five (45) days after receipt of Donor's notice of Substantial Completion, Agency shall inspect the Project and shall either (a) accept the Project in writing, (b) provide a written list of deficiencies, incomplete work, or non-compliance items that must be corrected prior to acceptance, or (c) reject the Project as not having achieved Substantial Completion. If Agency provides a list of deficiencies, Donor shall promptly correct all such items and shall provide written notice to Agency when corrections have been completed, whereupon Agency shall re-inspect. Agency's acceptance of the Project shall not relieve Donor of its obligations under this Agreement, including warranty, maintenance, operational, indemnification, and insurance obligations.

6.3 Warranties. Donor warrants that all work, materials, and equipment incorporated into the Project shall be free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of Agency's acceptance which shall not be until the expiration of both Phases 1 and 2 of the Project (the "Warranty Period"). If any defects appear during the Warranty Period, Donor shall, at Donor's sole cost and expense, promptly repair, replace, or correct such defects. Donor shall cause all contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers to provide to Agency all manufacturers' warranties and guaranties for materials, equipment, and systems, and Donor shall assign to Agency all such warranties to the extent assignable.

ARTICLE VII. OPERATIONS, USE, AND PUBLIC ACCESS

7.1 Permitted Use; Operational Standards. During the Operations Period, Donor shall operate, maintain, and manage the Amphitheater for the Permitted Use, in a manner consistent with the public purposes of the Property, Agency policies, and the following standards:

(a) The Amphitheater shall be open and available to the general public for recreational, cultural, educational, and community purposes, in accordance with a schedule and policies approved by Agency.

(b) Donor shall not charge any admission fee, ticket price, or other user fee for access to or use of the Amphitheater without Agency's prior written approval (which approval may be conditioned or withheld in Agency's sole discretion), provided that Donor may seek and retain donations, sponsorships, and grants to support operations and programming. It is understood for purposes of this agreement that Donor could seek to recoup direct costs for a particular event through free-will donations or admissions designed to recoup direct operating expenses of the event.

(c) Donor shall ensure that all events, performances, and activities are conducted in a safe, lawful, and orderly manner, and that adequate staffing, security, sanitation, parking, and emergency services are provided.

(d) Donor shall comply with all Applicable Laws governing public assembly, health and safety, accessibility, alcohol service (if any), noise, and environmental protection.

(e) Donor shall coordinate with Agency regarding scheduling, public notices, and integration of Amphitheater programming with other Agency park and recreational activities.

7.2 Agency Right to Use and Schedule. Notwithstanding Donor's operational responsibilities, Agency reserves the right to use and schedule the Amphitheater for Agency-sponsored events, programs, and activities, upon reasonable advance notice to Donor. Donor shall cooperate with and accommodate Agency's use and scheduling, and shall not unreasonably interfere with or restrict Agency's access to or use of the Amphitheater or the Property.

7.3 Compliance with Agency Policies. Donor shall comply with and shall cause all users of the Amphitheater to comply with all Agency policies, rules, and regulations applicable to the use of the Property and Agency facilities, including without limitation policies regarding public conduct, prohibited activities, hours of operation, vehicle and pedestrian access, parking, pets, alcohol, smoking, and environmental protection. Agency may amend such policies from time to time upon reasonable notice to Donor.

7.4 Operational Reports. Donor shall provide to Agency quarterly reports summarizing Amphitheater operations, including attendance, events, programs, maintenance activities, safety incidents, complaints, and financial matters (to the extent applicable). Agency may request additional reports or information from time to time, and Donor shall cooperate fully with such requests.

ARTICLE VIII. MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS, AND IMPROVEMENTS

8.1 Donor Maintenance Obligations. As set forth in Section 4 hereof, Donor shall, at Donor's sole cost and expense, maintain the Amphitheater and all Improvements in good condition and repair, consistent with industry standards for similar public facilities and in compliance with all Applicable Laws, including:

(a) Routine cleaning, landscaping, and grounds maintenance;

(b) Inspection, servicing, and repair of all mechanical, electrical, plumbing, lighting, sound, and other building systems;

(c) Structural inspections and repairs as necessary to maintain safety and integrity;

(d) Painting, refinishing, and cosmetic maintenance;

(e) Pest control and sanitation;

(f) Snow and ice removal, as applicable;

(g) Repair or replacement of damaged, worn, vandalized, or defective components, fixtures, equipment, and finishes;

(h) Maintenance of all utilities, drainage, erosion control, and stormwater management systems;

(i) Compliance with all applicable health, safety, fire, building, and environmental code requirements; and

(j) Any other maintenance necessary to keep the Amphitheater safe, functional, attractive, and in compliance with Applicable Laws and this Agreement.

8.2 Maintenance Standards and Schedule. Donor shall establish and maintain a written preventive maintenance plan and schedule for the Amphitheater, and shall provide a copy to Agency. Donor shall maintain detailed maintenance logs and records, and shall make such logs and records available to Agency for inspection upon request.

8.3 Emergency Repairs. Donor shall respond promptly to any emergency repair needs, including those affecting public health, safety, or welfare, or that may cause damage to the Amphitheater or the Property. Donor shall notify Agency immediately of any such emergency and the actions taken.

8.4 Capital Repairs and Improvements. Donor shall be responsible, at Donor's sole cost and expense, for all capital repairs, replacements, and improvements to the Amphitheater that are necessary to maintain its condition, function, and compliance with Applicable Laws, including without limitation roof replacement, HVAC system replacement, structural repairs, and ADA compliance upgrades. Donor shall not undertake any capital improvement, modification, or alteration to the Amphitheater without Agency's prior written approval.

8.5 Failure to Maintain; Agency Rights. If Donor fails to perform any required maintenance, repair, or replacement within a reasonable time, or if Agency reasonably determines that the

condition of the Amphitheater poses a risk to public health, safety, or welfare, Agency may provide written notice to Donor specifying the deficiency. If Donor fails to cure such deficiency within sixty (60) days after such notice (or such shorter period as Agency may specify in the case of an emergency), Agency may, in its sole discretion, perform or cause to be performed such maintenance, repair, or replacement, and Donor shall reimburse Agency on demand for all costs and expenses incurred by Agency in connection therewith, including reasonable administrative costs and attorneys' fees, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies available to Agency.

ARTICLE IX. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW; PERMITS AND APPROVALS

9.1 Compliance with Applicable Laws. Donor shall at all times comply, and shall cause all Donor Parties to comply, with all Applicable Laws in connection with the design, construction, operation, maintenance, and use of the Project, the Amphitheater, and the Property, including without limitation:

(a) All federal, state, and local building, fire, health, safety, accessibility, and environmental laws, codes, ordinances, rules, and regulations;

(b) The Americans with Disabilities Act and all other accessibility requirements;

(c) The Nebraska Public Works statutes (Neb. Rev. Stat. § 73-101 et seq.), to the extent applicable;

(d) All applicable procurement, prevailing wage, and labor standards requirements;

(e) All laws governing public assembly, events, and entertainment;

(f) All environmental laws, including those governing stormwater, erosion control, wetlands, endangered species, and hazardous materials;

(g) All laws governing alcohol service, if applicable; and

(h) All Agency policies, rules, and regulations applicable to the use of the Property and Agency facilities.

9.2 Permits, Licenses, and Approvals. Donor shall obtain and maintain, at Donor's sole cost and expense, all governmental and Agency permits, licenses, approvals, certifications, and inspections required for the design, construction, operation, and use of the Project and the Amphitheater, including without limitation building permits, grading permits, utility permits, stormwater permits, certificates of occupancy, operating licenses, special event permits, and any other permits or approvals required by Applicable Laws. Donor shall provide copies of all such permits and approvals to Agency promptly upon issuance, and shall notify Agency immediately of any permit violation, suspension, or revocation.

9.3 Environmental Compliance; Hazardous Materials. Donor shall not cause or permit the use, generation, storage, release, or disposal of any hazardous materials, hazardous wastes, pollutants, or contaminants on the Property, except in compliance with all applicable environmental laws and only to the minimum extent necessary for the construction and operation

of the Amphitheater. Donor shall immediately notify Agency of any spill, release, or environmental contamination on the Property, and shall promptly remediate such contamination at Donor's sole cost and expense. Donor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Agency Indemnitees from and against any and all environmental Claims arising from Donor's activities.

9.4 No Debt or Appropriation Obligation. The Parties expressly acknowledge and agree that:

(a) This Agreement does not constitute or create any debt, indebtedness, or financial obligation of Agency, and does not pledge the credit or taxing power of Agency, the State of Nebraska, or any political subdivision thereof;

(b) Agency has no obligation under this Agreement to pay, reimburse, or contribute any funds, and all costs shall be borne solely by Donor;

(c) No provision of this Agreement shall be construed as creating any obligation on the part of Agency to appropriate funds in any fiscal year; and

(d) Donor has no claim against Agency, the State of Nebraska, or any political subdivision for payment or reimbursement of any amounts.

ARTICLE X. INSURANCE; BONDS

10.1 General Insurance Requirements. The insurance requirements set forth in Section 4 hereof shall remain in full force and effect throughout the construction period and the Operations Period. Donor shall review and update insurance coverages as necessary to reflect changes in Project scope, operations, or applicable law, and shall obtain Agency's approval of any material reduction in coverage.

10.2 Performance and Payment Bonds. If the total construction contract value for the Project exceeds $2,500,000, or if otherwise required by Applicable Laws or reasonably requested by Agency, Donor shall cause its general contractor to furnish to Agency, at Donor's sole cost and expense, performance and payment bonds, each in the amount of 100% of the construction contract price, issued by a surety authorized to do business in the State of Nebraska and rated A-:VII or better by A.M. Best Company, in a form acceptable to Agency, naming Agency as dual obligee.

10.3 Evidence of Insurance and Bonds. Donor shall provide to Agency certificates of insurance and copies of all required bonds not less than thirty (30) days prior to Commencement of Construction, and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration or renewal of any policy or bond. Failure to maintain required insurance or bonds shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and shall entitle Agency to terminate this Agreement immediately in accordance with Section 3.

ARTICLE XI. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

11.1 Events of Default. Each of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" under this Agreement:

(a) Donor's failure to perform or observe any material term, covenant, condition, or obligation of this Agreement, which failure continues for sixty (60) days after written notice from Agency specifying the failure (or such shorter or longer cure period as may be specified by Agency in its reasonable discretion or as may be reasonable under the circumstances);

(b) Any material misrepresentation or material breach of warranty by Donor;

(c) Donor's insolvency, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the appointment of a receiver or trustee;

(d) Donor's abandonment of the Project or failure to proceed diligently with construction or operations;

(e) Donor's failure to maintain required insurance or to provide required indemnification or defense;

(f) Any violation of Applicable Laws by Donor or Donor Parties in connection with the Project that is not promptly cured; or

(g) Any act or omission by Donor that, in Agency's reasonable judgment, poses a material risk to public health, safety, or welfare, or to Agency's interests.

11.2 Remedies. Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, Agency may, at its option and in its sole discretion, exercise any one or more of the following remedies, in addition to any other remedies available at law or in equity:

(a) Terminate this Agreement immediately;

(b) Suspend Donor's License and right of access to the Property until the default is cured;

(c) Perform or cause to be performed any obligation of Donor, and recover from Donor all costs and expenses incurred by Agency in connection therewith, including reasonable attorneys' fees and administrative costs;

(d) Withhold any approvals or consents requested by Donor;

(e) Take possession and control of the Amphitheater and assume all operational responsibilities;

(f) Exercise any other remedy available at law or in equity, including specific performance and injunctive relief; or

(g) Pursue any combination of the foregoing remedies.

Provided, it is understood between the Parties that Agency shall no decommission or otherwise demolish the Amphitheater without first offering operating control and maintenance responsibilities to the City of Wahoo, Saunders County, the Wahoo Area Arts Council, the Greater Wahoo Development Foundation, the local schools, or other similar charitable or

governmental agencies who may have an interest in operating and maintaining the Amphitheater under similar conditions to this Agreement.

11.3 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies. No failure or delay by Agency in exercising any right, power, or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or remedy preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power, or remedy. All remedies available to Agency are cumulative and not exclusive.

11.4 No Consequential Damages. In no event shall Agency be liable to Donor for any indirect, incidental, consequential, special, or punitive damages, including lost profits, lost revenues, or loss of business opportunity, arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Project, regardless of the theory of liability.

ARTICLE XII. RECORDS; AUDIT; PUBLIC RECORDS

12.1 Books and Records. Donor shall maintain accurate and complete books, records, and accounts relating to the Project, including all financial records, contracts, invoices, receipts, correspondence, plans, specifications, permits, inspection reports, maintenance logs, and other documents. All such records shall be maintained for a period of not less than ten (10) years following the expiration or termination of this Agreement, or for such longer period as may be required by Applicable Laws.

12.2 Agency Right to Audit and Inspect. Agency and its authorized representatives, auditors, and accountants shall have the right, upon reasonable advance notice (or no notice in the case of suspected fraud or misuse of funds), to audit, examine, inspect, and copy any and all books, records, accounts, and documents maintained by Donor relating to the Project or this Agreement. Donor shall cooperate fully with any such audit or inspection and shall provide access to personnel, facilities, and information as reasonably requested by Agency.

12.3 Public Records. Donor acknowledges that Agency is a political subdivision of the State of Nebraska and is subject to the Nebraska Public Records Act (Neb. Rev. Stat. § 84-712 et seq.). All records, documents, and information provided by Donor to Agency, or created or maintained by Agency in connection with this Agreement, may be public records subject to disclosure under the Public Records Act, unless exempt by law. Donor shall not provide to Agency any records or information that Donor considers confidential or proprietary without clearly marking such records as "CONFIDENTIAL" and identifying the specific statutory basis for any claimed exemption. Agency makes no representation or warranty regarding the confidentiality of any information provided by Donor, and Donor releases and holds harmless Agency from any Claims arising out of Agency's disclosure of records in response to a public records request or legal process.

ARTICLE XIII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

13.1 Independent Contractor; No Agency. Donor is and shall remain an independent contractor in the performance of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any partnership, joint venture, employment, or agency relationship between Agency and

Donor. Donor shall have no authority to bind or commit Agency or to act on Agency's behalf, except as expressly authorized in writing by Agency.

13.2 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is entered into solely for the benefit of Agency and Donor, and no third party (including without limitation any contractor, subcontractor, supplier, user of the Amphitheater, or member of the public) shall have any rights or claims under this Agreement.

13.3 Assignment and Delegation. Neither Party shall assign its rights or delegate its obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent may be withheld or granted in the sole discretion of the non-assigning Party. Any purported assignment or delegation in violation of this Section shall be void.

13.4 Governing Law; Venue; Waiver of Jury Trial. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Nebraska, without regard to choice of law principles. Each Party consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of the District Court of Saunders County, Nebraska, with respect to any dispute arising under this Agreement. EACH PARTY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION, CLAIM, OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT.

13.5 Force Majeure. Neither Party shall be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement (other than payment obligations) to the extent such failure or delay is caused by circumstances beyond such Party's reasonable control, including without limitation acts of God, fire, flood, earthquake, epidemic, war, terrorism, riot, labor dispute, or governmental action ("Force Majeure Event"), provided that the affected Party provides prompt written notice to the other Party and uses reasonable efforts to resume performance. Any deadline or time period affected by a Force Majeure Event shall be extended by the duration of such event, plus such additional reasonable time as may be necessary to resume performance.

13.6 Notices. All notices, requests, consents, and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given when delivered personally, when sent by email (with confirmation of receipt), one business day after deposit with a reputable overnight courier service, or three business days after deposit in the U.S. mail, postage prepaid, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the location provided in writing by the other party.

13.7 Amendments and Modifications. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument duly executed by authorized representatives of both Parties and, in the case of Agency, approved by Agency's governing board at a duly noticed public meeting in accordance with applicable law.

13.8 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with all exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings, negotiations, and discussions, whether oral or written, including without limitation the Short-Term Agreement.

13.9 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such provision shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid and enforceable, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

13.10 Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the Party against whom such waiver is sought to be enforced. No waiver of any breach or default shall constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach or default.

13.11 Headings. The headings and captions in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

13.12 Counterparts; Electronic Signatures. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Electronic or facsimile signatures shall have the same force and effect as original signatures.

13.13 Survivability. The following provisions shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement: Article I (Definitions, to the extent necessary), Section 2 (Ownership), Section 3 (Transition and Restoration), Article IV (Donor Obligations, to the extent related to indemnification, payment, and restoration), Section 6 (Warranties, for the duration of the Warranty Period), Article XII (Records; Audit), and Article XIII (General Provisions, to the extent applicable).

13.14 Authority. Each Party represents and warrants that it has full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, and that the individual executing this Agreement on behalf of such Party is duly authorized to do so.

13.15 Good Faith and Fair Dealing. Each Party shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in good faith and shall deal fairly with the other Party.

ARTICLE XIV. EXHIBITS

The following exhibits are attached to and incorporated into this Agreement by reference:

- **Exhibit "A"** – Legal Description and Site Map of Property and Amphitheater Location
- **Exhibit "B"** – Final Plans and Specifications (to be attached upon Agency approval)
- **Exhibit "C"** – Project Budget
- **Exhibit "D"** – Operating Policies, Maintenance Standards, etc. (to be attached upon Agency approval)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Long-Term Development Agreement as of the Effective Date through their duly authorized representatives.

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT A Nebraska Political Subdivision

By: _____
Board Chairperson

Date: _____

LONNY L. HANSEN AND DENISE HANSEN, Husband and Wife

By: _____
Lonny L. Hansen

By: _____
Denise Hansen

Date: _____

WAHOO

402.443.3222 | 608 N. Linden, Suite B, P.O. Box 398, Wahoo, NE, 68066 | wahoo.ne.us

August 14, 2026

Eric Gottschalk
Lower Platte North NRD
1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066

Dear Eric:

It has come to my attention that one of the remaining items that must be addressed before a final agreement can be put in place for the amphitheater project is a plan for what will happen at the end of life of the amphitheater or if the project fails and is not used. I would like to provide some comments on this.

First, I attend many meetings – with Wahoo folks, with people interested in investing in Wahoo, with fellow City Administrators, with state representatives. When they learn of the amphitheater project or share their thoughts on the project, there has not been one negative comment. Many are envious of this opportunity. In addition, the comments I have heard locally have been about the excitement of having this available and the support to the arts that this brings to Wahoo and surrounding area. I feel very confident the programming that has been proposed will be enjoyed by many for years. We are fortunate to have a donor who wants to provide this legacy to our community.

Second, I understand the possibility of having an empty, unused structure sitting on public ground and why some may want to address this. But as a seasoned community leader it is not concerning to me in the slightest. I am 100% confident in this community – the Chamber, the schools, the businesses, the City of Wahoo, our citizens – and their ability to come together to address areas of concern (such as a defunct program or crumbling building). We have a history of doing just that. There are multiple examples of this in Wahoo where a problem existed and a solution was developed through our commitment to making Wahoo the best place to call home! We must trust our future leaders to handle an issue that may arise the same way our past and current leaders have. To place doubt on the success of a project like this before it's even gotten off the ground is a statement of doubt of our community.

Third, there must be consideration of how to provide diverse opportunities to all in our community. In my time with Wahoo, we have constructed many sports-oriented facilities. Never has the development process of these sport-centric facilities included the thought of how the end-of-life of these facilities would be addressed or if the programs failed. As public officials it is

our responsibility to serve with fairness and equity, providing opportunities to ALL community members.

Just a few facts for consideration by you and by your committee/board:

- There is more than ½ the population of the state of Nebraska within a 45-minute drive of Wahoo. I know many who drive much farther than that to enjoy an evening of music or a performance.
- Music and theatric performances have been part of Wahoo and the surrounding communities since the beginning of our existence. Examples: Wahoo City bandshell at Smith Park, Dance Island at Wanahoo Park, the Starlight Ballroom, the Christmas cantatas, bell choirs, barbershop performances, theater performances... the list goes on. It's part of our rich culture here in Wahoo and Saunders County. This facility continues to provide those opportunities.

In closing I want to thank the donor as well as those with the NRD for getting this amazing project to this point. I personally am very excited about this opportunity for my family, friends, and community. Please continue your efforts in a positive direction and support this project. While this is not a financial commitment, I am 100% confident the City of Wahoo future leaders will be at the table working for a solution if the need would arise. I truly believe it is a great thing for Wahoo, Saunders County, and the State of Nebraska.

Sincerely,

Melissa M. Harrell
City Administrator

WAHOO COMMUNITY FOUNDATION
DONOR ADVISED FUND AGREEMENT

This Donor Advised Fund Agreement, hereinafter called "Agreement", is made between the Wahoo Community Foundation, a Nebraska nonprofit corporation, hereinafter called "Foundation" and the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, a political subdivision of the State of Nebraska, whose principal place of business is located at 1620 County Road 17, Wahoo, Nebraska, hereinafter called "Donor", whether one or more.

RECITALS

A. Foundation is a Nebraska nonprofit corporation for which its predecessor in title has obtained a ruling letter dated December 4, 1989, from the Internal Revenue Service, granting to the Foundation an exemption from federal income tax under the provisions of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. Accordingly, contributions made by donors to the Foundation are deductible by the donors in computing their taxable income in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code;

B. The purpose of the Foundation is to encourage gifts for the benefit of the greater City of Wahoo community, which necessarily includes Saunders County, Nebraska, and to receive, hold, manage, and disburse the money and property received outright or in trust from living donors, from foundations, and other organizations, from the estates of those who are deceased, from trusts, from life insurance companies, and from all other sources;

C. The Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Foundation, dated January 13, 2010, and specifically Section 6.04 thereof, provide that the Foundation may establish one or more donor directed Funds into which a donor may contribute assets for which the donor may advise the Foundation of the use of said assets subject to other sections of the aforenoted Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Foundation;

D. Pursuant to the aforenoted Section 6.04 of the Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Foundation, Foundation has established a policy entitled Flow Through Donor Advised Fund Policy dated July 20, 2010, which Donor acknowledges as a policy of Foundation, and which is incorporated herein by reference;

E. Donor has received, and will in the future receive, gifts and bequests of monies from various third parties that Donor intends either to be transferred by Donor, or to be made payable by third parties directly to, the Wahoo Community Foundation and to be disbursed pursuant to this Agreement, and the aforenoted Flow Through Donor Advised Fund Policy and Donor may, in the future, designate the Wahoo Community Foundation, through this Agreement, as a beneficiary, the assets distributed pursuant to this Agreement to be utilized as specified herein.

F. The purpose of this Agreement is to outline in writing the terms and conditions of the gift of assets from Donor to Foundation and Foundation's use of said assets.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Name of Donor Advised Fund. This donor advised fund shall be known as the Friends of Lower Platte North NRD Donor Advised Fund, hereinafter called "Fund".

2. Purpose of the Fund. The Fund exists to support and facilitate the Donor's governmental functions and activities, which necessarily includes (but is not limited to) various recreational sites managed by the Donor. It provides an expendable fund to accept unrestricted monetary donations.

3. Source of Funding. The source of funding of this Fund shall be from assets given, bequeathed, and devised by various donors, either to the Foundation directly for this Fund or to the Donor who then will transfer said monies to the Fund thereafter.

4. Administration of the Fund. The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall administer the Fund pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and in accordance with the Flow Through Donor Advised Fund Policy of the Foundation, as existing or later amended hereto by the Board of Directors. Donations and gifts to the Fund are to be considered unrestricted. As such, proceeds will be used to support a wide variety of Donor capital projects and operational initiatives.

5. Donor Advised Requests. Foundation and Donor agree that Donor may make application for the distribution of monies from the Fund subject only to the prohibition that the distribution of said Fund shall not be in conflict with the Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Foundation, or any amendment thereof. Requests shall come from the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District General Manager unless this Agreement is later amended, in writing, following approval of the Board of Directors of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District.

6. Restrictions. There are no other restrictions on the use of the assets placed into the Fund other than as indicated herein.

7. Termination of Fund. Upon the distribution of all assets placed into the Fund, this specific Fund shall cease to exist and thereafter of no affect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Foundation and Donor agree to the stipulations outlined in this Agreement. The Foundation, in good faith, will carry out the terms of this Agreement for the benefit and support of the community of the City of Wahoo, and Saunders County, Nebraska. This Agreement is dated and signed as of the date opposite each signature hereto, in duplicate.

WAHOO COMMUNITY FOUNDATION, a Nebraska nonprofit corporation

Dated: _____, 2026

BY: _____

Its President

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of Nebraska,

Dated: _____, 2026

_____

Ryan Sabatka, Board Chairperson

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

DESIGN-BUILD SERVICES
STORMWATER BIORETENTION BASIN
DEMONSTRATION & EDUCATION PROJECT

Project Location	LPNNRD Office at Lake Wanahoo, Wahoo, Nebraska
Maximum Project Budget	$100,000 - all-inclusive
RFP Issued	October 14, 2026
Pre-Proposal Site Visits	Individual visits by appointment
Proposals Due	December 11, 2026 at 12:00 noon

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING DRAFT

1. PROJECT OVERVIEW

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD) requests proposals for design-build improvements to the existing stormwater bioretention basin located within the parking area at the LPNNRD office at Lake Wanahoo in Wahoo, Nebraska.

The project will restore the basin's intended drainage and water-quality function and create a durable educational feature with a boardwalk, interpretive signage, and native/wetland landscaping. The project is supported in part through a Clean Water Act Section 319 grant. The maximum all-inclusive project budget is $100,000.

2. PROJECT OBJECTIVES

- Restore the bioretention basin to its intended drainage and water-quality function, including removal of accumulated sediment and other corrective measures as necessary.
- Correct erosion at concentrated parking-lot inflows and reduce future sediment movement into the primary bioretention area.
- Provide a low-maintenance, long-service-life boardwalk with two access points, a small observation area for approximately three to five people, and one bench.
- Provide interpretive signage focused primarily on stormwater runoff, water-quality protection, and the connection to Lake Wanahoo, with secondary emphasis on wetlands, native plants, and pollinators.
- Establish basic-to-moderate native/wetland landscaping, with bald cypress as the primary tree species.
- Complete the entire design-build project within the $100,000 maximum budget.

3. EXISTING CONDITIONS

The basin drains, but not at the intended rate. LPNNRD observes continuous low-volume flow from the system, indicating that the underdrain and downstream outlet are functioning to some

degree. Original construction documents identify approximately 63 feet of 4-inch perforated underdrain connected to an existing 12-inch drainage structure and a 12-inch HDPE outlet pipe that runs beneath the parking lot and daylights on the opposite side. The original bioretention detail identifies a target drawdown of 36 hours or less.

LPNNRD previously required corrective work to the bioretention soil installation. The District has since observed sediment deposition and erosion from concentrated parking-lot runoff and suspects accumulated sediment and/or the existing underdrain and media may be contributing to poor drainage. This information is provided as background and is not a definitive determination of cause.

Original plans, bioretention details/specifications, utility plans, construction photographs, and the UNL student concept are included as attachments to this RFP for reference.

4. SCOPE OF WORK

4.1 Basin Drainage, Erosion, and Sediment Management

The selected design-build team shall evaluate existing conditions and restore the basin to its intended drainage function. Work is anticipated to include removal of accumulated sediment and unsuitable material and restoration or replacement of bioretention soil/media where necessary.

The existing underdrain and outlet are known to convey continuous low-volume flow but do not drain the basin quickly enough. The selected team shall evaluate the cause of the slow drainage and restore intended function. Removal or replacement of the existing underdrain shall be performed only if determined necessary based on observed conditions or testing and approved by LPNNRD. Any reconstructed portions shall generally conform to the original plans and specifications.

The project shall also correct existing erosion and incorporate simple, durable, maintainable sediment pretreatment where appropriate. Examples include stone/aggregate pretreatment areas, sediment traps or forebays, stabilized inflow channels, vegetated filters, or energy dissipation. Sediment-capture areas should allow LPNNRD staff to periodically remove accumulated material without disturbing the primary bioretention area.

4.2 Boardwalk and Observation Area

- Provide a low-maintenance, long-service-life boardwalk with two access points.
- Provide a modest widened observation/education area for approximately three to five people and one bench or integrated seating feature.
- Use durable materials suitable for wet conditions and coordinate foundations with utilities, drainage facilities, vegetation, and maintenance access.
- Design the boardwalk and observation area as an accessible public feature and comply with applicable ADA accessibility standards, structural requirements, safety requirements, and building codes.

The boardwalk is intended for education and observation, not as a necessary pedestrian connection across the site. Proposers may also submit a value-engineered alternative that simplifies or shortens the boardwalk while retaining meaningful visitor interaction with the basin, such as a small paver observation area or dock-style platform.

4.3 Interpretive Signage and Landscaping

Provide a moderate amount of durable outdoor interpretive signage, anticipated to be approximately two to three panels. Sign panels, graphics, mounting systems, and finishes shall be selected for long-term exterior use and resistance to fading, moisture, corrosion, and vandalism. Sign location and orientation should minimize direct sun exposure and glare where practical while maintaining visibility and accessibility. LPNNRD staff will review and approve final content. Where practical, signage should explain the treatment sequence from parking-lot runoff through sediment pretreatment and bioretention to the outlet and Lake Wanahoo.

Landscaping shall emphasize durable native and adapted wetland/moisture-tolerant grasses, sedges, flowering perennials, pollinator species, and limited shrubs where appropriate. Bald cypress shall be the primary tree species. Plantings shall be selected for low maintenance, successful establishment, seasonal interest, habitat value, basin hydrology, and maintenance access.

4.4 Utilities, Restoration, and Closeout

The proposer shall review available utility plans and the irrigation layout, coordinate utility locates, verify potential conflicts, and protect existing infrastructure. Known facilities include the bioretention underdrain/outlet system, electrical/site-lighting, water, communications, and an existing irrigation line that passes through or adjacent to the basin, including a quick-connect point used for hose/watering access. The final design shall maintain the function and reasonable access to the irrigation line and quick-connect, or relocate/modify them as necessary with LPNNRD approval. Any irrigation facilities disturbed by the work shall be restored to working condition. Disturbed areas shall be restored. The contractor shall provide basic maintenance recommendations, warranties/product information, and record information for significant completed improvements.

5. BUDGET AND DESIGN-BUILD APPROACH

The maximum total project budget is $100,000 and shall include all design, labor, materials, equipment, drainage restoration, erosion/sediment improvements, boardwalk, seating, signage, landscaping, utility coordination, site restoration, overhead, profit, and incidentals necessary for a complete project.

Progress Payments. The selected contractor may submit requests for progress payment no more frequently than once per month for satisfactorily completed work and properly documented costs. LPNNRD may withhold payment for incomplete, deficient, or disputed work and will retain final payment until the project is satisfactorily completed and accepted.

Long service life and low maintenance are important selection considerations. Proposers shall identify major boardwalk/structural materials and anticipated maintenance. If a desired feature should be simplified to remain within the budget, the proposal should explain the recommended modification and benefit.

6. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

Proposals should be concise and include:

- Firm/team information, key personnel or subcontractors, relevant experience, and at least three references.
- A brief description of the proposed approach to basin restoration, erosion/sediment management, boardwalk, landscaping, signage, utilities, and maintenance.
- A conceptual plan or sketch showing the proposed layout and major features.
- Major proposed materials and anticipated maintenance/service-life considerations.
- A lump-sum design-build price not exceeding $100,000, with an approximate breakdown among major project components.
- Any value-engineered alternative, including cost, benefits, and tradeoffs.
- A proposed project schedule, including design, construction, planting, and final completion. LPNNRD is open to a construction period proposed by the selected firm. Proposers should consider seasonal site conditions and plant establishment; fall 2027 may be appropriate if spring conditions are excessively wet.

7. EVALUATION

LPNNRD intends to select the proposal providing the best overall value and project outcome within the $100,000 maximum budget. Selection will not be based solely on lowest price.

Evaluation Factor	Weight
Project understanding and conceptual approach	30%
Durability, low maintenance, and materials	20%
Relevant experience and qualifications	20%
Basin restoration, erosion/sediment, and landscaping approach	15%
Educational value and aesthetics	10%
Schedule and overall responsiveness	5%

LPNNRD may interview proposers, request clarification, and negotiate scope details with the preferred proposer, provided the final contract does not exceed $100,000.

8. RFP SCHEDULE AND SUBMISSION

Milestone	Date
RFP Issued	October 14, 2026
Pre-Proposal Site Visits	Individual site visits by appointment
Proposals Due	December 11, 2026 at 12:00 noon
Selection / Board Approval	January 11, 2027
Construction / Completion	Proposer to recommend

In lieu of a single organized pre-proposal meeting, prospective proposers are encouraged to contact LPNNRD to schedule an individual site visit. Site visits will provide an opportunity to review the basin, parking-lot inflows, erosion, outlet structure, utilities, and other site conditions.

Submit proposals electronically by the deadline above to both lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org and rchapman@lpnnrd.org. Requests to schedule a site visit shall be directed to Ryan Chapman at 402-443-4675 or rchapman@lpnnrd.org.

9. GENERAL CONDITIONS

The selected contractor shall provide all design services, labor, supervision, equipment, materials, subcontractors, permits, utility coordination, temporary erosion/sediment controls, and incidentals necessary for a complete project; protect the public and existing improvements; minimize disruption to LPNNRD operations; and comply with applicable laws, codes, safety requirements, and applicable Clean Water Act Section 319 grant conditions. The project is funded in part through LPNNRD's Wahoo Creek Implementation Project Section 319 grant; applicable requirements include compliance with the approved project scope, maintenance of constructed BMPs, recognition of the Federal Nonpoint Source Management Program/USEPA/DWEE in project outreach materials, and contractor/subcontractor compliance requirements passed through by LPNNRD. The selected contract is subject to DWEE approval before expenditure of grant funds.

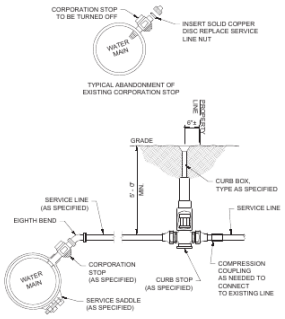
LPNNRD reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, waive minor irregularities, request clarification, conduct interviews, negotiate with the preferred proposer, accept or reject alternatives, modify the scope before contract execution, cancel or reissue the RFP, and make the award determined to be in the District's best interest.

10. REFERENCE MATERIALS

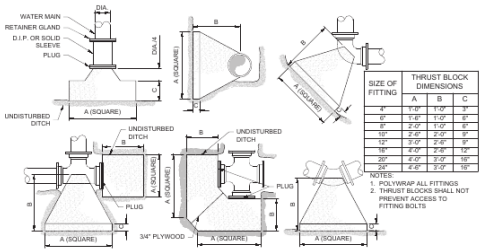
- Attachment A - Original Site Details
- Attachment B - Original Bioretention Details
- Attachment C - Site Utility and Electrical Plans
- Attachment D - Existing Irrigation Layout Sketch
- Attachment E - UNL Student Conceptual Landscape/Boardwalk Plans
- Attachment F - Construction Photographs
- Attachment G - Applicable Clean Water Act Section 319 Grant Requirements

The UNL concept is provided for inspiration only. Proposers are encouraged to refine or simplify it where doing so improves cost effectiveness, durability, maintenance, constructability, accessibility, or overall value.

ATTACHMENT A - ORIGINAL SITE DETAILS



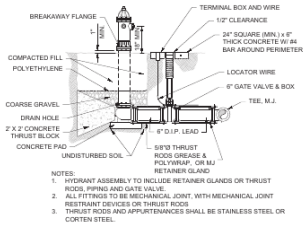
1 **WATER SERVICE INSTALLATION**
SCALE: N.T.S.



SIZE OF FITTING	THRUST BLOCK DIMENSIONS		
	A	B	C
4"	1'-0"	1'-0"	9"
6"	1'-0"	1'-0"	9"
8"	2'-0"	1'-0"	6"
10"	2'-6"	2'-0"	9"
12"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"
16"	4'-0"	2'-6"	12"
20"	4'-0"	3'-0"	15"
24"	4'-6"	3'-0"	18"

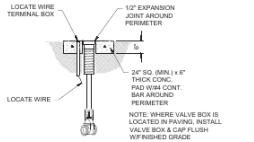
NOTES:
1. POLYWRAP ALL FITTINGS
2. THRUST BLOCKS SHALL NOT PREVENT ACCESS TO FITTING BOLTS

2 **CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK**
SCALE: N.T.S.



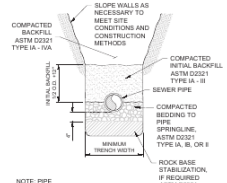
NOTES:
1. HYDRANT ASSEMBLY TO INCLUDE RETAINER GLANDS OR THRUST RODS, PIPING AND GATE VALVE.
2. ALL FITTINGS TO BE MECHANICAL JOINT, WITH MECHANICAL JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES OR THRUST RODS
3. THRUST RODS AND APPURTENANCES SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL OR CORTEN STEEL.

3 **FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTE: WHERE VALVE BOX IS LOCATED IN PAVING, INSTALL VALVE BOX & CAP FLUSH W/FINISHED GRADE

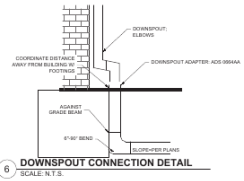
4 **GATE VALVE & BOX**
SCALE: N.T.S.



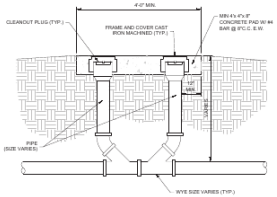
NOTE: PIPE BEDDING ONLY REQUIRED FOR SANITARY SEWER PIPE

PIPE SIZE	MIN. TRENCH WIDTH
4"	18"
6"	18"
8"	24"
10"	26"
12"	30"
15"	30"
18"	32"

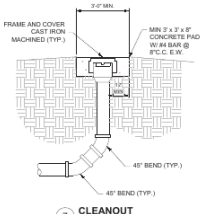
5 **SANITARY SEWER / WATER TRENCH**
SCALE: N.T.S.



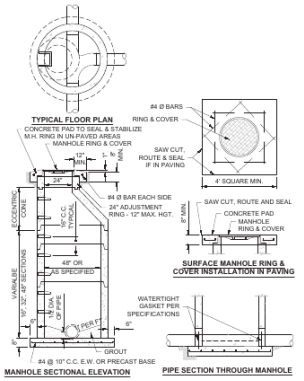
6 **DOWNSPOUT CONNECTION DETAIL**
SCALE: N.T.S.



11 **DOUBLE GRADE CLEANOUT**
SCALE: N.T.S.

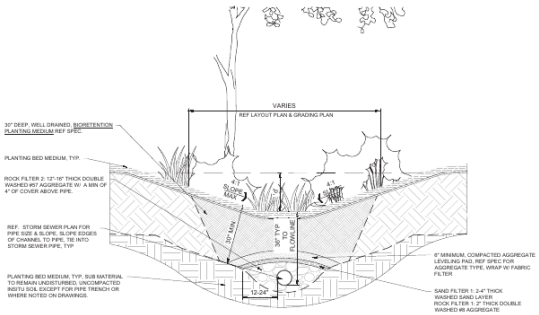


7 **CLEANOUT**
SCALE: N.T.S.

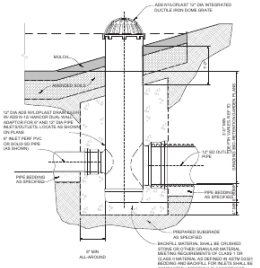


8 **SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE**
SCALE: N.T.S.

BIORETENTION GENERAL NOTES:
1. PROTECT LOCATION OF BIORETENTION AREA FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO REDUCE COMPACTION OF THE EXISTING SOILS. REFERENCE SHEET C200 & C300 SERIES SHTS.
2. DEPTH (d) OF WATER REQUIRED TO DRAIN IN 36 HOURS OR LESS AFTER PLANT INSTALLATION. DEPTH IS NOT TO EXCEED 24". REFERENCE GRADING PLANS ON C000 SERIES SHEETS.
3. REFERENCE SPECIFICATION SECTION 311913 BIORETENTION SOIL PREPARATION FOR SOIL REQUIREMENTS. DO NOT DRIVE MACHINERY OVER BIORETENTION SOIL, TYP.
4. PROTECT BIORETENTION SOIL FROM SEDIMENTATION AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT ALL TIMES.



9 **BIO RETENTION SECTION**
SCALE: N.T.S.



10 **BIO RETENTION AREA INLET**
SCALE: N.T.S.

Stormwater Bioretention Basin Demonstration & Education Project - Draft RFP

LPNNRD
OFFICE BUILDING AT LAKE WANAHOO
WAHOO, NE

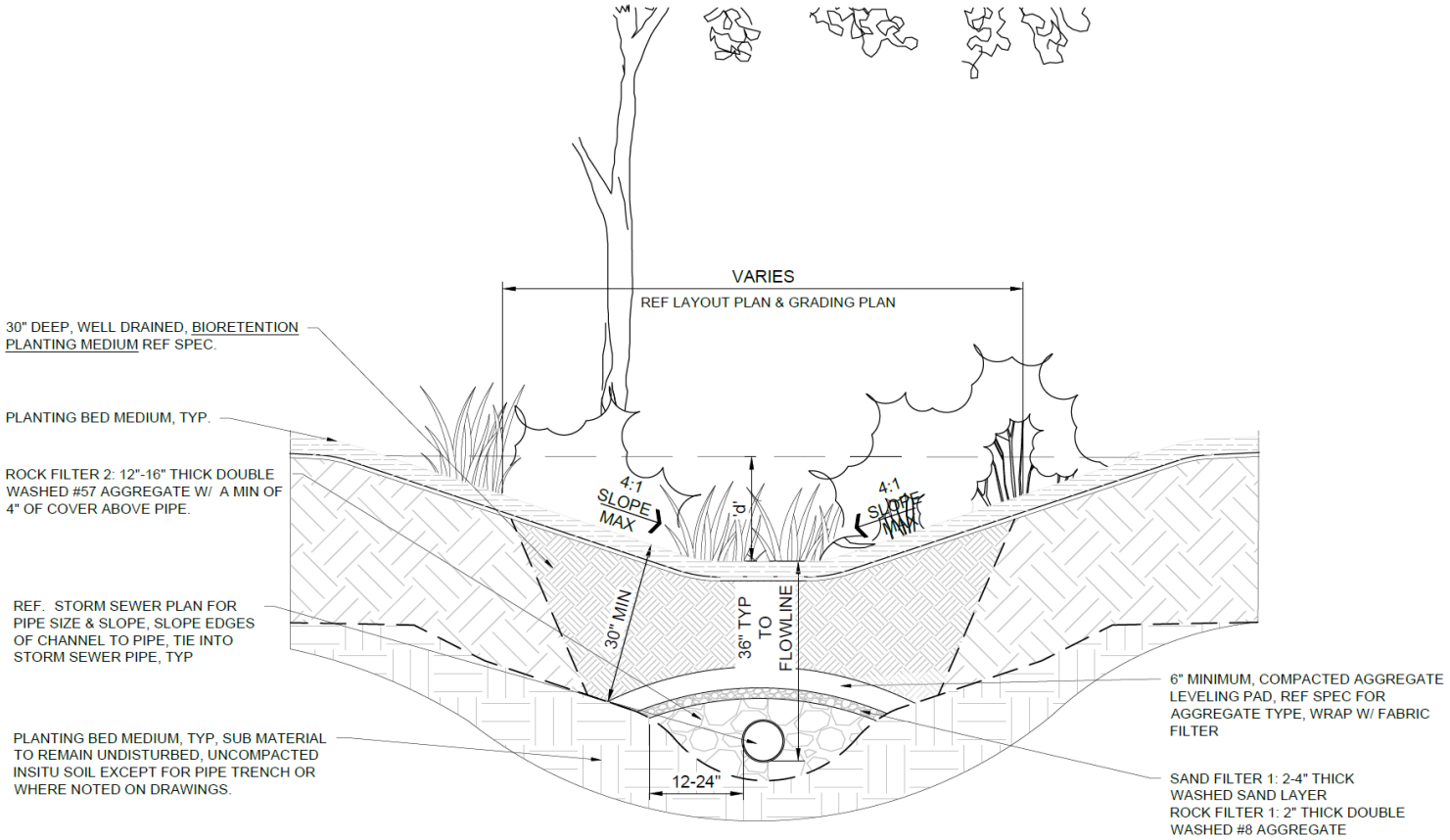
SITE DETAILS

C603

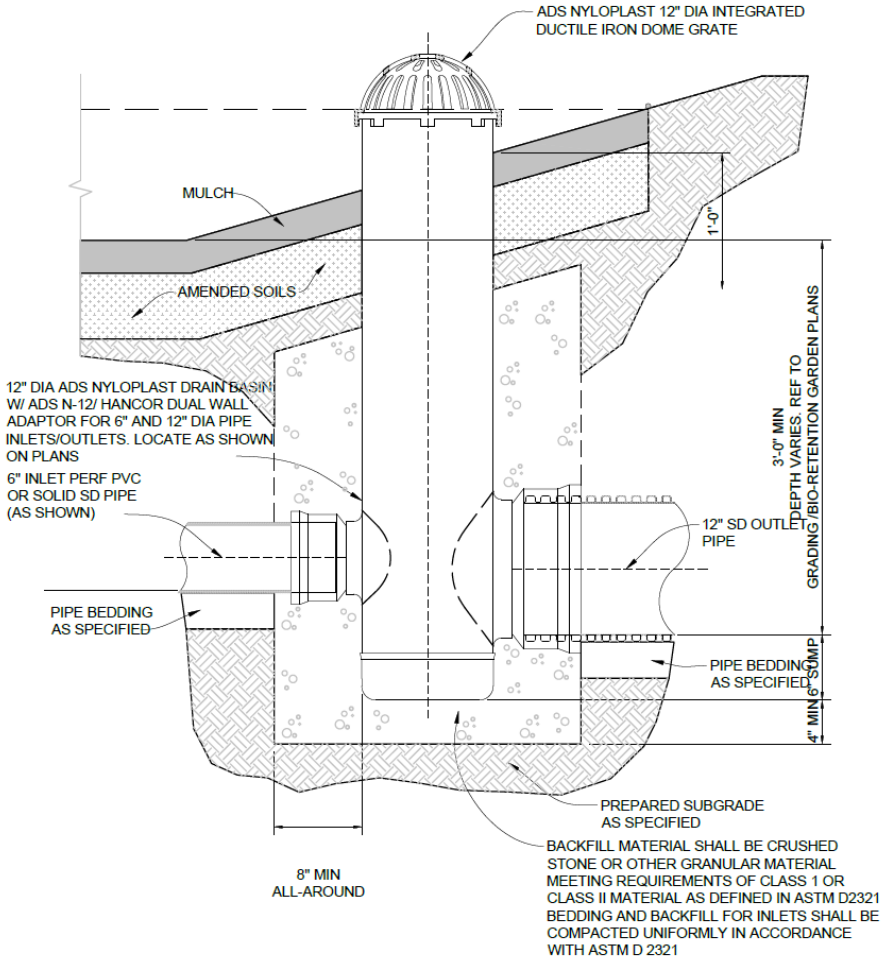
ATTACHMENT B - ORIGINAL BIORETENTION DETAILS

BIORETENTION GENERAL NOTES:

1. PROTECT LOCATION OF BIORETENTION AREA FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO REDUCE COMPACTION OF THE EXISTING SOILS, REFERENCE SHEET C200 & C300 SERIES SHTS.
2. DEPTH (d) OF WATER REQUIRED TO DRAIN IN 36 HOURS OR LESS AFTER PLANT INSTALLATION, DEPTH IS NOT TO EXCEED 24". REFERENCE GRADING PLANS ON C300 SERIES SHEETS.
3. REFERENCE SPECIFICATION SECTION 311913 BIORETENTION SOIL PREPARATION FOR SOIL REQUIREMENTS. DO NOT DRIVE MACHINERY OVER BIORETENTION SOIL, TYP.
4. PROTECT BIORETENTION SOIL FROM SEDIMENTATION AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT ALL TIMES.



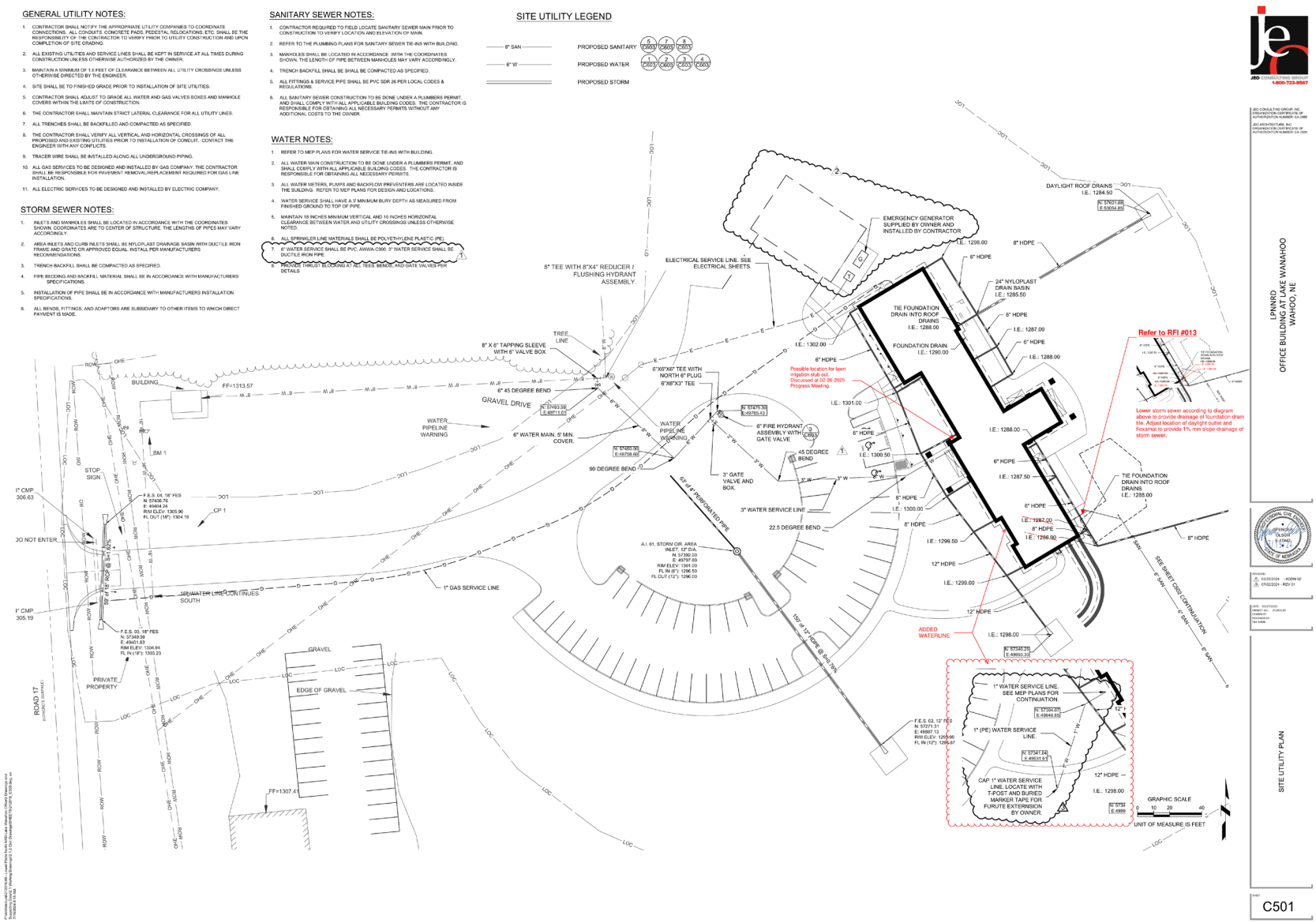
9 **BIO RETENTION SECTION**
SCALE: N.T.S.



10 **BIO RETENTION AREA INLET**
SCALE: N.T.S.

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT C - SITE UTILITY PLAN



Stormwater Bioretention Basin Demonstration & Education Project - Draft RFP

SITE LIGHTING POLE SCHEDULE

MARK	LUMINAIRE QUAN. PER POLE	POLE HT. (FT.)	POLE TYPE	REMARKS
Z1	1	25' - 0"	RTS	
Z2	1	12' - 0"	RTS	

GENERAL NOTES
a. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
b. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO ORDERING.
c. POLE FINISH SHALL MATCH LUMINAIRE FINISH.
d. PROVIDE EACH POLE WITH POWDER COAT FINISH APPLIED OVER EPOXY PRIMER. SEE SPECIFICATIONS.
e. POLE TYPE DESCRIPTION (ABC):
A - SHAPE, R-ROUND, S-SQUARE
B - PROFILE, S-STRAIGHT, T-TAPERED
C - MATERIAL, A-ALUMINUM, S-STEEL
f. PROVIDE INTERNAL VIBRATION DAMPENER FOR EACH POLE.
g. REFER TO PLANS FOR LUMINAIRE ORIENTATION.

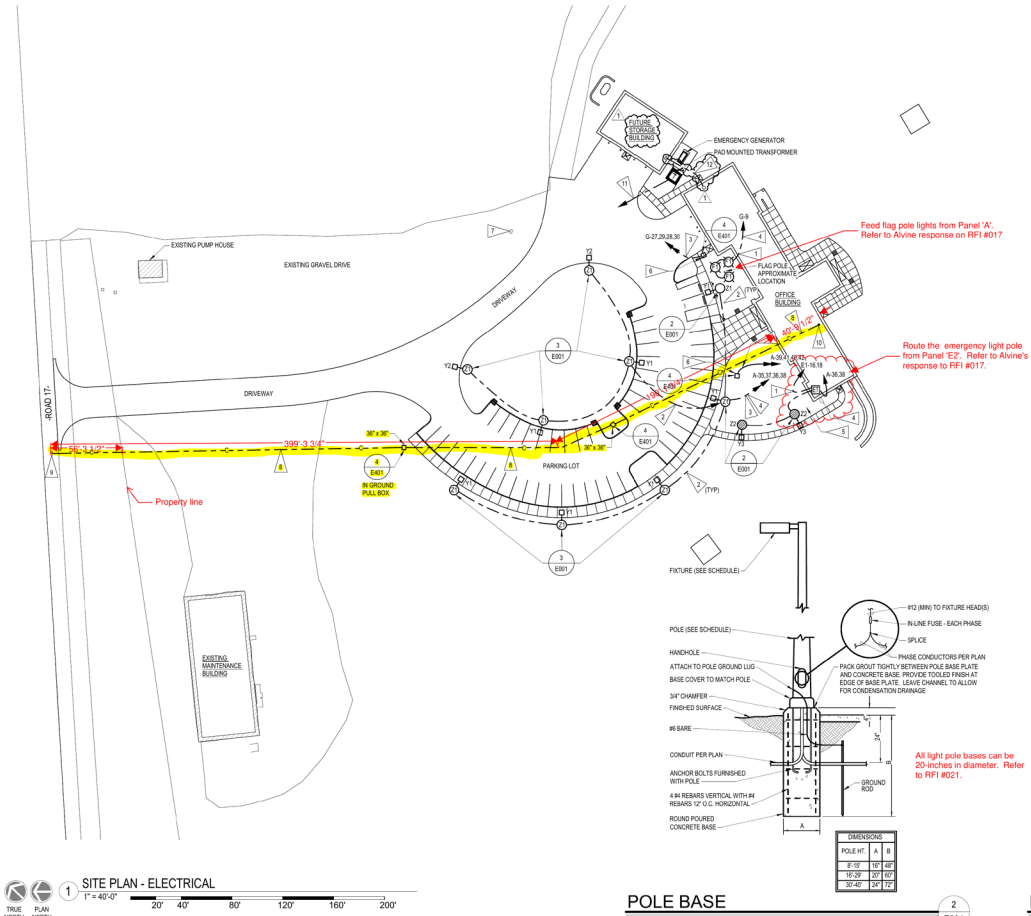
SITE LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE

MARK	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NO.	LUMENS	WATTAGE	COLOR TEMP (K)	DIMMING PROTOCOL	BEAM DISTRIBUTION	VOLTAGE	FINISH	ALTERNATE MANUFACTURERS	REMARKS
F1	FLAG POLE FLOOD LIGHT, WITH BARN DOORS	INVUE	VFS-K-B40-3-LED-E1-NSR-BZ-SF-BZ-VFS-BD	3943	46	4000	-	3X3	120 V	BRONZE (VERIFY)	ACUITY	1,2
Y1	LED PARKING LOT LUMINAIRE	MCGRAW-EDISON	GLEON-SA2B-740-2-T3-BZ	11474	85	4000	-	TYPE III	208 V	BRONZE (VERIFY)	ACUITY	1
Y2	LED ROADWAY LUMINAIRE	MCGRAW-EDISON	GLEON-SA2B-740-2-T4W-BZ	11474	85	4000	-	TYPE IV WIDE	208 V	BRONZE (VERIFY)	ACUITY	1
Y3	LED PEDESTRIAN LUMINAIRE	MCGRAW-EDISON	GPC-SA1B-740-2-T2-QM-BZ	5989	44	4000	-	T II	208 V	BRONZE (VERIFY)	ACUITY	1

GENERAL NOTES
a. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
b. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LIGHT FIXTURE CATALOG NUMBER AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO ORDERING.
c. LISTED ALTERNATE MANUFACTURERS ARE PERMITTED TO BID AN EQUIVALENT LUMINAIRE WHICH COMPLIES WITH THE PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS IDENTIFIED IN THIS SCHEDULE AND THE SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT SUBMITTING A PRIOR APPROVAL REQUEST. ALTERNATE LUMINAIRES WILL BE REVIEWED DURING THE SUBMITTAL PROCESS AND THE MANUFACTURER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE A LUMINAIRE WHICH MEETS THE PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS.
d. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SPECIFIED LUMINAIRES DEFINED WITHIN THIS SCHEDULE AND ASSOCIATED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. IF REQUIRED, THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR MAY UTILIZE MULTIPLE DISTRIBUTORS AND/OR DISTRIBUTORS MAY UTILIZE MULTIPLE LIGHTING MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVES TO COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR THIS PROJECT.

REMARKS
1. VERIFY FINISH WITH ARCHITECT.
2. SEE DETAIL 4 ON THIS SHEET.

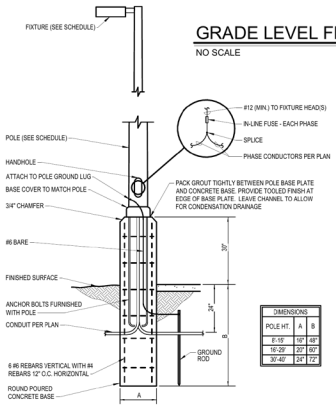
JEO ARCHITECTURE INC
800.723.8567



SITE PLAN - ELECTRICAL
1" = 40'-0"
TRUE NORTH
PLAN NORTH
20' 40' 80' 120' 160' 200'

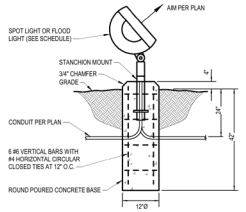
All light pole bases can be 20-inches in diameter. Refer to RFI #021.

POLE BASE
NO SCALE
09/09/2019 E001 2



POLE BASE ABOVE GROUND
NO SCALE
09/09/2019 E001 3

FLAG NOTES
1. PROVIDE #10 CONDUCTORS AND GROUND IN 3/4" C. ENTIRE LENGTH OF CIRCUIT.
2. PROVIDE #8 CONDUCTORS AND GROUND IN 1" C. ENTIRE LENGTH OF CIRCUIT.
3. PROVIDE #8 CONDUCTORS AND GROUND IN 1 1/4" C.
4. ROUTE THROUGH LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL 'LCP'.
5. EMERGENCY LIGHTING TRANSFER SWITCH. LOCATE NEAR LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL 'LCP'.
6. PROVIDE 4IN IN GROUND PULL BOX 18" x 18" FOR FUTURE ELECTRIC VEHICLE CLASS 2 CHARGING STATION.
7. EXISTING PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER SERVING CAMPGROUND. THE OWNER WILL WORK DIRECTLY WITH THE POWER COMPANY TO HAVE THE EXISTING OVERHEAD PRIMARY LINE REMOVED AND A NEW UNDERGROUND PRIMARY LINE PROVIDED.
8. PROVIDE TWO 4" PVC-40 UNDERGROUND CONDUITS WITH PULL CORDS FOR UTILITY COMMUNICATION LINES.
9. STUB-OUT AND CAP CONDUITS AT EDGE OF PROPERTY LINE.
10. STUB-UP 6" ABOVE THE FLOOR AND CAP IN I.T. ROOM 016 ALONG THE EAST WALL.
11. UNDERGROUND PRIMARY ELECTRICAL BY POWER COMPANY.
12. PROVIDE 1 1/2" PVC-40 UNDERGROUND FROM MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANEL 'MDP' TO FUTURE STORAGE BUILDING. CAP END OF CONDUIT, PROVIDE PULL CORD AND STAKE LOCATION OF END OF CONDUIT RUN.



GRADE LEVEL FLOOD/SPOT LIGHT
NO SCALE
11/20/2023 E001 4

© COPYRIGHT 2024 20229664
Permission to reproduce all or part of this drawing is hereby granted solely for the limited purpose of construction of this project or archiving. Unauthorized copying, disclosure or construction use without written permission of Alvine Engineering is prohibited by copyright law.

NOTE:
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS and clearances from ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, shop and other appropriate drawing or at site. Lay-out and coordinate all work prior to installation to provide clearances required for operation, maintenance, and codes and verify non-interference with other work. DO NOT FABRICATE PRIOR TO VERIFICATION OF CLEARANCE FOR ALL TRADES. READ SPECIFICATIONS.

ALVINE Engineering
Omaha: 12910 Pierce Street, Suite 200, Omaha, NE 68144, Phone: (402) 346-7007
Lincoln: 1248 O Street, Suite 600, Lincoln, NE 68508, Phone: (402) 477-6181
Oklahoma City: 1500 N Hiney, Suite 102, Oklahoma City, OK 73118, Phone: (405) 556-3480
Des Moines: 400 East Court Avenue, Suite 130, Des Moines, IA 50309, Phone: (515) 243-0545

LOWER PLATTE NORTH - NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT
OFFICE BUILDING AT LAKE WANAHOO
WAHOO, NE

SAMUEL J. HABERMAN
E-21269
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF NEBRASKA
CA-2169 06/26/2024

REVISIONS
1 PR #001 06.26.2024

DATE: 02.09.2024
PROJECT NO: 212516.00
DRAWN BY: VG
REVIEWED BY: RCP
DRAWINGS INTENDED FOR

SITE PLAN - ELECTRICAL

SHEET
E001

Autodesk Docs://Lower Platte North HRD/20229664_LMEP_...02.rvt
6/26/2024 5:37:26 PM

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT D - EXISTING IRRIGATION LAYOUT SKETCH

Reference sketch showing known irrigation routing and quick-connect location. Field verify prior to construction.

LPNNRD West Landscape Plan

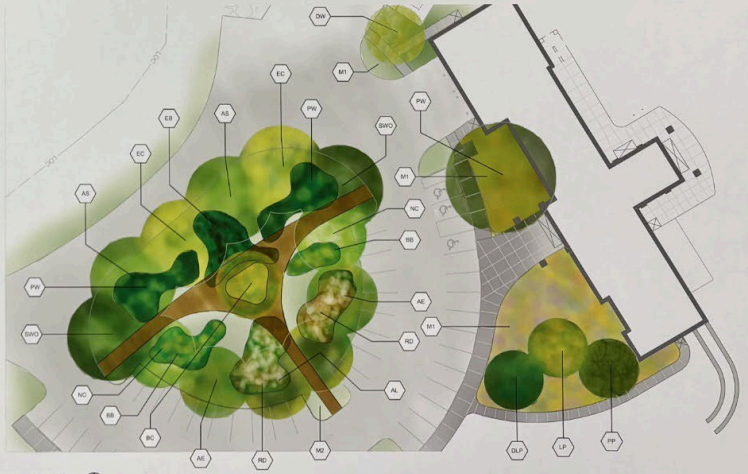
Colton Pugh, Cory Schumacher, Trey Lamkins, and Will Whited

Our concept integrates the office front and a central bioswale to promote sustainability, biodiversity, and stormwater management. Water-loving plants thrive in the bioswale, while drought-tolerant species enhance areas near the building, supporting wildlife and blending with nature.

Boardwalk Inspiration

Boardwalk Inspiration

Bioswale Plan
1-10



West Landscape Plan
1-20

Key	Plant Material Proposed - Confierous Trees Common Name	Botanical Name
DLP	Domingo Limber Pine	Pinus flexilis
LP	Lacebark Pine	Pinus bungeana
PP	Ponderosa Pine	Pinus ponderosa

Key	Plant Material Proposed - Decidioous Overstory Trees Common Name	Botanical Name
AE	American Elm	Ulmus americana
AL	American Linden	Tilia americana
AS	American Sycamore	Platanus occidentalis
BC	Baldcypress	Taxodium distichum
BO	Bur Oak	Quercus macrocarpa
EC	Eastern Cottonwood	Populus deltoides
NC	Northern Catalpa	Catalpa speciosa
SWO	Swamp White Oak	Quercus bicolor

Key	Plant Material Proposed - Understory Trees Common Name	Botanical Name
DW	Donald Wyman Crapapple	Malus 'Donald Wyman'
PW	PawPaw	Asimina triloba

Key	Plant Material Proposed - Shrubs Common Name	Botanical Name
BB	Buttonbush	Cephalanthus occidentalis
EB	Elderberry	Sambucus canadensis
RD	Redosier Dogwood	Cornus sericea

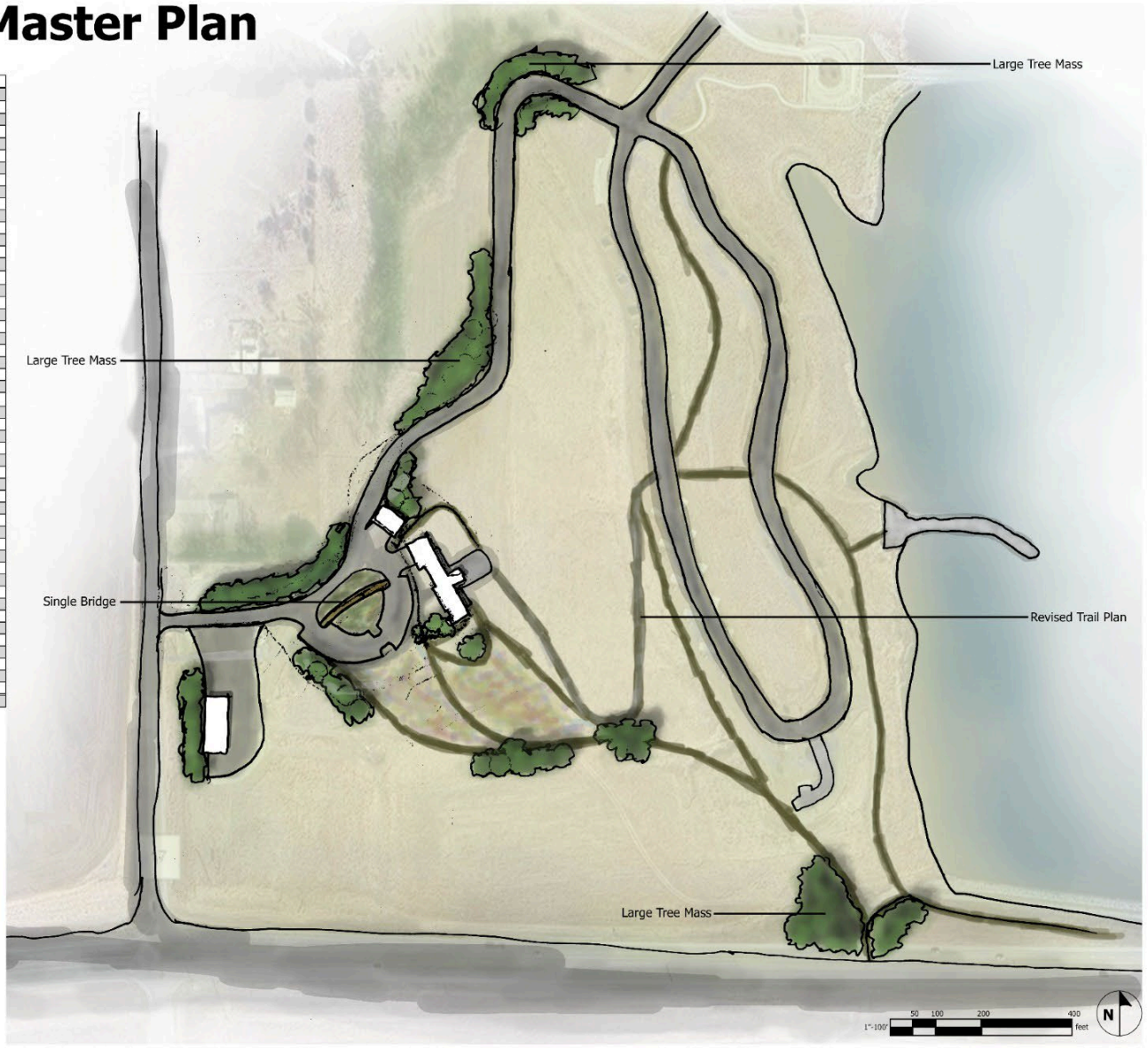
Key	Plant Material Proposed - Herbaceous Grasses and Sedges Common Name	Botanical Name
M1	Blue Grama	Bouteloua gracilis
M1	Buffalograss	Bouteloua dactyloides
M2	Fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea
M2	Frank Sedge	Carex frankii
M2	Hop sedge	Carex lupulina
M1	Little Bluestem	Schizachyrium scoparium
M1	Sideoats Grama	Bouteloua curtipendula

Key	Plant Material Proposed - Herbaceous Perennials Common Name	Botanical Name
M1/M2	Amsonia	Amsonia tabernaemontana
M2	Anemome	Anemone canadensis
M1/M2	Black Eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta
M1/M2	False Blue Indigo	Baptisia australis
M2	False Sunflower	Heliopsis helianthoides
M2	Iris	Iris spp.
M2	Joepye weed	Eutrochium purpureum
M1/M2	Leadplant	Amorpha canescens
M1/M2	New England Aster	Symphyotrichum novae-angliae
M1/M2	Purple Coneflower	Echinacea purpurea
M2	Swamp Milkweed	Asclepias incarnata

LPN NRD Master Plan
Legend
Tree Estimate
Tree
Size
Price Unit
Total Price
Deciduous Tree
1 1/2" cal.
≈$200
≈$100,000
Understory Tree
1 1/4" cal.
≈$100
≈$50,000
Coniferous Tree
4'-5'
≈$125
≈$62,500
≈$212,000
SITE PLAN

LPNNRD Revised Master Plan

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity	Price Per. 1	Remarks
Trees & Shrubs				
Domingo Timber Pine	*Pinus flexilis*	5	$ 150	
Ponderosa Pine	*Pinus ponderosa*	5	$ 150	
Lacebark Pine	*Pinus bungeana*	5	$ 150	
American Elm	*Ulmus americana*	10	$ 150	
American Linden	*Tilia americana*	15	$ 150	
Bur Oak	*Quercus macrocarpa*	15	$ 150	
Eastern Cottonwood	*Populus deltoides*	15	$ 150	
Northern Catalpa	*Catalpa speciosa*	10	$ 150	
Swamp White Oak	*Quercus bicolor*	10	$ 150	
Donald Wyman Crapapple	*Malus 'Donald Wyman'*	2	$ 150	
Buttonbush	*Cephalanthus occidentalis*	5	$ 70	
Elderberry	*Sambucus canadensis*	3	$ 70	
Redosier Dogwood	*Cornus sericea*	9	$ 70	
Wildflower Mixes				
Native Legume Foodplot Mix	(Mix by: Stock Seed Farm)	2 Lb	$ 27	1 Lb / 2,000 sq ft
Purple Prairieclover	*Petalea purpurea*			
White Prairieclover	*Dalea candida*			
Showy Partridge Pea	*Chamaecrista fasciculata*			
Showy Tick Trefoil	*Desmodium canadense*			
Illinois Bundleflower	*Desmanthus illinoensis*			
Roundhead Lespedeza	*Lespedeza capitata*			
Leadplant	*Amorpha canescens*			
Wild Senna	*Senna hebecarpa*			
Perennial Lupine	*Lupinus perennis*			
Bit O' Prairie Native Mix	(Mix by: Stock Seed Farm)	1 Lb	$ 65	1 Lb / 3,500 sq ft
Blackeyed Susan	*Rudbeckia hirta*			
Blanketflower	*Gaillardia aristata*			
Blue Flax	*Linum perenne*			
Butterfly Milkweed	*Asclepias tuberosa*			
Canada Milkvetch	*Astragalus canadensis*			
Grayhead Coneflower	*Ratibida pinnata*			
Hoary Vervain	*Verbena stricta*			
Illinois Bundleflower	*Desmanthus illinoensis*			
Lance Leaf Coreopsis	*Coreopsis lanceolata*			
Leadplant	*Amorpha canescens*			
Mexican Red Hat	*Ratibida columnifera*			
New England Aster	*Symphyotrichum novae-angliae*			
Pale Purple Coneflower	*Echinacea pallida*			
Perennial Lupine	*Lupinus perennis*			
Plains Coreopsis	*Coreopsis tinctoria*			
Purple Coneflower	*Echinacea purpurea*			
Purple Prairieclover	*Dalea purpurea*			
Showy Milkweed	*Asclepias speciosa*			
Showy Partridgepea	*Chamaecrista fasciculata*			
Stiff Goldenrod	*Oligoneuron rigidum*			
Thickspike Gayfeather	*Liatris pycnostachya*			
Upright Coneflower	*Echinacea pallida*			
White Prairieclover	*Dalea candida*			
Wild Bergamot	*Monarda fistulosa*			
Total			$ 15,109	



LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT G - APPLICABLE CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 319 GRANT REQUIREMENTS

This project is funded in part through a Clean Water Act Section 319 grant administered by the Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment (DWEE). The selected contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with applicable grant requirements, including the following. A complete copy of the grant agreement will be provided to the selected contractor and is available upon request.

- **DWEE Approval (IV.A.6).** The project contract and applicable sub-agreements are subject to DWEE approval before expenditure of grant funds.
- **Funding Recognition and Outreach Materials (IV.A.9).** Project publicity, reports, interpretive signage, and other outreach materials shall appropriately recognize the Federal Nonpoint Source Management Program, USEPA, and DWEE. LPNNRD will coordinate required acknowledgement and review with the contractor.
- **BMP Operation and Maintenance (IV.A.11).** Improvements shall be designed and constructed so that LPNNRD can maintain Section 319-funded practices or structural BMPs consistent with applicable operation and maintenance requirements.
- **EPA General Terms and Conditions (IV.B.1).** Work performed under the project is subject to applicable EPA general terms and conditions associated with the Section 319 award.
- **Nondiscrimination (IV.C.9).** The contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with applicable nondiscrimination requirements, including the Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act. Applicable subcontract provisions shall be passed through to subcontractors.
- **Drug-Free Workplace (IV.C.10).** The contractor shall comply with applicable drug-free workplace requirements.
- **New Employee Work Eligibility / E-Verify (IV.C.14).** The contractor and its subcontractors shall use E-Verify, or an equivalent federal immigration verification system authorized by the federal government, to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. If the contractor is an individual or sole proprietorship, the additional lawful-presence documentation requirements contained in the grant agreement shall apply.

Controlling Requirements. This attachment summarizes grant requirements applicable to this procurement and is not intended to modify the underlying grant agreement. In the event of a conflict, the applicable grant agreement requirements shall control.

Computer replacements

Helm Connected recommends the following computers and accessories for the 2026 replacement of older computers used by staff.

Where appropriate, computers include a docking station and an upgraded, wireless keyboard and mouse. Monitors are available in multiple formats, including large, single displays or smaller dual displays.

Dell Pro 32 Plus QHD USB-C hub monitor

The 32" (non-touch) monitor streamlines desk space and has swivel, height, pivot, and tilt adjustability.

$599

All costs are budgetary and subject to change by the manufacturer / distributor or with volume discounts. Hardware is subject to availability. Prices valid until 09/30/26 and do not include tax or shipping surcharges. Due to supply chain issues, a 10%+ increase in costs is expected, but not guaranteed, each subsequent month.

© 2026 Helm Connected. All rights reserved.

Information Coordinator

HP ZBook 8 G2i

The ZBook 8 G2i provides generous features for connectivity, collaboration, and cybersecurity while focusing on ultra high performance, includes docking station & wireless keyboard and mouse.

$6212

Technical specifications

Display	16" (non-touch)
Processor	Intel Core Ultra 9 Series 3 386H
RAM	64 GB
Storage	1 TB SSD
Camera	5 MP IR camera
Keyboard and mouse	English US backlit keyboard (with numeric keypad)
Ports	USB 3.0, HDMI, Ethernet
Warranty	3-year basic onsite service after remote diagnosis

© 2026 Helm Connected. All rights reserved.

Water Resources Technician

Dell Pro 16 Plus PB16250

The Pro 16 Plus PB16250 provides generous features for connectivity, collaboration, and cybersecurity at an approachable price, includes docking station & wireless keyboard and mouse.

$3680

Technical specifications

Display	16" (non-touch, 1920 x 1200)
Processor	Intel Core Ultra 7 268V
RAM	32 GB
Storage	512 GB SSD
Camera	Full HD (FHD) High Dynamic Range (HDR) with camera shutter and microphone
Keyboard and mouse	English US backlit Copilot key keyboard with numeric keypad
Ports	USB 3.0, HDMI
Warranty	3-year basic onsite service after remote diagnosis

© 2026 Helm Connected. All rights reserved.

Front Desk / Guard Shack

Dell Pro 16 PC16250

The Pro 16 PC16250 provides modern features for connectivity, collaboration, and cybersecurity at a budget friendly price, includes wireless keyboard and mouse.

$2060

Technical specifications

Display	16" (non-touch, 1920 x 1200)
Processor	Intel Core Ultra 5 235U
RAM	16 GB
Storage	256 GB SSD
Camera	Full HD (FHD) High Dynamic Range (HDR) with camera shutter and microphone
Keyboard and mouse	English US backlit Copilot key keyboard with numeric keypad
Ports	USB 3.0, HDMI, Ethernet
Warranty	3-year basic onsite service after remote diagnosis

Dell Pro 24 QC24250

The Pro 24 QC24250provides modern features for connectivity, collaboration, and cybersecurity with a small footprint and approachable price.

$2118

Technical specifications

Display	24" (non-touch, 1920 x 1080)
Processor	Intel Core Ultra 7 265
RAM	16 GB
Storage	256 GB SSD
Camera	Full HD (FHD) High Dynamic Range (HDR) and microphone
Keyboard and mouse	Wireless keyboard and mouse
Ports	USB 3.0, HDMI, Ethernet
Warranty	3-year basic onsite service after remote diagnosis

© 2026 Helm Connected. All rights reserved.

Financial Statements and Accountant's Compilation Report

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District

July 31, 2026

Preliminary Draft

HBE
CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management

HBE 360
Client Accounting & CFO Solutions

HBE

CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management

HBE 360
Client Accounting & CFO Solutions

ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

The Board of Directors
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
Wahoo, Nebraska

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, which comprise the Statements of Net Position as of July 31, 2026, and the related Statements of Activities for the month then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements, nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or the completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and statements of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Organization's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, the financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

The accompanying Statements of Activities – Actual vs. Budget are presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management. The supplemental information, except the budget information, was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information. The budget information presented in the Actual vs. Budget is of a nonaccounting nature and has not been subjected to our compilation engagement.

We are not independent with respect to the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District.

Lincoln, Nebraska

August XX, 2026

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Bruno As of 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Colon As of 07/31/2026	All Districts As of 07/31/2026
Assets				
Current Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
101000 - Change Box	0.00	60.00	90.00	150.00
101200 - Change Box - Game & Parks	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
101300 - Change Box - Lake Wanahoo	825.00	0.00	0.00	825.00
102001 - Cash - Union Bank	148,632.73	0.00	0.00	148,632.73
103000 - Cash - County Treasurer	47,000.63	0.00	0.00	47,000.63
104000 - Cash - Education Building Res.	12,035.00	0.00	0.00	12,035.00
111100 - Investments - NRD - NPAIT	2,778.81	0.00	0.00	2,778.81
111105 - Union Bank STFIT	2,768,154.89	0.00	0.00	2,768,154.89
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,979,577.06	60.00	90.00	2,979,727.06
Accounts Receivable, Net				
Accounts Receivable				
105000 - Accounts Receivable	1,204,682.56	12,965.64	11,436.97	1,229,085.17
105060 - Due from Bruno Water Fund	181,806.91	0.00	0.00	181,806.91
105070 - Due from Colon Water Fund	(7,637.64)	0.00	0.00	(7,637.64)
109000 - Taxes Receivable	968,202.66	0.00	0.00	968,202.66
Total Accounts Receivable	2,347,054.49	12,965.64	11,436.97	2,371,457.10
Total Accounts Receivable, Net	2,347,054.49	12,965.64	11,436.97	2,371,457.10
Inventory				
165503 - Rural Water Inventory	0.00	6,364.94	9,547.41	15,912.35
Total Inventory	0.00	6,364.94	9,547.41	15,912.35
Prepaid Expenses				
116000 - Prepaid Expenses	107,607.29	0.00	0.00	107,607.29
Total Prepaid Expenses	107,607.29	0.00	0.00	107,607.29
Other Current Assets				
111225 - Investments - Borrow Fund - NPAIT	141,224.12	0.00	0.00	141,224.12
111250 - Investments - Alliance GIS Project	9,039.70	0.00	0.00	9,039.70
111550 - Investments - Elkhorn Breakout	154,648.77	0.00	0.00	154,648.77
111600 - Investments - Wanahoo SRA	496,166.18	0.00	0.00	496,166.18
111650 - Investments - Colon Reserve NPAIT	0.00	0.00	10,155.53	10,155.53
Total Other Current Assets	801,078.77	0.00	10,155.53	811,234.30
Total Current Assets	6,235,317.61	19,390.58	31,229.91	6,285,938.10
Fixed Assets, Net of Depreciation				
Fixed Assets				
140210 - Water Line Capital Improvement	0.00	726,156.51	1,180,075.05	1,906,231.56
140226 - Colon Water Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
160000 - Conservation Property	123,971.00	0.00	0.00	123,971.00
161000 - Land	15,445,046.58	0.00	0.00	15,445,046.58
162000 - Infrastructure	34,538,386.59	0.00	0.00	34,538,386.59
162500 - Land Improvements	623,922.90	0.00	0.00	623,922.90
163000 - Buildings	6,237,629.20	0.00	0.00	6,237,629.20
165000 - Machinery & Equipment	118,616.95	0.00	0.00	118,616.95
165100 - Machinery & Equipment - O & M	753,970.59	0.00	0.00	753,970.59
165200 - Machinery & Equipment - Water	356,691.33	0.00	0.00	356,691.33
165300 - Machinery & Equipment - Projects	87,917.52	0.00	0.00	87,917.52
165400 - Machinery & Equipment - I & E	2,628.66	0.00	0.00	2,628.66
165505 - Rural Water Equipment	0.00	20,511.18	30,766.78	51,277.96
165507 - Lake Wanahoo Equipment	66,743.35	0.00	0.00	66,743.35
167000 - Auto and Truck	394,060.97	0.00	0.00	394,060.97
169000 - Equipment	5,892.79	0.00	0.00	5,892.79
169100 - Office Equipment	103,947.58	0.00	0.00	103,947.58
169200 - Computer Equipment	91,128.47	0.00	0.00	91,128.47
169300 - GIS Equipment	13,422.53	0.00	0.00	13,422.53

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Bruno As of 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Colon As of 07/31/2026	All Districts As of 07/31/2026
169400 - Director's Computers	2,903.67	0.00	0.00	2,903.67
169500 - Master Data Base Water	340,295.00	0.00	0.00	340,295.00
169700 - GW Monitoring Equipment	118,381.55	0.00	0.00	118,381.55
Total Fixed Assets	59,425,557.23	746,667.69	1,212,841.83	61,385,066.75
Accumulated Depreciation				
140228 - Accum Depr - Colon Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	908.38	908.38
162900 - Accum Depr - Infra. & Land Imp.	5,505,437.40	0.00	0.00	5,505,437.40
164000 - Accum Depr - Buildings	348,700.59	0.00	0.00	348,700.59
165700 - Accum Depr - Water Line	0.00	164,596.91	316,814.53	481,411.44
166000 - Accum Depr - Machinery & Equipment	764,707.46	17,411.85	26,117.50	808,236.81
168000 - Accum Depr - Auto & Truck	282,079.43	0.00	0.00	282,079.43
169550 - Accum Depr - Master DB Water	159,668.19	0.00	0.00	159,668.19
170000 - Accum Depr - Office Equipment	151,130.42	0.00	0.00	151,130.42
Total Accumulated Depreciation	7,211,723.49	182,008.76	343,840.41	7,737,572.66
Total Property and Equipment	52,213,833.74	564,658.93	869,001.42	53,647,494.09
Total Assets	**$ 58,449,151.35**	**$ 584,049.51**	**$ 900,231.33**	**$ 59,933,432.19**
Liabilities and Fund Balance				
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable				
201000 - Accounts Payable	344,837.42	3,315.82	4,344.14	352,497.38
201100 - Sewer Collections Payable	0.00	0.00	2,674.75	2,674.75
202060 - Due to General Fund	0.00	181,806.91	(7,637.64)	174,169.27
Total Accounts Payable	344,837.42	185,122.73	(618.75)	529,341.40
Accrued Liabilities				
200700 - Colon RW Accrued Interest	0.00	0.00	681.90	681.90
206000 - Accrued Salaries	86,269.69	694.88	1,042.32	88,006.89
206001 - Accrued Compensated Absences	274,410.37	4,143.08	6,214.61	284,768.06
Total Accrued Liabilities	360,680.06	4,837.96	7,938.83	373,456.85
Other Current Liabilities				
204000 - Deposits	0.00	400.00	3,900.00	4,300.00
204500 - Deferred Income	39,655.08	0.00	0.00	39,655.08
204600 - Education Building Deposits	12,035.00	0.00	0.00	12,035.00
207300 - Sales Tax Payable	15.87	198.22	334.81	548.90
207304 - Sales Tax Payable Czechland	79.20	0.00	0.00	79.20
207305 - Lodging Tax Czechland	279.50	0.00	0.00	279.50
207306 - Sales Tax Payable Wanahoo	1,136.05	0.00	0.00	1,136.05
207307 - Lodging Tax Wanahoo	1,147.44	0.00	0.00	1,147.44
231000 - Permits Liability - DEE	276.00	0.00	0.00	276.00
Total Other Current Liabilities	54,624.14	598.22	4,234.81	59,457.17
Total Current Liabilities	760,141.62	190,558.91	11,554.89	962,255.42
Long Term Liabilities				
Note Payable - Long Term				
200600 - Note Payable - Colon Rural Water	0.00	0.00	18,881.89	18,881.89
Total Long Term Note Payable	0.00	0.00	18,881.89	18,881.89
Total Long Term Liabilities	0.00	0.00	18,881.89	18,881.89
Total Liabilities	760,141.62	190,558.91	30,436.78	981,137.31
Fund Balances				
Net Assets				

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Bruno As of 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Colon As of 07/31/2026	All Districts As of 07/31/2026
Net Assets - Not Designated	53,688,799.75	391,098.46	868,719.28	54,948,617.49
Net Assets - Designated				
12 - Districtwide Flood Reduction	3,440,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,440,000.00
10 - Groundwater Sinking	130,000.00	0.00	0.00	130,000.00
4 - Intergov'tl Emergency Repair	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
11 - Large Structure O&M	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
5 - Project Op and Maintenance	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
6 - Shell Creek Land Treatment	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
Total Net Assets - Designated	4,070,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,070,000.00
Total Net Assets	57,758,799.75	391,098.46	868,719.28	59,018,617.49
Change in Net Position	(69,790.02)	2,392.14	1,075.27	(66,322.61)
Total Fund Balances	57,689,009.73	393,490.60	869,794.55	58,952,294.88
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	**$ 58,449,151.35**	**$ 584,049.51**	**$ 900,231.33**	**$ 59,933,432.19**

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 07/31/2026	All Districts Month Ending 07/31/2026
Income				
Federal Income				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	27,022.85	0.00	0.00	27,022.85
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	179,327.23	0.00	0.00	179,327.23
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303966 - FEMA - Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303964 - Federal - NRCS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303967 - SWP - NWQI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Federal Income	**$ 206,350.08**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 206,350.08**
State Income				
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	52,524.35	0.00	0.00	52,524.35
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	238.98	0.00	0.00	238.98
301310 - Shell Creek NET	3,285.32	0.00	0.00	3,285.32
301325 - JEDI Funding	4,632.00	0.00	0.00	4,632.00
301700 - DNR Remote Read	15,137.32	0.00	0.00	15,137.32
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
Total State Income	**77,317.97**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**77,317.97**
Local Income				
304105 - Education Building Rent	2,075.00	0.00	0.00	2,075.00
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	510.70	0.00	0.00	510.70
304500 - JWMAB	4,135.00	0.00	0.00	4,135.00
Total Local Income	**6,720.70**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,720.70**
Rural Water Income				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	7,556.99	7,942.65	15,499.64
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	2,821.00	2,821.00
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	9.20	139.76	148.96
Total Rural Water Income	**0.00**	**7,566.19**	**10,903.41**	**18,469.60**
Property Tax Income				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	2,112.63	0.00	0.00	2,112.63
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	19.13	0.00	0.00	19.13
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	16.84	0.00	0.00	16.84
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	268.37	0.00	0.00	268.37
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	(24.90)	0.00	0.00	(24.90)
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	68.55	0.00	0.00	68.55
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	51.89	0.00	0.00	51.89
Total Property Tax Income	**2,512.51**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,512.51**
Investment Income				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	470.61	0.00	0.00	470.61
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	1,509.86	0.00	0.00	1,509.86
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	8.37	0.00	0.00	8.37
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	8,272.69	0.00	0.00	8,272.69
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	42.73	0.00	0.00	42.73
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	30.94	30.94
Total Investment Income	**10,304.26**	**0.00**	**30.94**	**10,335.20**
Miscellaneous Income				
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	260.00	0.00	0.00	260.00
309500 - Equipment Rent	1,748.32	0.00	0.00	1,748.32
310000 - Chemigation Permits	(85.00)	0.00	0.00	(85.00)
310100 - Check Valve Sales	79.06	0.00	0.00	79.06
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	1,288.80	0.00	0.00	1,288.80
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	5,962.00	0.00	0.00	5,962.00
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	18,901.51	0.00	0.00	18,901.51
312000 - Salaries-Other NRD	82,871.99	0.00	0.00	82,871.99
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.15

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 07/31/2026	All Districts Month Ending 07/31/2026
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	774.98	0.00	0.00	774.98
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	100.09	0.00	0.00	100.09
318000 - Special Project Income	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00
Total Miscellaneous Income	**119,501.90**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**119,501.90**
Total Income	**422,707.42**	**7,566.19**	**10,934.35**	**441,207.96**
Expenses				
Administration Expenses				
Dues & Membership				
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	0.00	0.00	148.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,838.17	0.00	0.00	2,838.17
410204 - Dues - NWRA	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	1,950.00
Total Dues & Membership	**4,936.17**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,936.17**
Fees and Licenses				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	11,939.13	0.00	0.00	11,939.13
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	45.76	0.00	0.00	45.76
Total Fees and Licenses	**11,984.89**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**11,984.89**
Insurance				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	1,211.08	0.00	0.00	1,211.08
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	447.50	0.00	0.00	447.50
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,629.79	0.00	0.00	5,629.79
410505 - Insurance-Property	4,707.18	0.00	0.00	4,707.18
Total Insurance	**11,995.55**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**11,995.55**
Interest Expense				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	68.19	68.19
Total Interest Expense	**0.00**	**0.00**	**68.19**	**68.19**
Maintenance Contracts				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	1,302.14	0.00	0.00	1,302.14
Total Maintenance Contracts	**1,302.14**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,302.14**
Office Supply & Expense				
410901 - Copier Supplies	108.99	0.00	0.00	108.99
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	181.76	0.00	0.00	181.76
410906 - Office Expense - Other	117.48	0.00	0.00	117.48
Total Office Supply & Expense	**408.23**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**408.23**
Computer Supply & Expense				
411002 - Computer Consultant	2,412.45	0.00	0.00	2,412.45
411004 - Computer Software	1,078.12	0.00	0.00	1,078.12
411006 - Email	482.85	0.00	0.00	482.85
411011 - Computers & Equipment	535.00	0.00	0.00	535.00
Total Computer Supply & Expense	**4,508.42**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,508.42**
Professional Services				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	8,400.00	0.00	0.00	8,400.00
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	1,537.00	0.00	0.00	1,537.00
Total Professional Services	**9,937.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,937.00**
Rent Expense				
411400 - Rent Expense	284.22	0.00	0.00	284.22
Total Rent Expense	**284.22**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**284.22**
Telephone Expense				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	858.47	0.00	0.00	858.47
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	525.56	0.00	0.00	525.56
Total Telephone Expense	**1,384.03**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,384.03**
Utilities				
411700 - Utilities Expense	960.48	0.00	0.00	960.48
Total Utilities	**960.48**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**960.48**
Total Administration Expenses	**47,701.13**	**0.00**	**68.19**	**47,769.32**
Information & Education Expenses				
Education				
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	22.49	0.00	0.00	22.49
420109 - Education Outreach	68.71	0.00	0.00	68.71
Total Education	**91.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**91.20**
Information				
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	6,520.53	0.00	0.00	6,520.53
Total Information	**6,520.53**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,520.53**
Scholarships and Grants				

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 07/31/2026	All Districts Month Ending 07/31/2026
420305 - Camp And Workshop Scholarships	1,515.81	0.00	0.00	1,515.81
Total Scholarships and Grants	**1,515.81**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,515.81**
Other				
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	16.95	0.00	0.00	16.95
420407 - Cooperative Partnerships	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
Total Other	**216.95**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**216.95**
Total Information & Education Expenses	**8,344.49**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**8,344.49**
Operation & Maintenance				
Auto and Truck				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	4,723.46	0.00	0.00	4,723.46
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	143.09	0.00	0.00	143.09
Total Auto and Truck	**4,866.55**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,866.55**
Building Maintenance				
430202 - Office Cleaning	525.00	0.00	0.00	525.00
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	101.72	0.00	0.00	101.72
Total Building Maintenance	**626.72**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**626.72**
Operation and Maintenance				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	483.32	0.00	0.00	483.32
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	221.15	0.00	0.00	221.15
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	2,683.86	0.00	0.00	2,683.86
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	1,149.17	0.00	0.00	1,149.17
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	6,398.19	0.00	0.00	6,398.19
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	292.91	0.00	0.00	292.91
Total Operation and Maintenance	**11,228.60**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**11,228.60**
Other				
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	1.73	0.00	0.00	1.73
430805 - IceJam Monitoring	468.90	0.00	0.00	468.90
Total Other	**470.63**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**470.63**
Total Operation & Maintenance	**17,192.50**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**17,192.50**
Personnel Expenses				
Employee Benefits				
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,813.17	0.00	0.00	1,813.17
440302 - Health Insurance	29,037.72	0.00	0.00	29,037.72
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	11,281.23	0.00	0.00	11,281.23
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	2,000.83	0.00	0.00	2,000.83
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	(180.52)	0.00	0.00	(180.52)
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
Total Employee Benefits	**43,972.43**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**43,972.43**
Payroll Taxes				
440401 - FICA - ER	11,173.92	0.00	0.00	11,173.92
440402 - Medicare - ER	2,613.19	0.00	0.00	2,613.19
Total Payroll Taxes	**13,787.11**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,787.11**
Personnel Expense				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	1,818.97	0.00	0.00	1,818.97
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	133.40	0.00	0.00	133.40
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	74.88	0.00	0.00	74.88
Total Personnel Expense	**2,027.25**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,027.25**
Salaries				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	34,645.68	0.00	0.00	34,645.68
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	3,935.85	0.00	0.00	3,935.85
440604 - Salaries - I & E	16,432.62	0.00	0.00	16,432.62
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	30,628.77	0.00	0.00	30,628.77
440606 - NRCS Support	16,945.80	0.00	0.00	16,945.80
440607 - Salaries - Projects	13,640.25	0.00	0.00	13,640.25
440608 - Salaries - Water	56,123.63	0.00	0.00	56,123.63
440616 - Lake Wanahoo Park Op.	22,095.08	0.00	0.00	22,095.08
Total Salaries	**194,447.68**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**194,447.68**
Total Personnel Expenses	**254,234.47**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**254,234.47**
Projects Expenses				
Inter-Governmental				
450119 - JWMAB Dodge Co	5,514.00	0.00	0.00	5,514.00
Total Inter-Governmental	**5,514.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,514.00**
Total Projects Expenses	**5,514.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,514.00**
Water Expenses				

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 07/31/2026	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 07/31/2026	All Districts Month Ending 07/31/2026
Groundwater Management Plan				
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	544.00	0.00	0.00	544.00
Total Groundwater Management Plan	**544.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**544.00**
Groundwater Programs				
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	2,939.35	0.00	0.00	2,939.35
460204 - GW Quality Program	3,666.80	0.00	0.00	3,666.80
460206 - Monitoring Wells	279.43	0.00	0.00	279.43
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	1,716.00	0.00	0.00	1,716.00
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	3,189.05	0.00	0.00	3,189.05
Total Groundwater Programs	**11,790.63**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**11,790.63**
Regulatory				
460301 - Chemigation	77.50	0.00	0.00	77.50
Total Regulatory	**77.50**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**77.50**
Surface Water Programs				
460403 - Stream Flow	4,344.00	0.00	0.00	4,344.00
Total Surface Water Programs	**4,344.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,344.00**
Special Projects				
460504 - ENWRA	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
460600 - Source Water Protection/Wellhead Protection	15,137.32	0.00	0.00	15,137.32
470101 - NRD Rural Water - Studies	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
Total Special Projects	**32,637.32**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**32,637.32**
Land Treatment				
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	5,086.40	0.00	0.00	5,086.40
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	30,582.28	0.00	0.00	30,582.28
Total Land Treatment	**35,668.68**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**35,668.68**
Total Water Expenses	**85,062.13**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**85,062.13**
Rural Water District Expenses				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	2,786.37	2,452.32	5,238.69
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	0.00	377.85	397.13	774.98
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	216.73	325.11	541.84
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	22.61	33.92	56.53
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	112.96	169.44	282.40
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	184.66	229.34	414.00
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	43.19	53.64	96.83
570217 - Salaries	0.00	249.13	1,142.31	1,391.44
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	485.51	728.27	1,213.78
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	0.00	6.04	6.04
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	115.85	115.85
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	2,674.75	2,674.75
Total Rural Water District Expenses	**0.00**	**4,479.01**	**8,328.12**	**12,807.13**
Depreciation Expense				
Depreciation				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	74,448.72	695.04	1,458.60	76,602.36
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	4.17	4.17
Total Depreciation	**74,448.72**	**695.04**	**1,462.77**	**76,606.53**
Total Depreciation Expense	**74,448.72**	**695.04**	**1,462.77**	**76,606.53**
Total Expenses	**492,497.44**	**5,174.05**	**9,859.08**	**507,530.57**
Total Change in Net Position	**$ (69,790.02)**	**$ 2,392.14**	**$ 1,075.27**	**$ (66,322.61)**

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date 07/31/2026 FYTD Actual	Annual Budget June 30, 2027 FY2027	$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Change in Net Position				
Income				
Federal Income				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	100,000.00	(100,000.00)	0.00 %
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	27,022.85	300,000.00	(272,977.15)	9.01 %
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	179,327.23	3,350,000.00	(3,170,672.77)	5.35 %
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	120,000.00	(120,000.00)	0.00 %
303964 - Federal - NRCS	0.00	200,000.00	(200,000.00)	0.00 %
303967 - SWP - NWQI	0.00	30,000.00	(30,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Federal Income	**206,350.08**	**4,100,000.00**	**(3,893,649.92)**	**5.03 %**
State Income				
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	52,524.35	50,000.00	2,524.35	105.05 %
301202 - Decommissioned Wells	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	238.98	8,400.00	(8,161.02)	2.85 %
301303 - Sand Creek NRDF	0.00	21,000.00	(21,000.00)	0.00 %
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	0.00	40,000.00	(40,000.00)	0.00 %
301310 - Shell Creek NET	3,285.32	15,000.00	(11,714.68)	21.90 %
301321 - NET Grant	0.00	30,900.00	(30,900.00)	0.00 %
301325 - JEDI Funding	4,632.00	1,570,000.00	(1,565,368.00)	0.30 %
301700 - DNR Remote Read	15,137.32	30,000.00	(14,862.68)	50.46 %
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	0.00	62,000.00	(62,000.00)	0.00 %
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	1,500.00	25,000.00	(23,500.00)	6.00 %
301330 - Nitrogen Reduction Incentive Act - DNR	0.00	90,000.00	(90,000.00)	0.00 %
301326 - Morse Bluff JEDI	0.00	1,000,000.00	(1,000,000.00)	0.00 %
Total State Income	**77,317.97**	**2,945,300.00**	**(2,867,982.03)**	**2.63 %**
Local Income				
304105 - Education Building Rent	2,075.00	30,000.00	(27,925.00)	6.92 %
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	510.70	7,500.00	(6,989.30)	6.81 %
304500 - JWMAB	4,135.00	17,223.00	(13,088.00)	24.01 %
Total Local Income	**6,720.70**	**54,723.00**	**(48,002.30)**	**12.28 %**
Property Tax Income				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	2,112.63	96,000.00	(93,887.37)	2.20 %
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	19.13	370,000.00	(369,980.87)	0.01 %
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	16.84	318,500.00	(318,483.16)	0.01 %
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	268.37	1,064,000.00	(1,063,731.63)	0.03 %
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	(24.90)	48,500.00	(48,524.90)	(0.05) %
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	68.55	401,000.00	(400,931.45)	0.02 %
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	51.89	1,185,000.00	(1,184,948.11)	0.00 %
Total Property Tax Income	**2,512.51**	**3,483,000.00**	**(3,480,487.49)**	**0.07 %**
Investment Income				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	470.61	6,000.00	(5,529.39)	7.84 %
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	1,509.86	20,000.00	(18,490.14)	7.55 %
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	8.37	100.00	(91.63)	8.37 %
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	8,272.69	60,000.00	(51,727.31)	13.79 %
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	42.73	800.00	(757.27)	5.34 %
Total Investment Income	**10,304.26**	**86,900.00**	**(76,595.74)**	**11.86 %**
Miscellaneous Income				
309100 - Sales - Trees	0.00	18,000.00	(18,000.00)	0.00 %
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	100.00	1,500.00	(1,400.00)	6.67 %

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date 07/31/2026 FYTD Actual	Annual Budget June 30, 2027 FY2027	$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	260.00	2,000.00	(1,740.00)	13.00 %
309400 - Sales - Other	0.00	1,800.00	(1,800.00)	0.00 %
309500 - Equipment Rent	1,748.32	4,000.00	(2,251.68)	43.71 %
310000 - Chemigation Permits	(85.00)	24,000.00	(24,085.00)	(0.35) %
310100 - Check Valve Sales	79.06	1,000.00	(920.94)	7.91 %
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	1,288.80	13,000.00	(11,711.20)	9.91 %
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	5,962.00	65,000.00	(59,038.00)	9.17 %
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	18,901.51	120,000.00	(101,098.49)	15.75 %
312000 - Salaries-Other NRD	82,871.99	75,000.00	7,871.99	110.50 %
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	0.15	20,000.00	(19,999.85)	0.00 %
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	774.98	5,500.00	(4,725.02)	14.09 %
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	100.09	1,500.00	(1,399.91)	6.67 %
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	0.00	20,000.00	(20,000.00)	0.00 %
318000 - Special Project Income	7,500.00	18,000.00	(10,500.00)	41.67 %
Total Miscellaneous Income	**119,501.90**	**390,300.00**	**(270,798.10)**	**30.62 %**
Total Income	**422,707.42**	**11,060,223.00**	**(10,637,515.58)**	**3.82 %**
Expenses				
Administration Expenses				
Bonds				
410100 - Bonds	0.00	50.00	(50.00)	0.00 %
Total Bonds	**0.00**	**50.00**	**(50.00)**	**0.00 %**
Dues & Membership				
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	0.00	450.00	(450.00)	0.00 %
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	1,800.00	(1,652.00)	8.22 %
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,838.17	34,000.00	(31,161.83)	8.35 %
410204 - Dues - NWRA	1,950.00	1,950.00	0.00	100.00 %
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	0.00	3,200.00	(3,200.00)	0.00 %
Total Dues & Membership	**4,936.17**	**41,400.00**	**(36,463.83)**	**11.92 %**
Fees and Licenses				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	11,939.13	55,000.00	(43,060.87)	21.71 %
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	45.76	1,000.00	(954.24)	4.58 %
Total Fees and Licenses	**11,984.89**	**56,000.00**	**(44,015.11)**	**21.40 %**
GIS				
410401 - GIS Activities	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Total GIS	**0.00**	**2,000.00**	**(2,000.00)**	**0.00 %**
Insurance				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	1,211.08	16,000.00	(14,788.92)	7.57 %
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	447.50	6,000.00	(5,552.50)	7.46 %
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,629.79	70,000.00	(64,370.21)	8.04 %
410505 - Insurance-Property	4,707.18	55,000.00	(50,292.82)	8.56 %
Total Insurance	**11,995.55**	**147,000.00**	**(135,004.45)**	**8.16 %**
Legal Notices				
410701 - Legal Notices	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	0.00 %
Total Legal Notices	**0.00**	**2,500.00**	**(2,500.00)**	**0.00 %**
Maintenance Contracts				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	1,302.14	10,000.00	(8,697.86)	13.02 %
Total Maintenance Contracts	**1,302.14**	**10,000.00**	**(8,697.86)**	**13.02 %**
Office Supply & Expense				
410901 - Copier Supplies	108.99	1,200.00	(1,091.01)	9.08 %

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date 07/31/2026 FYTD Actual	Annual Budget June 30, 2027 FY2027	$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	181.76	4,000.00	(3,818.24)	4.54 %
410903 - Franklin Supplies	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	0.00	3,500.00	(3,500.00)	0.00 %
410905 - Reference Books	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
410906 - Office Expense - Other	117.48	12,500.00	(12,382.52)	0.94 %
Total Office Supply & Expense	**408.23**	**22,700.00**	**(22,291.77)**	**1.80 %**
Computer Supply & Expense				
411002 - Computer Consultant	2,412.45	28,000.00	(25,587.55)	8.62 %
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
411004 - Computer Software	1,078.12	18,500.00	(17,421.88)	5.83 %
411005 - Computer Magazines/Video	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
411006 - Email	482.85	1,000.00	(517.15)	48.28 %
411011 - Computers & Equipment	535.00	16,000.00	(15,465.00)	3.34 %
411012 - Website Design & Hosting	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Computer Supply & Expense	**4,508.42**	**73,600.00**	**(69,091.58)**	**6.13 %**
Postage				
411200 - Postage	0.00	6,000.00	(6,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Postage	**0.00**	**6,000.00**	**(6,000.00)**	**0.00 %**
Professional Services				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	8,400.00	100,800.00	(92,400.00)	8.33 %
411302 - Prof Serv-Annual Audit	0.00	16,000.00	(16,000.00)	0.00 %
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	1,537.00	15,000.00	(13,463.00)	10.25 %
411305 - Prof Serv-Legal-Other	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
411307 - Prof Services-Other	0.00	3,600.00	(3,600.00)	0.00 %
411311 - Washington Expense	0.00	28,000.00	(28,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Professional Services	**9,937.00**	**166,400.00**	**(156,463.00)**	**5.97 %**
Rent Expense				
411400 - Rent Expense	284.22	1,500.00	(1,215.78)	18.95 %
Total Rent Expense	**284.22**	**1,500.00**	**(1,215.78)**	**18.95 %**
Support to Organizations				
411501 - Locally Lead Conservation Groups	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
411502 - R C & D Organizations	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
Total Support to Organizations	**0.00**	**2,000.00**	**(2,000.00)**	**0.00 %**
Telephone Expense				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	858.47	12,500.00	(11,641.53)	6.87 %
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	525.56	7,500.00	(6,974.44)	7.01 %
Total Telephone Expense	**1,384.03**	**20,000.00**	**(18,615.97)**	**6.92 %**
Utilities				
411700 - Utilities Expense	960.48	13,000.00	(12,039.52)	7.39 %
Total Utilities	**960.48**	**13,000.00**	**(12,039.52)**	**7.39 %**
Total Administration Expenses	**47,701.13**	**564,150.00**	**(516,448.87)**	**8.46 %**
Information & Education Expenses				
Education				
420103 - Land & Range Judging Contest	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	0.00 %
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	22.49	750.00	(727.51)	3.00 %
420107 - Water Testing Event	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	0.00	3,500.00	(3,500.00)	0.00 %
420109 - Education Outreach	68.71	3,500.00	(3,431.29)	1.96 %

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date 07/31/2026 FYTD Actual	Annual Budget June 30, 2027 FY2027	$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Total Education	**91.20**	**11,750.00**	**(11,658.80)**	**0.78 %**
Information				
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	6,520.53	18,000.00	(11,479.47)	36.23 %
420202 - Books And Pamphlets	0.00	800.00	(800.00)	0.00 %
420203 - Expositions And Display	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
420205 - Phrography, Cameras, Video	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
420206 - Soil & Water Stewardship Mat.	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
420208 - Miscellaneous	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
420209 - Ktic Ad	0.00	8,500.00	(8,500.00)	0.00 %
420212 - TV Promotion	0.00	3,500.00	(3,500.00)	0.00 %
420213 - Promotion Videos	0.00	9,000.00	(9,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Information	**6,520.53**	**44,900.00**	**(38,379.47)**	**14.52 %**
Scholarships and Grants				
420305 - Camp And Workshop Scholarships	1,515.81	4,500.00	(2,984.19)	33.68 %
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
420308 - Pollinator Program	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420309 - Middle/High School Natural Resources Grant	0.00	4,500.00	(4,500.00)	0.00 %
Total Scholarships and Grants	**1,515.81**	**13,000.00**	**(11,484.19)**	**11.66 %**
Other				
420401 - Art Supplies	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
420402 - Cooperative Projects/Donations	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
420404 - Promotional Materials	0.00	4,000.00	(4,000.00)	0.00 %
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	16.95	1,000.00	(983.05)	1.70 %
420407 - Cooperative Partnerships	200.00	1,500.00	(1,300.00)	13.33 %
420409 - N.American Envirothon	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
420410 - Continuing Ed - I&E Dept	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
Total Other	**216.95**	**7,850.00**	**(7,633.05)**	**2.76 %**
Total Information & Education Expenses	**8,344.49**	**77,500.00**	**(69,155.51)**	**10.77 %**
Operation & Maintenance				
Auto and Truck				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	4,723.46	24,000.00	(19,276.54)	19.68 %
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	143.09	7,200.00	(7,056.91)	1.99 %
Total Auto and Truck	**4,866.55**	**31,200.00**	**(26,333.45)**	**15.60 %**
Building Maintenance				
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	0.00	7,500.00	(7,500.00)	0.00 %
430202 - Office Cleaning	525.00	6,000.00	(5,475.00)	8.75 %
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	101.72	1,400.00	(1,298.28)	7.27 %
Total Building Maintenance	**626.72**	**14,900.00**	**(14,273.28)**	**4.21 %**
Community Forestry Program				
430300 - Community Forestry	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Community Forestry Program	**0.00**	**1,000.00**	**(1,000.00)**	**0.00 %**
Operation and Maintenance				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	483.32	10,000.00	(9,516.68)	4.83 %
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	221.15	12,000.00	(11,778.85)	1.84 %
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	2,683.86	90,000.00	(87,316.14)	2.98 %
430404 - Tree Supplies	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	1,149.17	60,000.00	(58,850.83)	1.92 %
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	0.00	8,000.00	(8,000.00)	0.00 %
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	6,398.19	70,000.00	(63,601.81)	9.14 %

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date 07/31/2026 FYTD Actual	Annual Budget June 30, 2027 FY2027	$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	292.91	10,000.00	(9,707.09)	2.93 %
Total Operation and Maintenance	**11,228.60**	**260,250.00**	**(249,021.40)**	**4.31 %**
Project Repairs				
430503 - Project Repairs - Other	0.00	20,000.00	(20,000.00)	0.00 %
430504 - Rawhide Channel Maintenance	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Project Repairs	**0.00**	**22,000.00**	**(22,000.00)**	**0.00 %**
Steam Bank Stabilization				
430601 - Stream Bank - Perennial Streams	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Steam Bank Stabilization	**0.00**	**15,000.00**	**(15,000.00)**	**0.00 %**
Wildlife Habitat Programs				
430701 - Wild Nebraska	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
Total Wildlife Habitat Programs	**0.00**	**500.00**	**(500.00)**	**0.00 %**
Other				
430801 - NRCS Flags	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	0.00	15,000.00	(15,000.00)	0.00 %
430803 - Lower Platte Weed Mgmt Area	0.00	60,000.00	(60,000.00)	0.00 %
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	1.73	150.00	(148.27)	1.15 %
430805 - IceJam Monitoring	468.90	500.00	(31.10)	93.78 %
Total Other	**470.63**	**76,650.00**	**(76,179.37)**	**0.61 %**
Total Operation & Maintenance	**17,192.50**	**421,500.00**	**(404,307.50)**	**4.08 %**
Personnel Expenses				
Director Expense				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	0.00	22,500.00	(22,500.00)	0.00 %
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	0.00	16,000.00	(16,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Director Expense	**0.00**	**38,500.00**	**(38,500.00)**	**0.00 %**
Director Per Diem				
440200 - Director Per Diem	0.00	30,000.00	(30,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Director Per Diem	**0.00**	**30,000.00**	**(30,000.00)**	**0.00 %**
Employee Benefits				
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,813.17	24,000.00	(22,186.83)	7.55 %
440302 - Health Insurance	29,037.72	385,000.00	(355,962.28)	7.54 %
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	11,281.23	94,000.00	(82,718.77)	12.00 %
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	0.00	4,500.00	(4,500.00)	0.00 %
440305 - Tuition Reimbursement	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	2,000.83	35,000.00	(32,999.17)	5.72 %
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	(180.52)	2,500.00	(2,680.52)	(7.22) %
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	20.00	300.00	(280.00)	6.67 %
440311 - Unemployment Insurance Benefit	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
440312 - Accrued Compensated Absences	0.00	28,000.00	(28,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Employee Benefits	**43,972.43**	**576,800.00**	**(532,827.57)**	**7.62 %**
Payroll Taxes				
440401 - FICA - ER	11,173.92	88,000.00	(76,826.08)	12.70 %
440402 - Medicare - ER	2,613.19	22,000.00	(19,386.81)	11.88 %
Total Payroll Taxes	**13,787.11**	**110,000.00**	**(96,212.89)**	**12.53 %**
Personnel Expense				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	1,818.97	32,000.00	(30,181.03)	5.68 %
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	133.40	2,500.00	(2,366.60)	5.34 %
440503 - Safety Committee	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date 07/31/2026 FYTD Actual	Annual Budget June 30, 2027 FY2027	$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	74.88	2,500.00	(2,425.12)	3.00 %
440505 - Personnel Exp-Other	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Personnel Expense	**2,027.25**	**39,000.00**	**(36,972.75)**	**5.20 %**
Salaries				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	34,645.68	295,000.00	(260,354.32)	11.74 %
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	3,935.85	34,000.00	(30,064.15)	11.58 %
440603 - Employee Recognition Program	0.00	1,300.00	(1,300.00)	0.00 %
440604 - Salaries - I & E	16,432.62	138,000.00	(121,567.38)	11.91 %
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	30,628.77	248,000.00	(217,371.23)	12.35 %
440606 - NRCS Support	16,945.80	155,000.00	(138,054.20)	10.93 %
440607 - Salaries - Projects	13,640.25	116,000.00	(102,359.75)	11.76 %
440608 - Salaries - Water	56,123.63	325,000.00	(268,876.37)	17.27 %
440616 - Lake Wanahoo Park Op.	22,095.08	106,000.00	(83,904.92)	20.84 %
Total Salaries	**194,447.68**	**1,418,300.00**	**(1,223,852.32)**	**13.71 %**
Total Personnel Expenses	**254,234.47**	**2,212,600.00**	**(1,958,365.53)**	**11.49 %**
Projects Expenses				
Inter-Governmental				
450110 - Platte Center Bank Stab. Phase LI	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
450114 - Trails	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00 %
450115 - Dike & Drainage Assistance	0.00	15,000.00	(15,000.00)	0.00 %
450119 - JWMAB Dodge Co	5,514.00	23,000.00	(17,486.00)	23.97 %
Total Inter-Governmental	**5,514.00**	**48,100.00**	**(42,586.00)**	**11.46 %**
Special Projects				
450309 - SA No-Till Conf/Shell Creek	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
450407 - Special Projects-Saunders	0.00	1,000,000.00	(1,000,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Special Projects	**0.00**	**1,001,000.00**	**(1,001,000.00)**	**0.00 %**
Wanahoo				
450506 - Lake Level Mgmt Plan	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450509 - Wanahoo - Other	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Wanahoo	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**(10,000.00)**	**0.00 %**
Platte River Corridor Alliance				
411101 - PRCA - Administration	0.00	13,000.00	(13,000.00)	0.00 %
411129 - USGS Monitoring at Leshara	0.00	8,000.00	(8,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Platte River Corridor Alliance	**0.00**	**21,000.00**	**(21,000.00)**	**0.00 %**
Total Projects Expenses	**5,514.00**	**1,080,100.00**	**(1,074,586.00)**	**0.51 %**
Water Expenses				
Groundwater Management Plan				
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	544.00	12,000.00	(11,456.00)	4.53 %
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
460104 - GWMP - Permits	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00 %
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	0.00	32,000.00	(32,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Groundwater Management Plan	**544.00**	**58,600.00**	**(58,056.00)**	**0.93 %**
Groundwater Programs				
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	2,939.35	15,000.00	(12,060.65)	19.60 %
460203 - GW Levels	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
460204 - GW Quality Program	3,666.80	20,000.00	(16,333.20)	18.33 %
460205 - Mead - NOP	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date 07/31/2026 FYTD Actual	Annual Budget June 30, 2027 FY2027	$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
460206 - Monitoring Wells	279.43	25,000.00	(24,720.57)	1.12 %
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	1,716.00	25,000.00	(23,284.00)	6.86 %
460212 - GW Monitoring Equip SQS#2	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	3,189.05	44,000.00	(40,810.95)	7.25 %
Total Groundwater Programs	**11,790.63**	**129,850.00**	**(118,059.37)**	**9.08 %**
Regulatory				
460301 - Chemigation	77.50	1,000.00	(922.50)	7.75 %
460302 - Irrigation Runoff	0.00	750.00	(750.00)	0.00 %
Total Regulatory	**77.50**	**1,750.00**	**(1,672.50)**	**4.43 %**
Surface Water Programs				
460403 - Stream Flow	4,344.00	18,000.00	(13,656.00)	24.13 %
Total Surface Water Programs	**4,344.00**	**18,000.00**	**(13,656.00)**	**24.13 %**
Special Projects				
460503 - Special Projects - Other	0.00	49,000.00	(49,000.00)	0.00 %
460504 - ENWRA	2,500.00	30,000.00	(27,500.00)	8.33 %
460519 - Hydrological Study	0.00	67,000.00	(67,000.00)	0.00 %
460521 - Lower Platte Consortium	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	0.00	32,000.00	(32,000.00)	0.00 %
460525 - Nitrogen Reduction Incentive Act Expense	0.00	90,000.00	(90,000.00)	0.00 %
460600 - Source Water Protection/Wellhead Protection	15,137.32	5,000.00	10,137.32	302.75 %
470101 - NRD Rural Water - Studies	15,000.00	165,000.00	(150,000.00)	9.09 %
Total Special Projects	**32,637.32**	**438,250.00**	**(405,612.68)**	**7.45 %**
Land Treatment				
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	0.00	62,000.00	(62,000.00)	0.00 %
450204 - Shell Creek	0.00	20,000.00	(20,000.00)	0.00 %
450206 - Emergency Terrace Repair	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	0.00 %
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	5,086.40	75,000.00	(69,913.60)	6.78 %
450211 - Trees	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
450802 - Wahoo Creek Watershed Plan-319	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00 %
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	30,582.28	300,000.00	(269,417.72)	10.19 %
Total Land Treatment	**35,668.68**	**472,500.00**	**(436,831.32)**	**7.55 %**
Total Water Expenses	**85,062.13**	**1,118,950.00**	**(1,033,887.87)**	**7.60 %**
Total Expenses	**418,048.72**	**5,474,800.00**	**(5,056,751.28)**	**7.64 %**
Total Change in Net Position	**4,658.70**	**5,585,423.00**	**(5,580,764.30)**	**0.08 %**

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget
Rural Water District - Bruno

	Year To Date 07/31/2026 FYTD Actual	Annual Budget June 30, 2027 FY2027	$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Change in Net Position				
Rural Water Income				
304240 - Water Sales	7,556.99	48,000.00	(40,443.01)	15.74 %
304261 - Other Revenue	9.20	1,400.00	(1,390.80)	0.66 %
Total Rural Water Income	**7,566.19**	**49,400.00**	**(41,833.81)**	**15.32 %**
Rural Water District Expenses				
570201 - Water Purchase	2,786.37	26,096.78	(23,310.41)	10.68 %
570204 - Testing	0.00	640.00	(640.00)	0.00 %
570206 - Repair	0.00	1,600.00	(1,600.00)	0.00 %
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	377.85	2,400.00	(2,022.15)	15.74 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	216.73	2,600.00	(2,383.27)	8.34 %
570211 - Dental - ER	22.61	300.00	(277.39)	7.54 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	112.96	1,000.00	(887.04)	11.30 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	184.66	1,440.00	(1,255.34)	12.82 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	43.19	300.00	(256.81)	14.40 %
570217 - Salaries	249.13	10,000.00	(9,750.87)	2.49 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	485.51	400.00	85.51	121.38 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	50.00	(50.00)	0.00 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	0.00 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	220.00	(220.00)	0.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570229 - Rural Water Insurance Expense	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	0.00 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	800.00	(800.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	800.00	(800.00)	0.00 %
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	0.00 %
Total Rural Water District Expenses	**4,479.01**	**51,646.78**	**(47,167.77)**	**8.67 %**
Total Change in Net Position	**3,087.18**	**(2,246.78)**	**5,333.96**	**(137.40) %**

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget
Rural Water District - Colon

	Year To Date 07/31/2026 FYTD Actual	Annual Budget June 30, 2027 FY2027	$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Change in Net Position				
Rural Water Income				
304240 - Water Sales	7,942.65	72,000.00	(64,057.35)	11.03 %
304275 - Colon Hook Up Fees	0.00	6,000.00	(6,000.00)	0.00 %
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	2,821.00	33,000.00	(30,179.00)	8.55 %
304261 - Other Revenue	139.76	2,100.00	(1,960.24)	6.66 %
Total Rural Water Income	**10,903.41**	**113,100.00**	**(102,196.59)**	**9.64 %**
Investment Income				
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	30.94	400.00	(369.06)	7.74 %
Total Investment Income	**30.94**	**400.00**	**(369.06)**	**7.74 %**
Rural Water District Expenses				
570201 - Water Purchase	2,452.32	14,583.01	(12,130.69)	16.82 %
570204 - Testing	0.00	960.00	(960.00)	0.00 %
570206 - Repair	0.00	2,400.00	(2,400.00)	0.00 %
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	900.00	(900.00)	0.00 %
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	397.13	3,600.00	(3,202.87)	11.03 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	325.11	3,900.00	(3,574.89)	8.34 %
570211 - Dental - ER	33.92	450.00	(416.08)	7.54 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	169.44	1,500.00	(1,330.56)	11.30 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	229.34	2,160.00	(1,930.66)	10.62 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	53.64	450.00	(396.36)	11.92 %
570217 - Salaries	1,142.31	15,000.00	(13,857.69)	7.62 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	728.27	600.00	128.27	121.38 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	6.04	75.00	(68.96)	8.05 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	330.00	(330.00)	0.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	900.00	(900.00)	0.00 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	900.00	(900.00)	0.00 %
570229 - Rural Water Insurance Expense	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	1,200.00	(1,200.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	1,200.00	(1,200.00)	0.00 %
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570305 - Colon - Annual Bond Payment	0.00	3,355.00	(3,355.00)	0.00 %
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	115.85	1,500.00	(1,384.15)	7.72 %
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	2,674.75	33,000.00	(30,325.25)	8.11 %
570330 - Colon RW Bad Debt Expense	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
Total Rural Water District Expenses	**8,328.12**	**90,863.01**	**(82,534.89)**	**9.17 %**
Total Change in Net Position	**2,606.23**	**22,636.99**	**(20,030.76)**	**11.51 %**

Preliminary Draft

Lower Platte North NRD

Supplemental Schedule - Actual vs. Budget - Capital Expenses and Debt Service Payments

	Year To Date 7/31/2026 *Actual*	Year Ending 6/30/2027 *Budget*	$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Capital Improvements - Real Property				
Wahoo Creek (Olsson/Land) WC Easements - $0 WC Additional Dams - $179,327.23 WC Design/Legal/Flood Reduction Real Estate Svc - $4,632.00	183,959.23	4,487,000.00	(4,303,040.77)	4.10%
New Office (Scheele Kayton - Retainage)	(562.50)	39,000.00	(39,562.50)	-1.44%
Building Furnishings/Infrastructure (Landscaping, Trail to Park)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Cottonwood Creek 21A	0.00	200,000.00	(200,000.00)	0.00%
Wanahoo FEMA Repairs (Breakwater Repairs/Spilling Basin Rehab) Breakwater Repairs - $0 Spilling Basin Rehab - $0 Wanahoo Repairs - $0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Skull & Bone Creek Watershed Plan Upgrade	0.00	200,000.00	(200,000.00)	0.00%
Wanahoo Upgrades (Concrete for bball/pickleball, fire pit,sand vball)	0.00	32,000.00	(32,000.00)	0.00%
Monitoring Wells	0.00	100,000.00	(100,000.00)	0.00%
New Office Utility Extension	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
New Office Landscaping Project	0.00	100,000.00	(100,000.00)	0.00%
District Wide Flood Reduction Sinking Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Improvements - Real Property	**183,396.73**	**5,158,000.00**	**(4,974,603.27)**	**3.56%**
Capital Outlay				
Machinery & Equipment (Grass Drill)	0.00	50,000.00	(50,000.00)	0.00%
Auto and Trucks (Replacement Vehicle)	0.00	38,000.00	(38,000.00)	0.00%
Water Data Base (Longitude 103)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
RW Billing Software & Reader	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Other Capital Outlay - Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay	**0.00**	**88,000.00**	**(88,000.00)**	**0.00%**
Debt Service Payments				
Colon RW Note	0.00	3,355.00	(3,355.00)	0.00%
Total Debt Service Payments	**0.00**	**3,355.00**	**(3,355.00)**	**0.00%**
Grand Total All Expenses w/o Depreciation	**614,252.58**	**10,591,825.00**	**(9,977,572.42)**	**5.80%**

Preliminary Draft

Week #1

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 7/25/26 to 7/31/26

You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	7/25	11:15 am	12:15 pm	1.00		Wanahoo Guard Shack Issues			
Sun	7/26								
Mon	7/27	7:30 am 1:45 pm	12:45 pm 5:00 pm	8.50		Leadership Team Meeting, NRC Meeting Discussion, Time Sheets, Budget, District Management Personnel Policy Review			
Tues	7/28	7:45 am 2:15 pm	10:30 am 4:45 pm	5.25		Budget Revenue Review, State Budget Prep, District Management,			
Wed	7/29	8:00 am	5:30 pm	9.50		Meet w/Rick Dorothy, Wanahoo Repairs, Budget, NRC Meeting - Kearney (NRDF Funds)	318		
Thurs	7/30	7:00 am 2:00 pm	1:00 pm 4:00 pm	8.00		Projects Committee, Operations Committee, Water Committee, Exec. Committee, Committee Follow-up,			
Fri	7/31	8:00 am 1:45 pm	12:45 pm 4:30 pm	7.50		Committee Follow-up, Budget, District Management			
		Week #1 Totals		39.75	0		318	$0.00	$0.00

Supervisor	Manager	Assistant Manager	Treasurer
Date	Date	Date	Date
	8/10/26		

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT

Signature of person filing form — Date 8/7/26

Expenses

Mileage x 0.7	$ 222.60
Meals	$0.00
Other Exp.	$0.00
Total	**$ 222.60**

Week #2

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 8/1/26 to 8/7/26

You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	8/1								
Sun	8/2								
Mon	8/3	7:45 am	12:45 pm	12.25		Budget Prep, District Management, Budget Workshop Prep, FY'27 Budget Workshop Bills			
		2:00 pm	4:30 pm						
		5:30 pm	10:15 pm						
Tues	8/4	8:00 am	12:45 pm	8.50		Budget Updates, District Management, Personnel,			
		1:45 pm	5:30 pm						
Wed	8/5	8:15 am	12:30 pm	5.75		Budget Review and Analysis, Wahoo Creek Planning, District Management			
		1:30 pm	3:00 pm						
Thurs	8/6	8:15 am	12:45 pm	7.25		District Management, Wanahoo Envelopes, Wanahoo Summer Projects, NRCS & One Red Personnel, Finalize Budget			
		1:45 pm	4:30 pm						
Fri	8/7				7.00	A.L.			
			Week #2 Totals	33.75	7		0	$0.00	$0.00
			Totals Week #1	39.75	0		318	$0.00	$0.00
			Two Week Totals	**73.5**	**7**		**318**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**

Annual Leave & Sick Leave

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
Annual Leave	239.00	8.00	7.00	**240.00**
Sick Leave	776.00	4.00	0.00	**780.00**

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	27.00
14	District Management	36.50
15	Personnel	9.50
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		
1	Annual Leave	7.00
2	Sick Leave	
Other		
	Total:	**80**

RESET FORM

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

Week #1 **Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk Period Covered 8/8/26 to 8/14/26

You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	8/8								
Sun	8/9								
Mon	8/10	7:30 am	12:45 pm	13.25		Budget Final Reviews, Budget Hearing Prep, Board Meeting Prep, District Mangement, Budget Hearing & Board Meeting			
		1:30 pm	9:30 pm						
Tues	8/11				6.25	Out			
Wed	8/12	7:45 am	2:00 pm	8.25		Board Meeting Follow-up, District Mangement, Long. 103 Meeting,			
		2:45 pm	4:45 pm						
Thurs	8/13	12:45 pm	4:45 pm	4.00					
Fri	8/14	8:15 am	12:00 pm	8.00					
		12:45 pm	5:00 pm						
			Week #1 Totals	33.5	6.25		0	$0.00	$0.00

Supervisor _____ Date _____

Manager E Date 8/24/26

Assistant Manager _____ Date _____

Treasurer _____ Date _____

Expenses

Mileage x 0.7	$ 0.00
Meals	$0.00
Other Exp.	$0.00
Total	**$ 0.00**

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT

Signature of person filing form 8/24/26 Date

Week #2

Name Eric Gottschalk

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Period Covered 8/15/26 to 8/21/26

You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	8/15								
Sun	8/16								
Mon	8/17	7:30 am 1:45 pm	1:00 pm 5:00 pm	8.75		Leadership Team Meeting, Scheele/Kayton - Building Warranty, e-mails,			
Tues	8/18	7:30 am 2:00 pm	12:30 pm 5:00 pm	8.00		District Management, Personnel, Budget Planning,			
Wed	8/19	8:00 am	3:30 pm	7.50		Grants Review, Personnel-NRCS Position, Wahoo Creek Land Rights Discussion, District Bills			
Thurs	8/20	8:00 am 1:45 pm 5:45 pm	12:45 pm 4:45 pm 6:30 pm	8.50		District Management, County Valuation Collection, Levy Analysis			
Fri	8/21	8:30 am	4:00 pm	7.50		Finalize Wahoo Creek 319 Grant, District Management, Finalize Levy Calculations			
			Week #2 Totals	40.25	0		0	$0.00	$0.00
			Totals Week #1	33.5	6.25		0	$0.00	$0.00
			Two Week Totals	**73.75**	**6.25**		**0**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**

Annual Leave & Sick Leave

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
Annual Leave	240.00	8.00	6.25	~~241.75~~ 240
Sick Leave	780.00	4.00	0.00	~~784.00~~ 788

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	29.50
14	District Management	38.00
15	Personnel	4.50
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	1.75
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		
1	Annual Leave	6.25
2	Sick Leave	
Other		
	Total:	**80**

RESET FORM

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
Accounts Receivable Aging Summary as of 7/31/26

Accounts Receivable acct 105000

Customer	Invoice/Purpose	Current	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61 and Over	Totals
Bruno/David City RW Customers	Multiple	12965.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	**12,965.64**
Colon RW Customers	Multiple	11436.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	**11,436.97**
DEE 319 Funds	Shell Creek WS Plan - Sander - Seier - Johnson - Klug - Loseke	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	**0.00**
	Decommissioned Well - Loseke - Benson - Mueller	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	**0.00**
	Shell Creek Septic System Upgrade - Fittje - Flodman - Runge - Flodman - Mostek	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	**0.00**
	Shell Creek Septic System Upgrade - Mohrmann - Miksch - Wiese - Klug	0.00	10,605.98	0.00	0.00	**10,605.98**
	Shell Creek Septic System Upgrade - Bergt-Wilke	18,596.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	**18,596.44**
	Bill Bos Payroll	3,135.32	2,031.90	924.33	0.00	**6,091.55**
	SWCS Meeting - Bailey-Miller-Miller-Wissenburg-Chapman-Rivalry-St Louis at the Bal	9,256.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	**9,256.51**
Department of Natural Resources	Cost-Share Flow Meter -Stibal	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	**600.00**
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Cuda	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	**600.00**
	SourceWater Protection - In-Situ	0.00	9,309.18	0.00	0.00	**9,309.18**
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Novak-Johannes	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	**1,200.00**
	Wellhead Protection/Remote Read - In-Situ	15,137.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	**15,137.32**
DWEE	Nitrogen Reduction Act - Ebel	0.00	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	**1,800.00**
FEMA	Water Stilling Basin Inspect - Houston Eng	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,240.09	**5,240.09**
	Wanahoo Repairs - Houston Eng/Jansa Earthworks	0.00	0.00	22,005.04	152,532.04	**174,537.08**
	Flood Funds - ME Collins - Houston Engineering - ME Collins	0.00	0.00	0.00	122,293.39	**122,293.39**
G&P Grant	Wahoo Public Schools - Bird House	0.00	0.00	135.00	0.00	**135.00**
JEDI	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS & 7 Dam Sites Phase II	0.00	48,943.50	0.00	54,850.25	**103,793.75**
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS - 3 Dam Sites	0.00	22,248.20	0.00	6,511.68	**28,759.88**
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek Real Estate Services	0.00	4,851.97	0.00	8,809.34	**13,661.31**
	Bromm Lindahl - Legal	4,632.00	5,131.51	0.00	0.00	**9,763.51**
	Morse Bluff - Mainelli Wagner-Olsson	0.00	30,646.70	41,317.50	6,975.50	**78,939.70**
	Conditional Use Permit - Saunders Co	0.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	**300.00**
JWMAB	JWMAB Platte River Cameras - Dodge Co-Fremont-PMRNRD	4,135.00	0.00	0.00	8,271.00	**12,406.00**
NDEE	Shell Creek Watershed - Forestry Suppliers - Rivalry - Sander	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	**0.00**
	Swig Sign - NE Sign Co	0.00	0.00	3,679.66	0.00	**3,679.66**
	Stream Sampling Supplies - Forestry Suppliers	0.00	0.00	20.27	0.00	**20.27**
	SWCS - Conference Registration	0.00	5,145.00	0.00	0.00	**5,145.00**
NEMA	Water Stilling Basin Inspect - Houston Eng	0.00	0.00	0.00	873.35	**873.35**
	Flood Funds - ME Collins - Houston Engineering - ME Collins	0.00	0.00	0.00	39,762.36	**39,762.36**
	Wanahoo Repairs	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,674.88	**6,674.88**
NET	Bill Bos Payroll	0.00	0.00	1,282.51	2,314.47	**3,596.98**
	Great Plains Grass Drill - Benes Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,960.00	**27,960.00**
	Stream Sampling Supplies - Forestry Suppliers	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	**3,000.00**
	Swig Sign - NE Sign Co	0.00	0.00	3,679.66	0.00	**3,679.66**
	Decommissioned Well - Wilke-Pillen	0.00	599.95	0.00	0.00	**599.95**
NRCS Federal	Cottonwood 21A - HDR Engineering	0.00	18,823.43	0.00	16,633.39	**35,456.82**
NRCS WFPO	Wahoo Creek Construction - Thompson Construction	179,327.23	174,007.70	0.00	0.00	**353,334.93**
NRD	NRCS Wage Reimbursements FY26 (Upper Big Blue, LPS, Lower Elkhorn)	0.00	82,871.99	0.00	0.00	**82,871.99**
Village of Abie	Abie Rural Water Study - JEO	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	**15,000.00**
		266,122.43	**418,517.01**	**76,043.97**	**468,401.74**	**1,229,085.17**

OFFICE OF THE DODGE COUNTY TREASURER

PO BOX 999, FREMONT NE 68026-0999 PHONE 402/727-2750 FAX 402/727-2753

KRISTINE WINTERSTEIN
COUNTY TREASURER

HALEY WILLNERD
DEPUTY COUNTY TREASURER

August 3, 2026

Lower Platte NRD
Accounting
P.O. Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

RE: Corrections from July 22, 2026 Board Meeting, Thompson Construction – 2023 Correction #5887; Thompson Construction – 2024 Correction #5888; Thompson Construction – 2025 Correction #5889; Helen Knosp – 2024 Correction # 5890; Daniel Knosp – 2024 Correction #5891; Helen Knosp – 2024 Correction #5892; Daniel Knosp – 2024 Correction #5893

This letter is to advise you of a recent tax roll correction that affects tax dollars disbursed to you.

At the July 22, 2026 meeting of the Dodge County Board of Equalization, 7 Tax Roll Corrections were approved for the above referenced property owners. The Thompson Construction corrections were due to an overvaluation of equipment for 2023 – 2025 and the Knosp properties taxed in 2024 went before the Tax Equalization and Review Commission (TERC) where they were granted relief. The property valuations were corrected, and the taxes have therefore been adjusted. In the meantime, the property owners had paid their 2023 and 2024 taxes as well as the first half of 2025. Once those taxes are paid, money is distributed to each taxing entity in the Tax District in which the property is located. These corrections make it necessary to reimburse taxes back to the property owners.

When a Tax Roll Correction has been approved by the County Board of Equalization, it is given to the County Treasurer's office to process the refund. According to Nebraska State Statute 77-1736.06 (a copy is enclosed) I, as the County Treasurer, must notify any Political Subdivision within the tax district in which the property is located if the amount of refund is over $200.00. ***PLEASE NOTE***: Legislation was passed in 2021 removing the "hardship" option for entities owing a refund over $200.00, effective January 1, 2022. This means that funds owed to the property owner will now be withheld from your next disbursement. If there are not enough funds to cover the refund, you will be notified of the balance owed and will have 30 days from the date of that notice to repay those funds before interest (14%) will start accruing. According to the Statute, if interest is charged, it begins 30 days after the date the correction was certified (or the date the County Board approved it).

I am enclosing several pages of documentation to assist you in understanding how I arrived at the amount of the refund. You originally received the tax distribution based on the assessed amount billed and paid by the property owner. I have included a copy of the Tax Roll Correction, and a copy of their Tax Statement showing what was originally billed. There are also spreadsheets showing a breakdown of tax amounts previously distributed to each subdivision. You will have Original and Corrected Tax Levy sheets, Original and Corrected Tax Credit sheets, and a spreadsheet with your information only.

Adding the eight tax corrections together, the total amount to be withheld from the next disbursement to **LOWER PLATTE NRD is $397.29.** Since the corrections have been completed by our office, the disbursement report you receive this month (August) will reflect the deduction. (We expect that the tax collections for August will be sufficient to cover the amount owed.)I hope this letter is a fair explanation of the matter, however, if you have any questions, feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

Kristine Winterstein
Dodge County Treasurer
435 N Park Avenue, Ste 101
PO Box 999
Fremont NE 68026-0999
treasurer@dodgecountyne.gov

Enc

CORRECTIONS BY FUND CUMMULATIVE TOTAL
CORRECTIONS APPROVED 7/22/2026

CORRECTIONS APPROVED 7/22/2026

	GENERAL	TOTAL
Thompson Construction - 5887	$ 191.39	$ 191.39
Thompson Construction - 5888	$ 120.48	$ 120.48
Thompson Construction - 5889	$ 78.73	$ 78.73
Helen Knosp - 5890	$ 1.70	$ 1.70
Daniel Knosp - 5891	$ 2.79	$ 2.79
Helen Knosp - 5892	$ 0.92	$ 0.92
Daniel Knosp - 5893	$ 1.28	$ 1.28
	$ 397.29	$ 397.29

NRD PLATTE

2023 Tax Correction for
Thompson Construction Inc
Parcel # 000042233

7320

Correction #5887	General	Total
Original Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	553.78	553.78
Corrected Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	(362.39)	(362.39)
Amount to be returned for refund	191.39	191.39

NRD PLATTE

2024 Tax Correction for
Thompson Construction Inc
Parcel #000042233

7320

Correction # 5888	General	Total
Original Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	393.03	393.03
Corrected Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	(272.55)	(272.55)
Amount to be returned for refund	120.48	120.48

NRD PLATTE

2025 Tax Correction for
Thompson Construction Inc
Parcel # 000042233

7320

Correction #5889	General	Total
Original Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	259.81	259.81
Corrected Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	(181.08)	(181.08)
Amount to be returned for refund	78.73	78.73

NRD PLATTE

2024 Tax Correction for
Helen Knosp
Parcel # 270062188

7320

Correction #5890	General	Total
Original Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	21.87	21.87
Corrected Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	(20.32)	(20.32)
Original Tax Credit Allocated (less the tax commission)	2.09	2.09
Corrected Tax Credit Allocated (less the tax commission)	(1.94)	(1.94)
Amount to be returned for refund	1.70	1.70

NRD PLATTE

2024 Tax Correction for
Dan Knosp
Parcel # 270023359

7320

Correction #5891	General	Total
Original Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	32.68	32.68
Corrected Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	(30.13)	(30.13)
Original Tax Credit Allocated (less the tax commission)	3.03	3.03
Corrected Tax Credit Allocated (less the tax commission)	(2.79)	(2.79)
Amount to be returned for refund	2.79	2.79

NRD PLATTE

2024 Tax Correction for
Dan Knosp
Parcel # 270023359

7320

Correction #5891	General	Total
Original Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	20.02	20.02
Corrected Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	(19.17)	(19.17)
Original Tax Credit Allocated (less the tax commission)	1.76	1.76
Corrected Tax Credit Allocated (less the tax commission)	(1.69)	(1.69)
Amount to be returned for refund	0.92	0.92

NRD PLATTE

2024 Tax Correction for
Dan Knosp
Parcel # 270042917

7320

Correction #5893	General	Total
Original Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	16.52	16.52
Corrected Tax Allocated (less the tax commission)	(15.35)	(15.35)
Original Tax Credit Allocated (less the tax commission)	1.52	1.52
Corrected Tax Credit Allocated (less the tax commission)	(1.41)	(1.41)
Amount to be returned for refund	1.28	1.28

Lower Platte North NRD

Tax Year 2026 Valuations (F.Y. 27 Budget)

	2025 Valuation	% Change	2026 Valuation	LPNNRD Tax	County Collection Fee	Total Minus Col. Fee	% of Total
Boone	455,985,068	1.3%	462,067,950	$ 102,185	$ 1,022	$ 101,163	**2.9%**
Butler	1,576,828,160	7.1%	1,689,192,696	$ 373,560	$ 3,736	$ 369,824	**10.7%**
Colfax	1,327,870,640	7.8%	1,431,090,446	$ 316,481	$ 3,165	$ 313,317	**9.1%**
Dodge	4,315,942,968	10.1%	4,752,512,303	$ 1,051,004	$ 10,510	$ 1,040,494	**30.2%**
Madison	209,387,237	1.0%	211,578,052	$ 46,790	$ 468	$ 46,322	**1.3%**
Platte	1,761,533,912	5.2%	1,852,692,277	$ 409,717	$ 4,097	$ 405,620	**11.8%**
Saunders	4,823,668,996	10.7%	5,340,239,209	$ 1,180,978	$ 11,810	$ 1,169,168	**33.9%**
				$ -			
	14,471,216,981	8.8%	15,739,372,933	$ 3,480,715	$ 34,807	$ 3,445,908	
FY '27 Tax Rate			**0.022115**	**3,480,715**			
	Proposed '27 Levy		**0.02211470**				
				3,480,715.11			
		FY '26 LEVY	**0.02405300**				

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
COTTONWOOD CREEK WATERSHED FLOOD REDUCTION STRUCTURE 21-A
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

Proposals Must Be Received By: October 16, 2026 at 12:00 noon Central Time

INTRODUCTION

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (District) is requesting proposals from qualified engineering consulting firms to provide professional engineering services necessary to complete the rehabilitation design of Cottonwood Creek Flood Reduction Structure 21-A in accordance with the Preferred Alternative identified in the Supplemental Watershed Plan – Environmental Assessment (Watershed Plan-EA) upon final approval by NRCS.

The anticipated scope of services includes, but is not limited to: project management; detailed geotechnical evaluation; field investigations; environmental services; permitting support; preparation of 60%, 90%, and final design submittals; construction plans and specifications; cost estimating; coordination with NRCS; and other services necessary to complete the final rehabilitation design of Cottonwood Creek Flood Reduction Structure 21-A.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Lower Platte North NRD entered into an agreement with the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) to develop a Supplemental Watershed Plan and Environmental Assessment for the rehabilitation of Cottonwood Creek Flood Reduction Structure 21-A in Saunders County, Nebraska under the USDA-NRCS Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations (WFPO) Program.

HDR Engineering, together with Hazard Engineering and The Flatwater Group, prepared the draft Watershed Plan-EA and identified the Preferred Alternative. The selected alternative was developed to meet current USDA – Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and Nebraska Dam Safety performance and design standards for a High Hazard Potential Dam.

The purpose of the rehabilitation project is to address deficiencies identified by the USDA-NRCS and the Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment Dam Safety Division, including:

- Inadequate auxiliary spillway capacity.
- Minor wave erosion on the upstream embankment.
- Potential uncontrolled seepage on portions of the downstream embankment.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The selected consultant shall provide all engineering, environmental, geotechnical, survey, permitting, and design services necessary to complete final design and secure the applicable required USDA – NRCS and DWEE Dam Safety Division design approvals.

The anticipated scope of services includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Task 1 – Project Management

- Project kickoff in-person meeting
- Monthly virtual progress meetings
- Coordination with LPNNRD and NRCS
- Schedule management
- Quality Assurance/Quality Control
- One in-person presentation at a Board meeting (around 90% designs)

Task 2 – Detailed Geotechnical Investigation

- Additional subsurface exploration
- Soil borings
- Laboratory testing
- Geotechnical analyses
- Geotechnical report

Task 3 – Surveying Services

- Supplemental topographic survey
- Easement surveys
- Legal descriptions
- Survey staking

Task 4 – Environmental and Permitting Services

- Assume the project will qualify for authorization under an applicable USACE Nationwide Permit.
- Provide all documentation, coordination, and pre-construction notification necessary to obtain Nationwide Permit authorization, if required.
- CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification.
- State Dam Safety Permit.
- SWPPP preparation.
- Other permits as required.
- Support consultation with USACE, USFWS, Nebraska Game and Parks, SHPO, and other agencies as necessary.

Task 5 – 60 Percent Design

- Deliverables shall include:
  - Design calculations
  - Preliminary plans
  - Preliminary specifications
  - Cost estimate
  - Design memorandum
  - A 60% design submittal package to acquire the USDA-NRCS “60%” design review

Task 6 – 90 Percent Design

- Deliverables shall include:
  - Updated plans
  - Specifications
  - Cost estimate
  - Responses to District and NRCS review comments
  - A 90% design submittal package to acquire the USDA-NRCS "90%" design review

Task 7 – Final Design

- Deliverables shall include:
  - Final plans
  - Final specifications
  - Final Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost
  - Design Report
  - Bid documents

Task 8 – Easement Support

- Consultant shall:
  - Prepare legal descriptions
  - Prepare easement exhibits
  - Prepare landowner maps
  - Stake easement boundaries
  - LPNNRD shall be responsible for easement acquisition and negotiations.

Optional Task 9 – Construction Phase Services

The District reserves the right to amend the contract for:

- Bidding assistance
  - Construction observation
  - Construction administration
  - Construction survey
  - Record drawings
  - SWPPP inspections

All work shall comply with applicable NRCS policy documents, manuals, technical releases, design notes, and current engineering standards. NRCS Policy documents will include the General Manual (GM), National Engineering Manual (NEM), National Operations and Maintenance Manual (NOMM), and the National Watershed Program Manual (NWM). NRCS Technical Material will include all the sections in, but not limited to, the National Engineering Handbook (NEH), National Handbook of Conservation Practices (NHCP), Technical Releases (TR), and Design Technical Notes (DN). The contractor shall be responsible for all research and utilization of all applicable documents, current industry standards, technical guidelines, and references, and most current updates or editions. NRCS policy and technical documents can be found at: http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/.

All engineering design work will be performed under the direct supervision of a registered Professional Engineer licensed in the state of Nebraska, who will affix his/her Professional

Engineering stamp (seal) on the final Design Report and final construction plans. The following statement shall appear on reports and plans near the PE's signature "To the best of my professional knowledge, judgement, and belief, these plans meet applicable NRCS standards"

PROPOSAL FORMAT

1. Letter of Interest (maximum 2 pages)
2. Technical Approach and Project Understanding (maximum 8 pages plus two 11x17 sheets)
3. Project Organization and Staffing Plan (maximum 2 pages)
4. Similar Project Experience (maximum of 2 pages per project)
    - Provide up to five similar projects completed within the last ten years, including key personnel involved in the project and their role, preferably projects involving:
        - NRCS Watershed Program projects
        - Watershed Rehabilitation projects
        - PL-566 projects
        - High Hazard Dam projects
        - Nebraska Dam Safety projects
5. Key Personnel Resumes (maximum of 1 page per key personnel)
    - Provide resumes for up to eight key personnel.
6. Project Schedule (maximum of one 11x17 page)
    - Provide a proposed project schedule not exceeding one 11x17 page.
7. References (maximum of 1 page)
    - Provide three owner references including contact information.
8. Current Workload and Availability (maximum of 1 page)
    - Provide a description of current commitments and availability of key personnel.
9. Fee Proposal
    - Provide a detailed fee proposal including the following task breakdown:
        - Task 1 – Project Management
        - Task 2 – Detailed Geotechnical Investigation
        - Task 3 – Surveying Services
        - Task 4 – Environmental and Permitting Services
        - Task 5 – 60 Percent Design
        - Task 6 – 90 Percent Design
        - Task 7 – Final Design
        - Task 8 – Easement Support
        - Optional Task 9 – Construction Phase Services
            - Provide estimated fees and any assumptions
            - Provide estimated fees for SWPPP inspections as individual line item
            - Do not include this task in your Total
        - The fee proposal shall also include:
            - Hourly billing rates.

- ❖ Reimbursable expenses.
- ❖ Fee assumptions.
- ❖ Optional services.
- ❖ Identification of NRCS-eligible services.
- ❖ Identification of services anticipated to be the responsibility of LPNNRD.

- General assumptions shall include:
  - ❖ Monthly virtual progress meetings.
  - ❖ Present in-person at one Board meeting.
  - ❖ 60%, 90%, and Final Design submittals.
  - ❖ USACE Nationwide Permit authorization, including required pre-construction notification and supporting documentation.
  - ❖ DWEE permit acquisitions: CWA 401, Dam Safety, and additional Water Storage (if needed).
  - ❖ Prepare SWPPP permit pages and notebook/document.
  - ❖ Easement exhibits, legal descriptions, surveys, site staking, and landowner maps.
  - ❖ Easement acquisition by the District.

PROJECT MANAGER COMMITMENT

The proposed Project Manager shall remain assigned to the project throughout the design phase unless replacement is approved in writing by the District.

SELECTION CRITERIA

The District intends to select the consultant whose proposal is determined to be most advantageous to the District based upon qualifications, experience, project understanding, and proposed fee.

Evaluation Category Points

Understanding of the Project and Technical Approach	35
Relevant NRCS Watershed / Dam Rehabilitation Experience	25
Project Team Qualifications and Availability	20
Past Performance and References	15
Proposed Fee	5
TOTAL	100

PROCUREMENT SCHEDULE

Milestone Dates:

- RFP Issued – September 15, 2026
- Proposals Due – 12:00 noon, October 16, 2026
- Interviews (if necessary) – October 21-23, 2026
- Selection Recommendation – October 29, 2026
- Board Approval – November 9, 2026

- Notice to Proceed – November 13, 2026

STANDARD PROCUREMENT PROVISIONS
The District reserves the right to:
- Reject any or all proposals.
- Waive informalities and irregularities.
- Request additional information.
- Conduct interviews.
- Negotiate scope and fee.
- Terminate negotiations and proceed to the next ranked firm.

OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS
All reports, plans, specifications, GIS files, CAD files, calculations, studies, and other project documents produced under this agreement shall become the property of the Lower Platte North NRD.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
The selected consultant shall maintain:
- Professional Liability Insurance.
- Commercial General Liability Insurance.
- Automobile Liability Insurance.
- Workers Compensation Insurance.

SUBMITTAL INFORMATION
Electronic copy of the proposal shall be submitted no later than 12:00 Noon on October 16th to: bheimann@lpnnrd.org AND lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org

Questions regarding this RFP may be directed to:

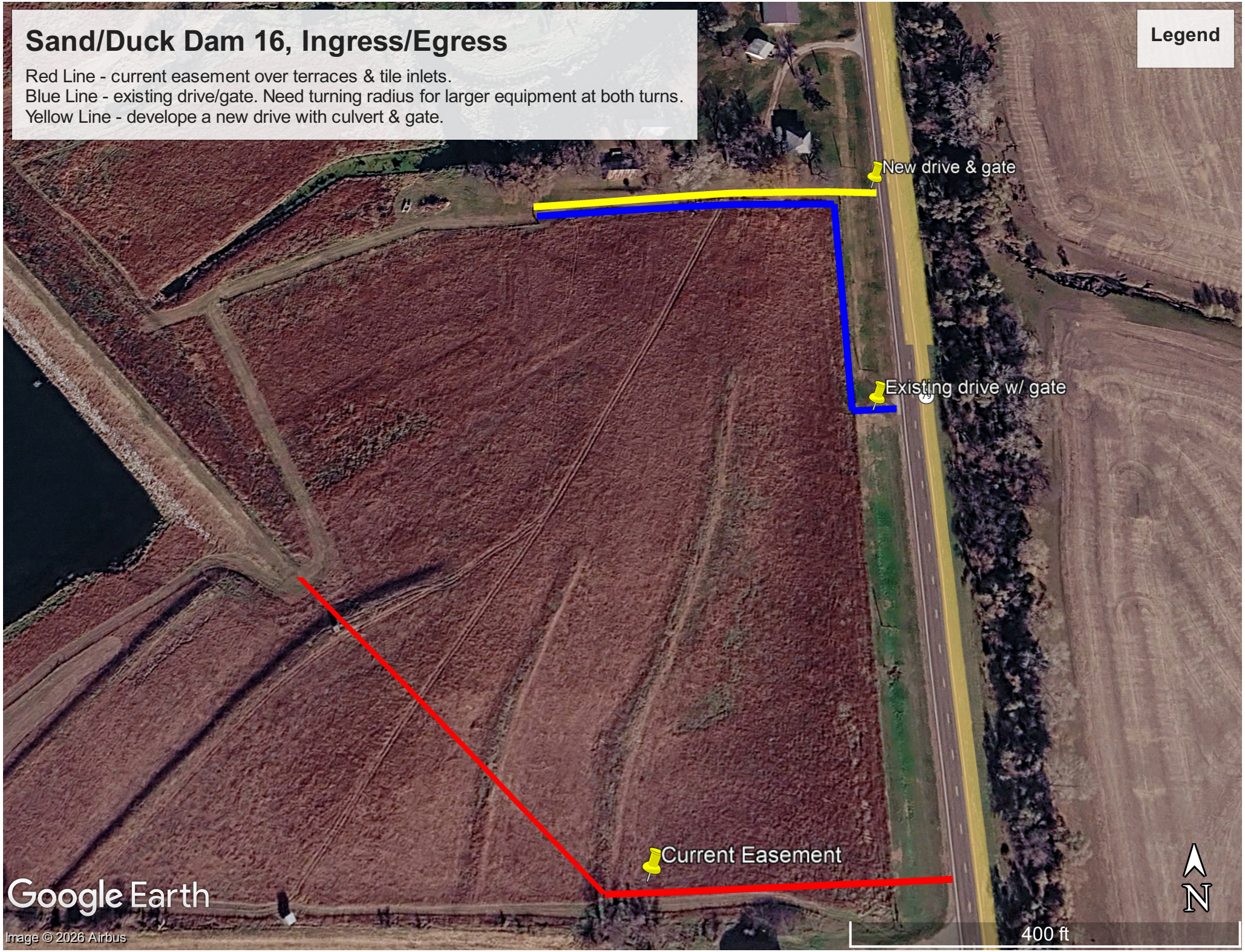
Bob Heimann
1616 Co Rd 17
Wahoo, Nebraska 68066
Phone: 402-443-4675
Email: bheimann@lpnnrd.org

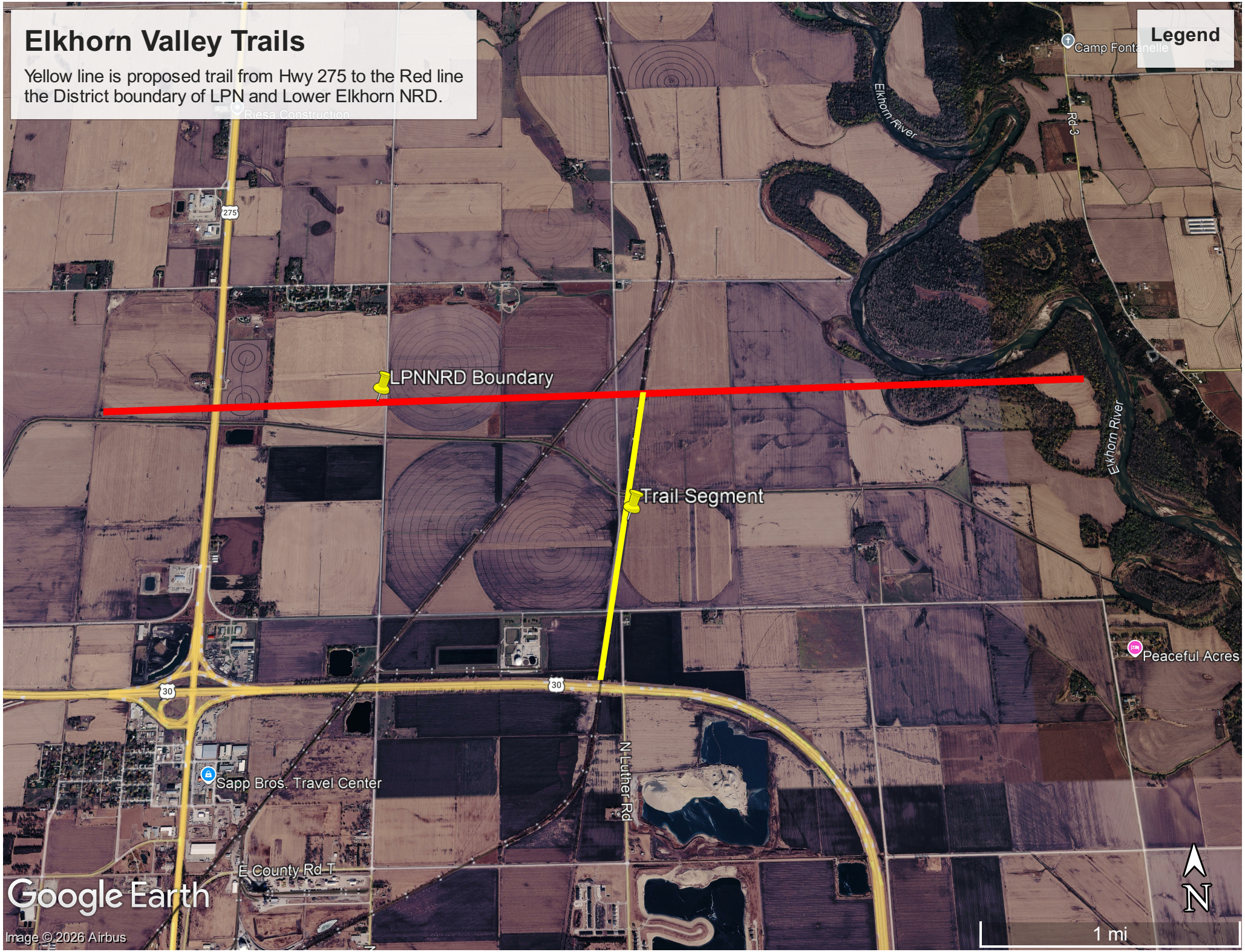
The District appreciates your interest and looks forward to receiving your proposal.

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS
The Supplemental Watershed Plan-EA and Selected Design Alternative are available as part of the RFP package. Consultants are responsible for reviewing the Supplemental Plan-EA when developing their proposal. The Plan-EA and other relevant historical information are also available on the District's website under Projects and Programs > Watersheds & Flood Damage Reduction.

Sand/Duck Dam 16, Ingress/Egress

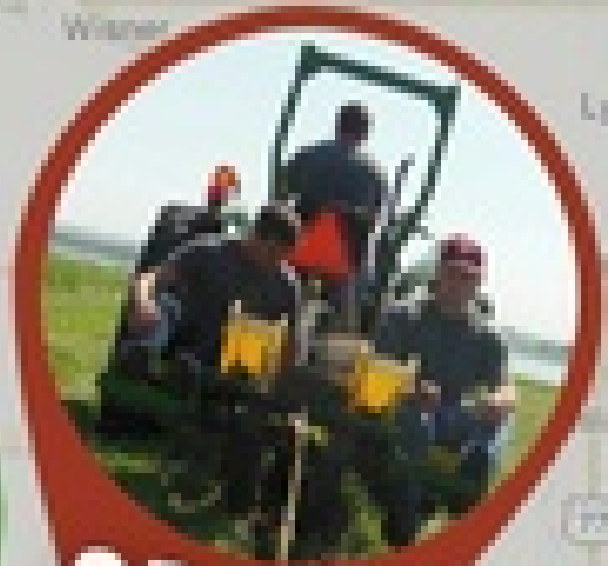
Red Line - current easement over terraces & tile inlets.
Blue Line - existing drive/gate. Need turning radius for larger equipment at both turns.
Yellow Line - develope a new drive with culvert & gate.




Elkhorn Valley Trails
Yellow line is proposed trail from Hwy 275 to the Red line the District boundary of LPN and Lower Elkhorn NRD.
Legend
Camp Fontanelle
Elkhorn River
Rd 3
Riesa Construction
275
LPNNRD Boundary
Trail Segment
Elkhorn River
Peaceful Acres
30
30
N Luther Rd
Sapp Bros. Travel Center
E County Rd T
Google Earth
Image © 2026 Airbus
N
1 mi

PLAY

LEARN



GROW

FUN!

Explore MORE with LPNNRD

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

PLAY

LEARN

Explore MORE with LPNNRD

GROW

FUN!

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD DISPLAY ONLY SEPT25(Campaign 1)-Display(9/8/2025 6/30/2026)

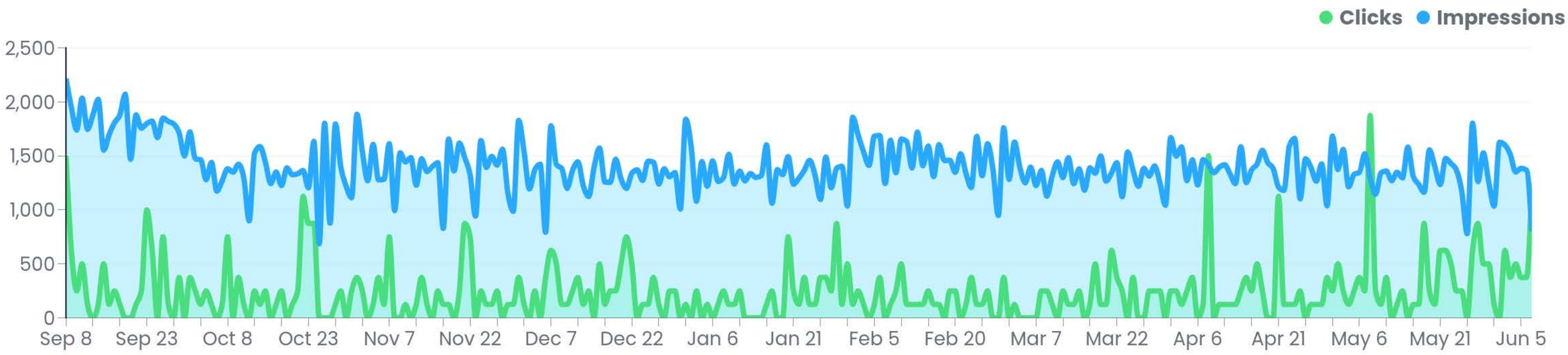
Display Campaign Performance Report

(Report Performance From Sep 08, 2025 - Jun 08, 2026)

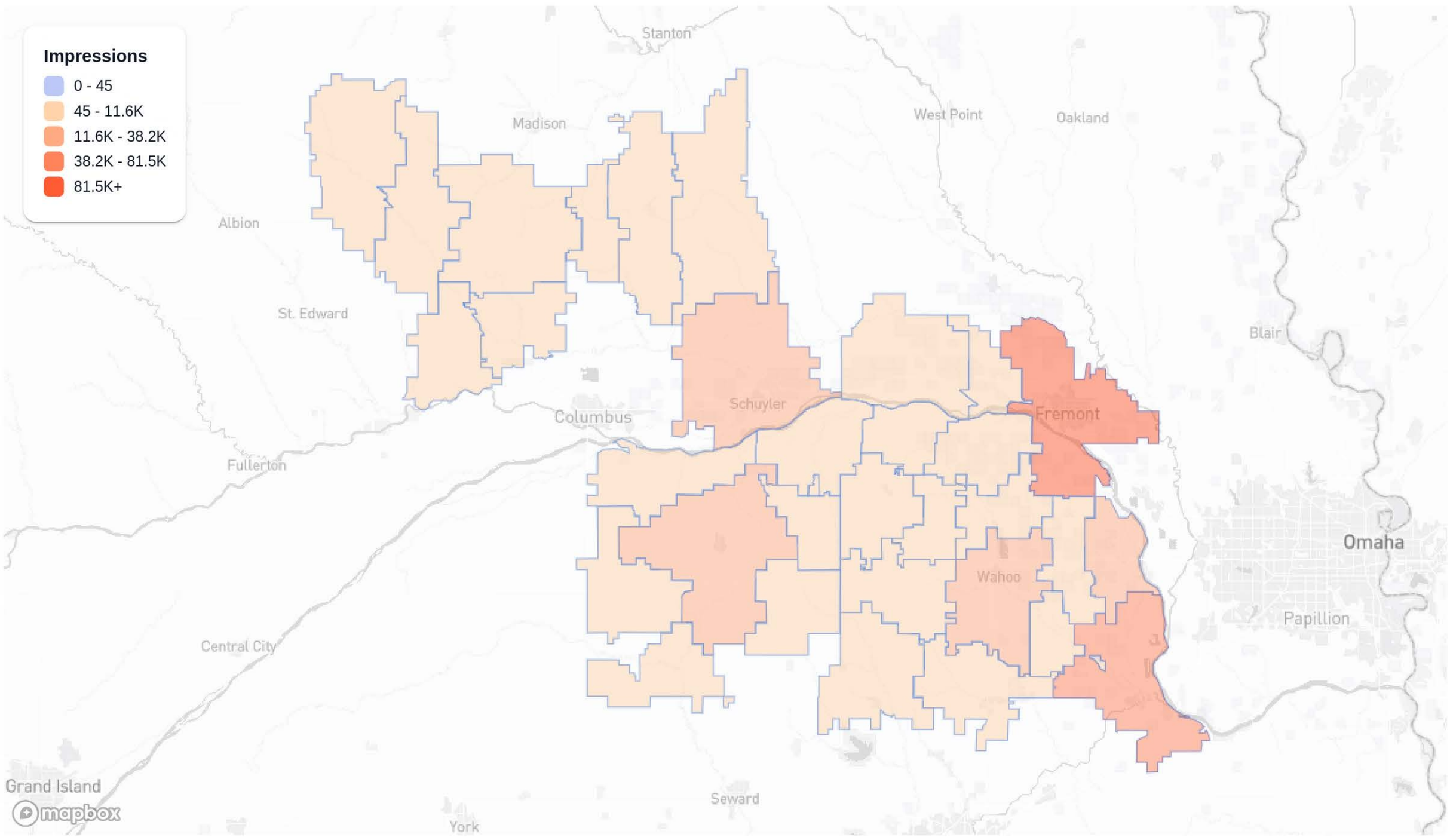
Running

Impressions	Clicks	CTR	Site Visits
384,648	531	0.14%	531
Total impressions served	Total clicks received	Click-through rate	Total site visits

Daily Performance



Geographic Delivery



Clint Johannes Education Building
at Lake Wanahoo
1655 County Road 16, Wahoo

6:00 - 6:30 PLANT SWAP

Bring your plants or cuttings and swap what you have for something new!
3 plants per person.

6:45 - 7:30 PRESENTATIONS

Great Plains Nursery

7:30 - 8:30 BOTANICAL BINGO

Bingo with a botanical twist. Prizes range from trees to house plants!
Graciously donated by Great Plains Nursery and Roaming Roots and Reads

8:30 - 9:30 SHOP

Shop Roaming Roots and Read

Event sponsored by

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

GREAT PLAINS
NURSERY

Roaming
ROOTS & READS

Coffee, Lakeside

at the Clint Johannes Education Building
1655 County Road 16, Wahoo

Thursday, September 10

9:00 a.m.
to
10:00 a.m.

Leaves

Have you ever wondered why some leaves change to yellow and others to red or orange? Or why some trees don't lose their leaves in the fall but keep them all winter? Join Sydney Abbott, LPNNRD Education Coordinator, as she discusses these topics and why leaving your leaves on this ground this fall can be beneficial to you next spring. Hot coffee and fresh donuts for all attendees.

Hot coffee and fresh donuts provided!

Do you have a topic you'd love to learn more about? Email Sydney at sabbott@lpnnrd.org

Events provided by

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District
Wahoo, NE | 402-443-4675 | lpnnrd.org

CONSERVATION IN THE CLASSROOM AND BEYOND

Interactive environmental education sessions

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

SOIL

Don't Lose Ground

Soil is essential for growing food for the world! Investigate various scenarios of soil erosion and conservation practices.

The World Below Our Feet

We need healthy soils. Soil gives us life! And so much life lives in the soil. But what is soil? Students will learn all about soil, why it's important through hands-on muddy activities, and enjoy a tasty treat. This lesson provides a lot of tactile experiences!

FORESTRY

Tree Rings

Did you know trees can talk? Well, not really but by studying their tree cookies, we can learn all about their lives. In this lesson students will dive into dendrochronology, where they will learn how to age a tree, if it grew during periods of rain or drought, and much more. Following this activity, students will recreate their lives into a tree cookie.

Trees, Leaves & More

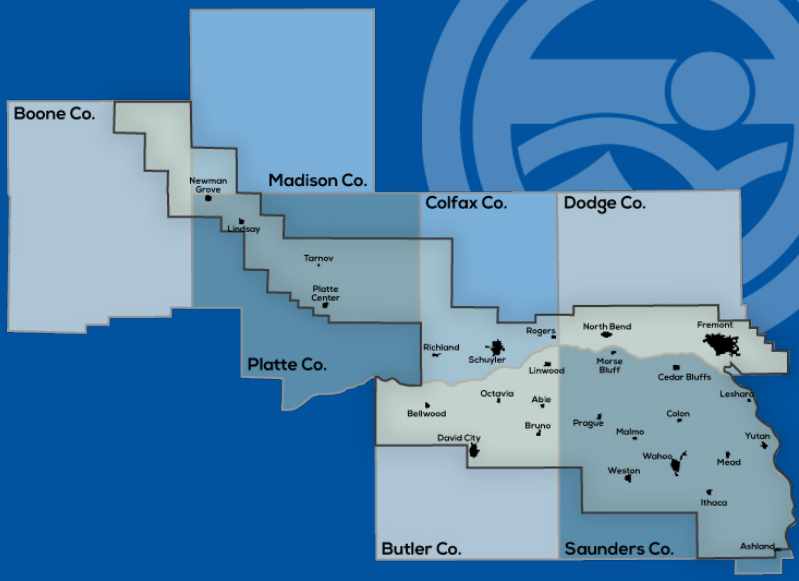
Trees provide protection to humans, animals, and crops. Consider the many uses of trees and how they change through the seasons. An advanced option is available for middle school and high school classrooms. Reach out for more information.

Bur Oak Lesson

Oak trees are vital species in an ecosystem. In this lesson, students will learn about these keystone species by identifying and labeling the correct parts to the tree cookies; building a keystone species arch out of blocks; and drawing their own tree cookie to reflect their life and what they've learned in this lesson.

SCHEDULE A SESSION

To set up a classroom visit, field trip, or for additional information about activities, contact Sydney Abbott, LPNNRD Education Coordinator, at sabbott@lpnnrd.org or call the LPNNRD office at 402-443-4675. All activities are free of charge, and most can be altered for Kindergarten through 12th grade. For students with accessibility needs, please reach out to Sydney to discuss how we can personalize this experience to meet your students needs.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

Wahoo, NE • www.lpnnrd.org • 402-443-4675

WILDLIFE

Habitats & Camouflage

Finding camouflaged animals is almost like playing "I Spy." In this lesson, students explore wildlife habitats and learn the importance of animal adaptations. For an advanced habitat lesson, ask about our Food Chains, Food Webs, and Ecosystems activity.

Animal Adaptations

Nebraska is home to some amazing animals that have very unique adaptations that play important roles in their lives. Lessons are available for owls, frogs, birds, woolly bear caterpillars, turtles, and spiders!

Bird Beaks

Bird beaks or bills come in all shapes and sizes. These beaks allow birds to specialize in eating certain foods. In this lesson, students will learn all about beak anatomy; the different types of beaks; and will manipulate tools to understand how birds utilize their adapted bills.

Macroinvertebrates and Biomonitoring

Studying small invertebrates found in moving and non-moving bodies of water can tell us a lot about the water quality. In this lesson, students will learn about who these creatures are; what pollutants may be affecting them; and they will end the lesson running through a mock biomonitoring assessment using real specimens.

The Wolves of Yellowstone

In this lesson, the students will brush up on food webs, food chains, and ecosystems while learning about the return of the Wolves to Yellowstone. After a brief presentation on the history and management of Yellowstone, the students will break into groups to participate in the, 'find your connections' activity. Each group will read about their role in the park (wolves, elk, the river, mesocarnivores, etc.) and then move around the room to discover their connections to other groups. At the end of the lesson a large connect-the-dots map will be drawn with the connections they find, highlighting the important role keystone species play.

Wildlife CSI

Be a detective and investigate various "critter scenes" to solve the mysteries left behind.

Bird Feathers

Feathers have been around since dinosaurs walked the earth. They come in all shapes, sizes, and colors. In this lesson, students will learn about evolution, anatomy, function, and adaptations through hands on activities and observation.

Wonderful World of Beavers

Beavers play vital roles in our ecosystems. Often referred to as keystone species and ecosystem engineers, beavers cause a ripple effect within their ecosystem. Students will get the chance to make a model of a beaver dam and test the force of water on it.

RECYCLING

A Focus on Plastics

From the clothes and shoes we wear, to the utensils we write with, containers we eat from, or objects we play with–plastic is everywhere. Students will learn about single-use plastics and where they end up when they aren't recycled. From recycling relay races to reflection activities, this lesson will be tailored to meet your grade level needs.

EXPLORATION

Natural Resources Career Jeopardy

Explore the variety of careers in natural resources, conservation, and agriculture with this game.

Field Trips

Explore the recreation areas and local prairies at: Lake Wanahoo (Wahoo), Czechland Lake (Prague), Homestead (Bruno), Clarence & Ruth Fertig Tallgrass Prairie (Richland), Knott Tallgrass Prairie (Yutan), Stanley & Jean Shavlik Prairie (Linwood), and Adrian & Gladys Blatny (Linwood).

NRD NATURAL RESOURCES GRANT

Got an idea to help your community? High school students involved in 4-H and FFA within the Lower Platte North NRD could receive a grant for up to $1,500. The purpose of this grant is to aid high school students monetarily, to achieve success in a natural resources-based project within their community.

These projects may include but are not limited to: FFA supervised agricultural experiences (SAE); seminar class projects; 4-H projects; community engagement projects, and more. Whether the project has a clear end date or is ongoing, we want to support area students' efforts to make a real impact on our local natural resources.

For more details, visit lpnnrd.org/education

PLANTS AND POLLINATION

All About Bees

Are you looking to bring a citizen science project to your classroom? In this lesson, we take a look at Nebraska's Bumble Bee Atlas. Using observation skills on real bumble bee specimens, students will engage in a mock bumble bee survey by collecting data and submitting their findings.

Flower Power

How does pollination happen? Who takes on such a big job? Students will explore the process of pollination through hands-on activities. For an advanced pollinator lesson, ask about the Angiosperms and Arthropods activity.

Seed Dispersal

Seed dispersal happens in many ways. Using wind, water, animals, people, and expulsion, students will learn how vital this step is in a plant's life cycle.

Tallgrass Prairies

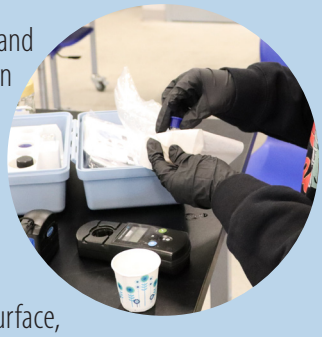
Tallgrass prairie ecosystems are one of the most rare and endangered ecosystems in the world. These ecosystems are home to many grasses and forbs, wildlife, and people. In this lesson, students will reflect on its history; experience the prairie through their senses; and discuss the human impacts on the prairie.

Bumble Bee Atlas and Pollination

The world has an estimated 30,000 species of bees. From their anatomy to their behavior, their life cycles, and more, bees provide ample opportunities to learn and to study their connections within an ecosystem. In this lesson, students will learn about the importance of native bees and take part in a mock citizen science project, Bumble Bee Atlas. The students will have an opportunity to dissect flowers to better understand the pollination process and learn why participating in citizen science projects can contribute to real life conservation efforts.

WATER

H^2Oh No!



Explore the importance of water quality and its impacts on human health. Activities can include: using colorimeters to test the level of nitrates in water samples; point and non-point source contamination; and an aquifer model.

Watershed Mayhem

Groundwater is hidden below the Earth's surface, making it sometimes hard for students to understand how it works. Discover what a watershed is and what issues can impact a watershed by creating a watershed of your own.

Nebraska Water Connections

Ask your students, is ground water and surface water connected? Can pollutants easily reach our drinking water? Is all water safe to drink and if it's not, how do you know? Whose problem is it if the ground water gets contaminated? What would you do if your town's water quantity started to disappear? If these questions cannot be answered by your students, we highly encourage you to sign up for this two-part learning series.

In the first meeting we will discuss who the NRD's are; what is a watershed; what is an aquifer; and why you should test your well water. Multiple hands-on activities will accompany each discussion point. The second part of this series discusses point and non-point sources of pollution using an Enviroscape model to showcase real world problems.

To round out the series, the students will participate in a community water problem: assessment phase exercise. Each student will take on a stakeholder role and will be given a water resource problem the town is facing. During this mock stakeholder discussion, the students will defend their given roles to justify their position. At the end of this role playing, the students will debrief and discuss the differing viewpoints of each stakeholder. Ultimately, showing them how our water quality and quantity affects everyone living in Nebraska.

Water Quantity

Nebraska sits atop the largest aquifer in the United States! Examine aquifers and the importance of groundwater conservation by creating an aquifer in a jar, and observing an aquifer model demonstration.

Water and You

Water plays an important role in our lives. Students will learn about the ways we use water, realize how much they depend on water, work with others to create a raindrop collage, then identify multiple ways to conserve water.

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

Professional Engineering Services

REGIONAL RURAL WATER SYSTEM ALTERNATIVES EVALUATION AND PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING

Prague – Malmo – Surrounding Rural Service Area
Saunders and Butler Counties, Nebraska

RFQ Issued	September 15, 2026
Qualifications Due	12:00 noon, October 16, 2026
Consultant Interviews	October 27, 2026
Anticipated Board Selection	November 9, 2026

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, Nebraska 68066
402-443-4675

1. INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD or District) is requesting Statements of Qualifications from qualified professional engineering firms to evaluate alternatives and develop preliminary engineering for a potential new or expanded regional rural water system serving the Village of Prague, the Village of Malmo, surrounding rural customers, and other communities or service areas that may reasonably benefit from a regional system.

The planning effort is intended to determine a technically feasible, reliable, and cost-effective approach for providing safe drinking water to the project area. Potential wholesale/source-water alternatives include connection to the City of David City and/or the City of Wahoo. The evaluation may also consider a

transmission main alignment near the Village of Abie and opportunities for Abie to connect to or benefit from the regional system, while separately identifying costs and facilities that are not eligible for the current emerging-contaminant funding.

This RFQ is intended to select the engineering firm for the full life cycle of the project. The initial authorization is anticipated to include planning, alternatives evaluation, preliminary engineering, and other services eligible under the current funding. If LPNNRD elects to advance a recommended project, and subject to available funding and required approvals, the District intends to retain the selected Consultant for subsequent phases including environmental review and permitting, surveying, easement support, final design, preparation of plans and specifications, bidding assistance, construction administration and observation, startup, record drawings, and project closeout. Later phases will be authorized by amendment or separate task order with negotiated scope and compensation.

2. PROJECT BACKGROUND

LPNNRD is receiving funding administered through the Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment (DWEE) using U.S. Environmental Protection Agency emerging-contaminant funding. The planning effort is being undertaken in response to drinking-water concerns affecting both Prague and Malmo, including PFAS, and to evaluate regionalization as a long-term water-supply alternative for these communities and the surrounding area.

Prague has an immediate financial and regulatory interest in evaluating an interconnection or regional water supply. Malmo is presently served by a single well and may be able to continue using that source in the near term, but a regional connection may provide a more reliable long-term solution. The study should evaluate when regional service becomes financially and operationally advantageous for Malmo, including whether blending or partial use of regional water could provide a practical short- or medium-term transition strategy.

- Potential source/wholesale connection: City of David City. David City currently treats its water using reverse osmosis (RO) and obtains water from a semi-confined aquifer. Its willingness to participate and long-term source capacity, reliability, treatment requirements, and wholesale-water cost will need to be evaluated.
- Potential source/wholesale connection: City of Wahoo. Wahoo has expressed interest in supplying water and currently provides a potentially lower-cost untreated source than David City. The evaluation shall address long-term source capacity and reliability, including nitrate and other water-quality considerations.
- Primary community service areas to be evaluated: Prague and Malmo.
- Potential rural service: residences, farms, businesses, and other eligible users along feasible transmission/distribution corridors.
- Potential Abie connection or benefit: evaluate where practical, with eligible and non-eligible costs clearly separated.

An existing September 2026 Preliminary Engineering Report evaluated extending the LPNNRD system from the existing David City-to-Bruno 8-inch transmission main to Abie. That study identified a conceptual 6-inch, approximately 38,000-foot extension to Abie and found the existing system could accommodate Abie's modeled peak demand under typical operating conditions, while also emphasizing that additional expansion must be evaluated based on user location, demand, and system pressures. The selected Consultant shall review and build upon this prior work where relevant rather than assume that the Abie concept or alignment is part of the currently funded project.

- Other reasonable regional alternatives identified during the study may be evaluated with District approval.

3. PROJECT OBJECTIVES

- Identify and compare feasible regional water-supply and transmission alternatives.
- Determine existing and projected water demands for participating communities and potential rural customers.
- Evaluate source capacity, water quality, long-term aquifer/source sustainability, reliability, redundancy, pressure, storage, treatment, and operational requirements, including whether existing studies are sufficient or additional hydrogeologic/aquifer analysis or modeling is warranted.
- Develop preliminary system layouts and hydraulic criteria sufficient to compare alternatives and support future implementation.
- Identify required transmission mains, distribution mains, booster pumping, storage, metering, controls/SCADA, pressure management, and other major facilities.
- Develop planning-level capital, operation and maintenance, and life-cycle cost estimates.
- Identify permitting, right-of-way/easement, environmental, utility-crossing, railroad/highway crossing, and other implementation constraints.
- Clearly distinguish facilities and costs eligible for the current emerging-contaminant funding from facilities or service extensions that would require other funding.
- Recommend a preferred alternative and an implementation/phasing strategy that can advance into final design and funding, including practical near-, medium-, and long-term service strategies for participating communities.

4. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The following scope describes the District's anticipated work. Respondents are encouraged to recommend refinements that improve the study while remaining consistent with the project purpose and funding requirements.

Task 1 – Project Management, Coordination, and Data Collection

- Conduct a kickoff meeting with LPNNRD, DWEE, participating communities, and other key partners.
- Review available water-system records, maps, studies, water-quality data, operating information, population/customer data, and prior planning documents.
- Establish project assumptions, decision criteria, communication protocols, and schedule.
- Lead or assist LPNNRD, as directed by the District, in discussions with Prague, Malmo, David City, Wahoo, Abie, and other potentially affected or participating entities to determine interest, needs, constraints, willingness to participate, potential service arrangements, and information necessary to evaluate the regional system.
- Prepare for and participate in meetings with community officials, water-system representatives, LPNNRD staff, DWEE, and other partners; document key decisions and unresolved issues; provide periodic progress updates; and coordinate grant-related technical documentation.

LPNNRD-Led Rural Well Sampling and Customer Outreach

LPNNRD intends to collect and analyze water-quality samples from rural domestic wells in the potential service area and to conduct primary outreach to prospective rural water customers. The Consultant shall work with and assist the District in defining priority sampling and outreach areas, identifying information needed for planning and hydraulic analysis, developing letters, questionnaires/interest surveys and other outreach materials, preparing mapping, evaluating responses, and determining how sampling and

customer-interest information should influence routes, phasing, and system sizing. LPNNRD will perform the sampling, laboratory coordination/analysis, mailings, and primary landowner/customer contacts unless otherwise authorized.

Task 2 – Existing Conditions and Water-Demand Evaluation

- Document existing public water systems relevant to the regional alternatives, including source, treatment, storage, pumping, distribution, pressures, capacity, and known limitations.
- Develop existing and projected average-day, maximum-day, peak-hour, fire-flow, and other appropriate design demands for municipal and other currently eligible project components.
- SEPARATE TASK / SEPARATE BILLING ITEM – Rural Customer Demand Analysis: Using LPNNRD-led outreach and other available information, evaluate potential rural-customer demand, service-area limits, connection rates, route impacts, and future system sizing. This task is not anticipated to be covered by the current emerging-contaminant planning funds and shall be tracked and billed separately from the grant-funded base scope. The analysis is intended to support future project implementation and rural connections if the system proceeds to construction.
- Identify water-quality and emerging-contaminant considerations affecting Prague, Malmo, potential source systems, and rural users that influence project purpose, eligibility, treatment, blending, system configuration, and phasing. For Malmo, evaluate the planning-level economics and operational implications of continued use of its existing well, full regional supply, and feasible blending/partial-supply scenarios to identify approximate transition or break-even conditions.

Task 3 – Source Water and Regional Connection Alternatives

- Evaluate the feasibility of obtaining water from David City and Wahoo, including each community's interest in participation, available and committed capacity, existing and projected demands, connection locations, treatment, water quality, wholesale supply considerations, probable water cost, required improvements, operational constraints, and short- and long-term reliability.
- Review existing studies, source-water information, well records, aquifer data, and other available technical information for David City and Wahoo. Determine whether the available information adequately supports a long-term regional supply decision. If not, identify and, if authorized by LPNNRD, perform or coordinate the level of hydrogeologic investigation, aquifer analysis, or groundwater modeling needed to compare long-term source capacity, sustainability, drought vulnerability, nitrate or other water-quality risks, and potential future limitations.
- Work directly with David City and Wahoo, in coordination with LPNNRD, to identify operational, contractual, capacity, infrastructure, water-rate, treatment, source-protection, and long-term supply considerations. Identify other reasonable source or interconnection alternatives if they become apparent during the study.
- Evaluate redundancy and emergency-supply considerations.

Task 4 – Transmission, Distribution, Storage, and Hydraulic Evaluation

- Develop conceptual alignments for major transmission and distribution facilities.
- Prepare hydraulic analyses/models appropriate to compare pipe sizes, pressures, flows, elevations, storage needs, booster pumping, pressure zones, and operational scenarios.
- Evaluate alternatives for serving Prague, Malmo, rural customers, and potential future connections.
- Evaluate a main alignment near Abie and the technical implications of a future Abie connection, while separately identifying non-eligible facilities/costs.
- Identify conceptual locations and sizing for storage, booster stations, metering, controls, pressure-reducing facilities, and other major appurtenances.

Task 5 – Alternatives Development and Evaluation

- Develop a practical range of alternatives, including David City- and Wahoo-supplied concepts, route and service-area combinations, phased buildout, and interim operating strategies such as partial regional supply or blending where appropriate.
- Establish evaluation criteria addressing capital cost, life-cycle cost, reliability, water quality, constructability, operations, environmental/permitting constraints, expandability, funding eligibility, and schedule.
- Compare alternatives in a clear matrix and identify advantages, disadvantages, risks, and key assumptions.
- Meet with LPNNRD and project partners to review alternatives before selection of a recommended concept.

Task 6 – Preliminary Engineering, Cost, Funding, and Implementation

- Advance the preferred alternative to a level sufficient for planning, funding, and future design decisions.
- Prepare planning-level opinions of probable construction cost with appropriate contingencies and identify major operation and maintenance costs.
- Separate costs by community/service component and by anticipated funding eligibility where practical.
- Identify potential ownership, wholesale-water, interlocal, or operational issues requiring resolution before implementation.
- Identify anticipated permits, approvals, environmental reviews, easements/right-of-way, and major utility or transportation crossings.
- Develop a recommended phasing and implementation schedule.
- Assist LPNNRD in identifying potential complementary funding sources for non-eligible or future system components.

Task 7 – Preliminary Engineering Report and Final Recommendations

- Prepare a draft report documenting assumptions, existing conditions, demand, source alternatives, hydraulic evaluation, alternatives analysis, cost estimates, funding/eligibility considerations, and recommended project.
- Prepare figures and mapping showing evaluated alternatives and the recommended conceptual system.
- Present the draft findings to LPNNRD and participating entities and incorporate appropriate comments.
- Prepare a final report suitable for use in subsequent DWEE/DWSRF or other funding and design processes, to the extent applicable.
- Provide electronic copies of the final report, mapping, cost estimates, hydraulic model files, and other project work products.

5. SUBSEQUENT DESIGN, BIDDING, AND CONSTRUCTION-PHASE SERVICES

LPNNRD intends for the firm selected through this RFQ to remain the project engineer through implementation and construction, subject to project advancement, funding, required approvals, satisfactory performance, and negotiation of acceptable scopes and fees for subsequent phases. Respondents shall demonstrate the qualifications and capacity to provide the following services as part of a continuous project team:

- Final design and preparation of plans, specifications, and bidding documents.
- Surveying, easement/right-of-way exhibits, geotechnical coordination, permitting, and agency approvals.
- Assistance with funding applications and funding-agency requirements.
- Bidding assistance and contract award support.
- Construction administration, construction observation, testing/startup coordination, record drawings, and project closeout.

6. PROJECT SCHEDULE

The Consultant shall propose a realistic schedule for completing the work. The schedule should identify major milestones, data needs, source-community coordination, alternatives review, hydraulic analysis, draft report, public/partner review, funding-agency review, and final report. LPNNRD desires to proceed promptly following Consultant selection.

7. STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS FORMAT AND SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

Submittals shall be concise and organized as described below. The District's intent is to obtain sufficient information for a meaningful qualifications-based evaluation without requiring lengthy marketing materials.

- Cover Letter / Statement of Interest.
- Firm profile and primary contact information.
- Project understanding and identification of key issues or challenges.
- Proposed technical approach to the Scope of Services.
- Project Manager and key personnel, including roles, relevant experience, availability, and an affirmative commitment that the proposed Project Manager will remain assigned through planning, design, bidding, and construction unless a change is approved in writing by LPNNRD.
- Subconsultants and anticipated roles.
- Experience with rural/regional water systems, public water system interconnections, transmission mains, booster pumping, storage, hydraulic modeling, source-water capacity evaluation, and, where applicable, hydrogeologic/aquifer analysis.
- Experience with Nebraska drinking-water requirements, DWEE coordination, DWSRF and/or EPA-funded water projects, and emerging-contaminant projects.
- Up to five relevant projects, with client references.
- Proposed project schedule and current workload/capacity.
- Experience with public/board presentations, community coordination, easements/right-of-way, and implementation of multi-jurisdictional projects.
- Conflict-of-interest statement and description of insurance.

The Statement of Qualifications shall not exceed 20 single-sided pages, excluding the cover, table of contents, and resumes. Resumes may be included as an appendix and shall be limited to two pages per individual. Up to two 11 × 17-inch pages may be used for maps, schedules, organizational charts, or other graphics; each shall count as one page toward the page limit.

Do not include a fee or price proposal. This is a qualifications-based selection for professional engineering services. Following ranking and selection of the most qualified firm, LPNNRD intends to negotiate a detailed scope of work and fair and reasonable compensation. If an acceptable agreement cannot be reached, the District may terminate negotiations and proceed to the next-ranked firm.

Submittal

Submit one electronic PDF copy of the Statement of Qualifications no later than the date and time shown on the cover. Electronic delivery shall be made to: selliott@lpnnrd.org AND lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org.

8. SELECTION CRITERIA

Statements of Qualifications will be evaluated by a District selection committee in accordance with the criteria below.

Evaluation Category	Points
Project Understanding and Technical Approach	15
Relevant Rural/Regional Water System Experience	25
Project Manager / Team Qualifications, Commitment, and Availability	10
Hydraulics / Transmission / Source-Water Evaluation Experience	20
DWEE, DWSRF, EPA and Emerging-Contaminant Funding Experience	20
References and Past Performance	10
TOTAL	**100**

Short-Listing and Interviews

All Statements of Qualifications will be evaluated and scored using the criteria identified above. The three highest-scoring firms will be short-listed and invited to participate in interviews with the District on October 27, 2026. Firms invited to interview shall make the proposed Project Manager available and should include other key personnel expected to have substantial roles in the project.

The interviews will be separately evaluated and scored using project-specific interview questions and evaluation criteria developed by the District. Interview scores will be used to establish the final ranking of the short-listed firms. Following the interviews, the District will recommend the highest-ranked firm to the LPNNRD Board of Directors for approval and authorization to negotiate a professional services agreement.

9. PROCUREMENT SCHEDULE

Milestone	Date
RFQ Issued	September 15, 2026
Statements of Qualifications Due	12:00 noon, October 16, 2026
Consultant Interviews	October 27, 2026
Selection Recommendation	October 29, 2026
LPNNRD Board Approval / Authorization to Negotiate	November 9, 2026
Scope and Fee Negotiation / Agreement Execution	Following Board Approval
Notice to Proceed	Following Agreement Execution

The District reserves the right to modify the schedule as necessary.

10. QUESTIONS AND CONTACT INFORMATION

Questions regarding this RFQ shall be directed to:

Sean Elliott, Rural Water & Projects Manager
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
1616 County Road 17

Wahoo, Nebraska 68066
Phone: 402-443-4675
Email: selliott@lpnnrd.org

LPNNRD may provide clarifications or supplemental information to prospective Consultants when necessary to ensure a fair and consistent procurement process.

11. STANDARD PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACT PROVISIONS

District Rights

- Reject any or all Statements of Qualifications, in whole or in part.
- Waive informalities, irregularities, or minor omissions.
- Request clarification or additional information.
- Conduct interviews.
- Negotiate the final scope, schedule, and fee with the highest-ranked Consultant.
- Terminate negotiations and negotiate with another firm if an acceptable agreement cannot be reached.
- Cancel or reissue the RFQ when determined to be in the District's best interest.

Project Manager Commitment

The Project Manager identified in the Statement of Qualifications shall be the individual assigned to lead the project through planning, design, bidding, and construction. LPNNRD considers continuity of the Project Manager an important qualification and selection factor. Substitution of the Project Manager shall not occur without prior written approval from LPNNRD. Any proposed replacement shall have qualifications and experience equal to or greater than the individual identified in the SOQ, and LPNNRD reserves the right to reject a proposed replacement.

Ownership of Work Products

Upon payment for services, reports, mapping, models, data, calculations, and other project work products prepared specifically for LPNNRD shall be available to the District for its use in planning, funding, design, operation, and future project implementation, subject to appropriate professional-use limitations in the final agreement.

Insurance

- Professional Liability: not less than $1,000,000 per claim.
- Commercial General Liability: not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence.
- Automobile Liability: not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit.
- Workers' Compensation: statutory limits as required by Nebraska law.

Certificates of insurance shall be provided before execution of the professional services agreement.

Federal and Funding Requirements

This project is supported with federal drinking-water assistance administered through DWEE. The selected Consultant shall comply with applicable federal, state, and grant requirements incorporated into the final professional services agreement. The Consultant shall establish project accounting and invoicing that clearly distinguishes currently grant-eligible activities from non-eligible or future activities. Rural-customer demand analysis shall be shown as a separate billing item and shall not be charged to the current emerging-contaminant planning funds unless LPNNRD receives written confirmation that such

costs have become eligible. Applicable requirements may include 2 CFR Part 200 and other EPA/DWEE conditions associated with the funding award.

ATTACHMENT A – STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

- ☐ Cover Letter / Statement of Interest included.
- ☐ Project understanding and technical approach included.
- ☐ Project Manager, key personnel, availability, and Project Manager commitment identified.
- ☐ Subconsultants and roles identified.
- ☐ Relevant rural/regional water project experience and references included.
- ☐ DWEE/DWSRF/EPA/emerging-contaminant funding experience addressed.
- ☐ Project schedule and current workload/capacity included.
- ☐ Conflict-of-interest statement and insurance information included.
- ☐ SOQ does not exceed 20 single-sided pages, excluding permitted items.
- ☐ No fee or price proposal is included.
- ☐ Electronic PDF is submitted to selliott@lpnnrd.org and lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org by the stated deadline.

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District

Variance Ranking List 2026

Non-Hydrologically Connected Area (White Area)

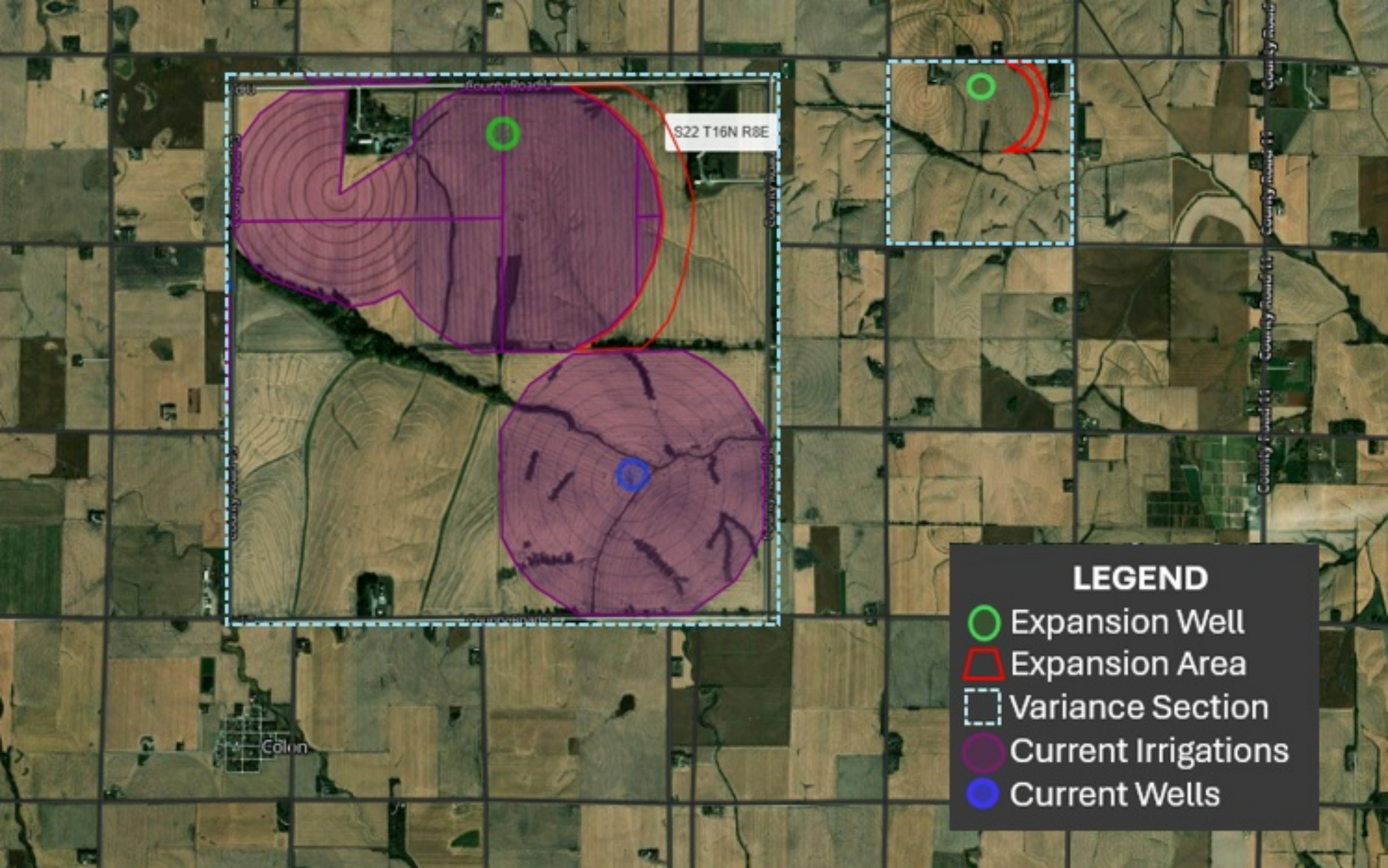
Variance Number	Applicant	Application Type	County	Ranking Score	Consumptive Use	Acres	Section	Township	Range
LPN-V-026-0676	Sandra Muhle	New	Platte	397.74	2.92	26	17	18N	1E

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District

Variance Ranking List 2026

Restricted Development Area (Red Area)

Variance Number	Applicant	Application Type	County	Ranking Score	Consumptive Use	Acres	Section	Township	Range
LPN-V-026-0677	Eric Nelson	New	Saunders	420.52	15.71	124.6	3	15N	8E
LPN-V-026-0678	Randy Rasmussen	Expansion	Saunders	433.54	3.5	20	21	16N	8E


S22 T16N R8E
LEGEND
Expansion Well
Expansion Area
Variance Section
Current Irrigations
Current Wells

LEGEND
New Well
Expansion Area
Variance Section
Current Irrigations
Current Wells
Colon
County Road 11
County Road 11

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066
(402) 443-4675
www.lpnnrd.org | lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org

8/7/2026

James Matejka,

Please find enclosed with this letter our Well Interference Complaint Form. Please complete and return this form at your earliest convenience. This information is necessary for us to begin a field investigation.

Additionally, I would like to invite you to attend our next Water Committee Meeting, where several of our board members oversee water-related issues within the district. This meeting will be held on 9/3/2026 at 9:30 AM at our offices in Wahoo, NE. The completed complaint form will allow us to add this complaint to our meeting agenda, and you will be welcome to speak with the committee about your concerns.

If you have any questions or concerns, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Nate Dorsey
Water Resources Assistant Manager
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066
(402) 443-4675
www.lpnnrd.org | lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org

WELL INTERFERENCE
COMPLAINT FORM

To be completed by Lower Platte North Natural Resources District Staff

Complaint Number:	Date Received:	Received By:

SECTION 1- LANDOWNER INFORMATION

Full Name:			
Mailing Address:			
City:		**State:**	
Zip:		**County:**	
Primary Phone:		**Email Address:**	

SECTION 2- LANDOWNER WELL INFORMATION

2A. Well Type

Primary Well Use: ☐ Domestic ☐ Irrigation ☐ Municipal ☐ Livestock ☐ Industrial/Commercial ☐ Other

If 'Other', please describe:

Well Construction Type: ☐ Drilled ☐ Bored ☐ Sand Point/Driven

2B. Well Identification

Note: Resources you can use to locate well information include the following Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment (NDWEE) sites:

- Well Search page- https://nednr.nebraska.gov/dynamic/wells/wells
- Groundwater Interactive Map- https://dwee.nebraska.gov/groundwater/groundwaterinteractivemap

DWEE Well Registration Number: A-_____ *or* G-_____

Well Location (Legal Description): _____ of _____ Section _____ T_____ N R _____ E / W

Well GPS Coordinates Lat._____ Long._____

2C. Well Details

Well Drilling Contractor:			
Well Driller's License #:			
Well Drilling Date:		**Well Depth:**	
Initial Static Water Level:		**Current Water Level (if known)**	
Pump Depth:		**Top of Screen:**	
Bottom of Screen:		**Screen Slot Size:**	
Pump Manufacturer:		**Year Installed:**	
Rated Capacity (GPM):		**Motor Horsepower:**	
Date of Last Service or Inspection:			
Inspected or Serviced by:			

SECTION 3- DESCRIPTION OF WELL INTERFERENCE

Type of Issue:

☐ Reduced flow ☐ Well went dry

☐ Sand or sediment in water ☐ Turbid / discolored water

☐ Other

If 'Other', please describe:

Date issue began:

Frequency: ☐ Continuous ☐ Intermittent

Describe the issue in detail (when it occurs, duration, frequency):

Describe what you believe is causing the issue:

SECTION 4- SUSPECTED INTERFERING WELL

Note: If you believe additional wells may be contributing to interference, you may attach additional information to this complaint form.

Owner Name (if known)	
Owner Address (if known)	
DWEE Well Registration Number:	A-_____ *or* G-_____
Well Location (Legal Description):	_____ of _____ Section _____ T_____ N R _____ E / W
Well GPS Coordinates	Lat._____ Long._____
Estimated Depth:	
Estimated Capacity (GPM):	

SECTION 5- DOCUMENTATION

Please include the following documents with this form. Incomplete submissions may delay the investigation.

Required documents checklist:

- ☐ Well completion report/ driller's log
- ☐ Pump service or inspection records
- ☐ Photos of well and surrounding area
- ☐ DWEE well registration record
- ☐ Pump test data
- ☐ Map or aerial photo showing well locations

SECTION 6- CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE

By signing below, the complainant certifies that all information provided is true and accurate to the best of their knowledge, and that they consent to Lower Platte North Natural Resources District staff and/or contractors accessing their property and well for investigation purposes.

Complainant Signature	*Printed Name*	*Date*

Note: Upon receipt of your complaint, the LPNNRD will log your submission, notify the owner of any suspected interfering well, and conduct a field investigation to measure water levels and assess the cause. No action will be taken against any well operator until interference has been verified. You will receive written notification of the findings and available resolution options once the investigation is complete.

SECTION 7- COMMUNICATION LOG

Note: For internal use by LPNNRD staff only.

Date:		**Time:**	
Staff Name:		**Contact Name:**	

Contacted Method: ☐ In Person ☐ Phone ☐ Email ☐ Letter

Notes:

Date:		**Time:**	
Staff Name:		**Contact Name:**	

Contacted Method: ☐ In Person ☐ Phone ☐ Email ☐ Letter

Notes:

Date:		**Time:**	
Staff Name:		**Contact Name:**	

Contacted Method: ☐ In Person ☐ Phone ☐ Email ☐ Letter

Notes:

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066
(402) 443-4675
www.lpnnrd.org | lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org

WELL INTERFERENCE
RESPONSE PROTOCOL

This protocol establishes the standard process for reviewing, investigating, and resolving well interference complaints filed with the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD). All staff involved in complaint investigations shall follow these procedures. This protocol applies to all well types including domestic, irrigation, livestock, municipal, and industrial/commercial wells.

IMPORTANT: No regulatory action, including shut-off orders, shall be issued against any well operator until the investigation is complete and interference is verified. This applies to all wells, including those with shut-off stipulations in their permits. Premature shut-off requests may create legal liability and may not be supported by evidence.

PHASE 1 — INTAKE & INITIAL REVIEW

1.1	**Log and Acknowledge the Complaint** Upon receipt, assign a unique complaint number and log all information in the LPNNRD complaint tracking spreadsheet. Provide acknowledgment of receipt of the complaint within one business day through email, phone, or letter. Include the assigned complaint number, the name of the assigned investigator, and an estimated timeline for initial review. Log the communication in the Communication Log section of the complaint form.
1.2	**Review Submitted Documentation** The assigned investigator shall review all submitted documents including the well completion report, registration records, and any water level data. Identify any missing documentation and contact the complainant to obtain it. Check the LPNNRD and Nebraska DWEE databases for registration records of both the complainant's well and any suspected interfering wells.
1.3	**Identify Permit Stipulations** Pull permit records for all potentially involved wells. Flag any well that carries an interference or shut-off stipulation. Document this in the case file. **Note**: the existence of a shut-off stipulation does not authorize immediate action.
1.4	**Inform Suspected Interfering Well Owner** Within 2 business days of completing Step 1.3, the assigned investigator shall provide notice to the owner of any well identified as potentially involved in the

	complaint. Notice should be provided by phone, email, or letter. The notice shall inform the owner that a complaint has been received and their well has been identified for review, that no determination of fault or interference has been made, that no action is required at this time, and that LPNNRD staff may request access to their property or pump records as part of the investigation. If the well's permit contains a shut-off or interference stipulation, the notice shall reference that stipulation without implying it will be enforced. Staff shall document the date of notice and method of delivery in the Communication Log section of the complaint form.

PHASE 2 — FIELD INVESTIGATION

2.1	**Initial Site Visit** The investigator shall conduct an initial on-site visit to the complainant's property. • Verify well construction details against the submitted completion report. • Photograph the wellhead, controls, and surrounding area. • Interview the complainant to obtain additional details not captured in the written complaint. • Measure the static (non-pumping) water level in the complainant's well using a calibrated electric tape or steel tape. If the complainant's well is a domestic or municipal well, this must be done by a certified well driller or well inspector so proper disinfection protocols are adhered to. • Compare measured levels to historical records if available.

2.2	**Site Visit with Certified Well Inspector or Well Driller**
	
	If the initial investigation does not clearly identify the cause, or the well is a domestic or municipal well, the investigator may encourage a more thorough inspection with a certified well inspector or well driller. Scheduling and paying for a site visit from a certified well inspector or well driller is the responsibility of the complainant and should be clearly communicated. The LPNNRD will not schedule or pay for this service.
	
	The certified well driller or inspector should do the following:
	• Determine and document whether any of the following causes may explain the complaint:
	  ○ Pump or mechanical failure
	  ○ Well screen issues
	  ○ Regional water table decline due to drought or seasonal conditions
	  ○ Water quality change unrelated to neighboring pumping
	• Measure the static (non-pumping) water level in the complainant's well using a calibrated electric tape or steel tape.
	• Compare measured levels to historical records if available.

	• If deemed necessary, perform a camera down-hole inspection. This inspection will assess casing condition and continuity, screen integrity and position, the presence of sediment or debris, and signs of casing corrosion or clogging. • Provide a written inspection report to add to the case file.
2.3	**Hydrogeological Review** For complex cases involving multiple affected wells, regional aquifer concerns, significant economic impacts, or disagreement between parties, the LPNNRD will recommend that hydrogeologist conduct an independent technical review. The complainant will be responsible for any expenses incurred for a hydrogeological review and should be clearly communicated. The hydrogeologist shall evaluate aquifer characteristics in the affected area, review all water level data collected, assess the hydraulic relationship between wells, and provide a written opinion. The hydrogeologist's report shall be obtained before final determination in these situations.

PHASE 3 — RESOLUTION

3.1	**Compilation of Findings** The investigator shall compile the complaint form, field data, inspection reports, and any expert opinions obtained during the investigation into a written Findings Summary. The Findings Summary is a factual record of data collected by LPNNRD staff and does not constitute a formal determination of fault, causation, or liability. The Summary shall be reviewed by the LPNNRD Water Committee (and board?) prior to distribution.
3.2	**Notification of Findings** The Findings Summary shall be provided in writing to the complainant and any implicated well operator(s) within 10 business days of the conclusion of the investigation. The notification shall make clear that the LPNNRD is providing factual data only, that no regulatory action is being taken at this time (except where a shut-off stipulation applies per Step 3.3), and that resolution of any dispute between the parties is a civil matter. The parties are encouraged to seek independent legal counsel if they wish to pursue further action.
3.3	**Resolution — Wells WITH Shut-Off Stipulation** If the Findings Summary indicates that interference is likely and the permit for the implicated well contains a shut-off or reduced-pumping stipulation, the LPNNRD may enforce that stipulation in accordance with its terms. Any enforcement action shall be based solely on the data collected during the investigation and shall reference the specific permit condition being applied. Prior to issuing any order, the LPNNRD shall provide the implicated well owner written notice of the proposed action, the data supporting it, and an opportunity

	to respond within a reasonable timeframe. Orders shall be delivered via certified mail and shall include information on the appeal process.
3.4	**Resolution — Wells WITHOUT Shut-Off Stipulation** Where the implicated well does not carry a shut-off stipulation, the LPNNRD's role ends with delivery of the Findings Summary. The LPNNRD will not mediate between parties, make recommendations regarding remediation, or take regulatory action. The parties may use the Findings Summary as they see fit in pursuing a civil resolution. LPNNRD staff shall document that findings were delivered and shall not provide further opinion on causation or liability.
3.5	**Case Closure** A case shall be formally closed when the Findings Summary has been delivered to all parties, a stipulation-based order has been issued (if applicable), or the complainant withdraws the complaint. A brief closure letter shall be sent confirming that LPNNRD’s role in the matter is complete.

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066
(402) 443-4675
www.lpnnrd.org | lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org

WELL INTERFERENCE
COMPLAINT FORM

To be completed by Lower Platte North Natural Resources District Staff

Complaint Number:	Date Received:	Received By:

SECTION 1- LANDOWNER INFORMATION

Full Name:			
Mailing Address:			
City:		**State:**	
Zip:		**County:**	
Primary Phone:		**Email Address:**	

SECTION 2- LANDOWNER WELL INFORMATION

2A. Well Type

Primary Well Use: ☐ Domestic ☐ Irrigation ☐ Municipal ☐ Livestock ☐ Industrial/Commercial ☐ Other

If 'Other', please describe:

Well Construction Type: ☐ Drilled ☐ Bored ☐ Sand Point/Driven

2B. Well Identification

Note: Resources you can use to locate well information include the following Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment (NDWEE) sites:

- Well Search page- https://nednr.nebraska.gov/dynamic/wells/wells
- Groundwater Interactive Map- https://dwee.nebraska.gov/groundwater/groundwaterinteractivemap

DWEE Well Registration Number: A-_____ *or* G-_____

Well Location (Legal Description): _____ of _____ Section _____ T_____ N R _____ E / W

Well GPS Coordinates Lat._____ Long._____

2C. Well Details

Well Drilling Contractor:			
Well Driller's License #:			
Well Drilling Date:		**Well Depth:**	
Initial Static Water Level:		**Current Water Level (if known)**	
Pump Depth:		**Top of Screen:**	
Bottom of Screen:		**Screen Slot Size:**	
Pump Manufacturer:		**Year Installed:**	
Rated Capacity (GPM):		**Motor Horsepower:**	
Date of Last Service or Inspection:			
Inspected or Serviced by:			

SECTION 3- DESCRIPTION OF WELL INTERFERENCE

Type of Issue:

☐ Reduced flow ☐ Well went dry

☐ Sand or sediment in water ☐ Turbid / discolored water

☐ Other

If 'Other', please describe:

Date issue began:

Frequency: ☐ Continuous ☐ Intermittent

Describe the issue in detail (when it occurs, duration, frequency):

Describe what you believe is causing the issue:

SECTION 4- SUSPECTED INTERFERING WELL

Note: If you believe additional wells may be contributing to interference, you may attach additional information to this complaint form.

Owner Name (if known)	
Owner Address (if known)	
DWEE Well Registration Number:	A-_____ *or* G-_____
Well Location (Legal Description):	_____ of _____ Section _____ T_____ N R _____ E / W
Well GPS Coordinates	Lat._____ Long._____
Estimated Depth:	
Estimated Capacity (GPM):	

SECTION 5- DOCUMENTATION

Please include the following documents with this form. Incomplete submissions may delay the investigation.

Required documents checklist:

- ☐ Well completion report/ driller's log
- ☐ Pump service or inspection records
- ☐ Photos of well and surrounding area
- ☐ DWEE well registration record
- ☐ Pump test data
- ☐ Map or aerial photo showing well locations

SECTION 6- CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE

By signing below, the complainant certifies that all information provided is true and accurate to the best of their knowledge, and that they consent to Lower Platte North Natural Resources District staff and/or contractors accessing their property and well for investigation purposes.

Complainant Signature	*Printed Name*	*Date*

Note: Upon receipt of your complaint, the LPNNRD will log your submission, notify the owner of any suspected interfering well, and conduct a field investigation to measure water levels and assess the cause. No action will be taken against any well operator until interference has been verified. You will receive written notification of the findings and available resolution options once the investigation is complete.

SECTION 7- COMMUNICATION LOG

Note: For internal use by LPNNRD staff only.

Date:		**Time:**	
Staff Name:		**Contact Name:**	

Contacted Method: ☐ In Person ☐ Phone ☐ Email ☐ Letter

Notes:

Date:		**Time:**	
Staff Name:		**Contact Name:**	

Contacted Method: ☐ In Person ☐ Phone ☐ Email ☐ Letter

Notes:

Date:		**Time:**	
Staff Name:		**Contact Name:**	

Contacted Method: ☐ In Person ☐ Phone ☐ Email ☐ Letter

Notes:

LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

1616 County Road 17
Wahoo, NE 68066
(402) 443-4675
www.lpnnrd.org | lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org

WELL INTERFERENCE
RESPONSE PROTOCOL

This protocol establishes the standard process for reviewing, investigating, and resolving well interference complaints filed with the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD). All staff involved in complaint investigations shall follow these procedures. This protocol applies to all well types including domestic, irrigation, livestock, municipal, and industrial/commercial wells.

IMPORTANT: No regulatory action, including shut-off orders, shall be issued against any well operator until the investigation is complete and interference is verified. This applies to all wells, including those with shut-off stipulations in their permits. Premature shut-off requests may create legal liability and may not be supported by evidence.

PHASE 1 — INTAKE & INITIAL REVIEW

1.1	**Log and Acknowledge the Complaint** Upon receipt, assign a unique complaint number and log all information in the LPNNRD complaint tracking spreadsheet. Provide acknowledgment of receipt of the complaint within one business day through email, phone, or letter. Include the assigned complaint number, the name of the assigned investigator, and an estimated timeline for initial review. Log the communication in the Communication Log section of the complaint form.
1.2	**Review Submitted Documentation** The assigned investigator shall review all submitted documents including the well completion report, registration records, and any water level data. Identify any missing documentation and contact the complainant to obtain it. Check the LPNNRD and Nebraska DWEE databases for registration records of both the complainant's well and any suspected interfering wells.
1.3	**Identify Permit Stipulations** Pull permit records for all potentially involved wells. Flag any well that carries an interference or shut-off stipulation. Document this in the case file. **Note**: the existence of a shut-off stipulation does not authorize immediate action.
1.4	**Inform Suspected Interfering Well Owner** Within 2 business days of completing Step 1.3, the assigned investigator shall provide notice to the owner of any well identified as potentially involved in the

	complaint. Notice should be provided by phone, email, or letter. The notice shall inform the owner that a complaint has been received and their well has been identified for review, that no determination of fault or interference has been made, that no action is required at this time, and that LPNNRD staff may request access to their property or pump records as part of the investigation. If the well's permit contains a shut-off or interference stipulation, the notice shall reference that stipulation without implying it will be enforced. Staff shall document the date of notice and method of delivery in the Communication Log section of the complaint form.

PHASE 2 — FIELD INVESTIGATION

2.1	**Initial Site Visit** The investigator shall conduct an initial on-site visit to the complainant's property. • Verify well construction details against the submitted completion report. • Photograph the wellhead, controls, and surrounding area. • Interview the complainant to obtain additional details not captured in the written complaint. • Measure the static (non-pumping) water level in the complainant's well using a calibrated electric tape or steel tape. If the complainant's well is a domestic or municipal well, this must be done by a certified well driller or well inspector so proper disinfection protocols are adhered to. • Compare measured levels to historical records if available.

2.2	**Site Visit with Certified Well Inspector or Well Driller**
	
	If the initial investigation does not clearly identify the cause, or the well is a domestic or municipal well, the investigator may encourage a more thorough inspection with a certified well inspector or well driller. Scheduling and paying for a site visit from a certified well inspector or well driller is the responsibility of the complainant and should be clearly communicated. The LPNNRD will not schedule or pay for this service.
	
	The certified well driller or inspector should do the following:
	• Determine and document whether any of the following causes may explain the complaint:
	  ○ Pump or mechanical failure
	  ○ Well screen issues
	  ○ Regional water table decline due to drought or seasonal conditions
	  ○ Water quality change unrelated to neighboring pumping
	• Measure the static (non-pumping) water level in the complainant's well using a calibrated electric tape or steel tape.
	• Compare measured levels to historical records if available.

	• If deemed necessary, perform a camera down-hole inspection. This inspection will assess casing condition and continuity, screen integrity and position, the presence of sediment or debris, and signs of casing corrosion or clogging. • Provide a written inspection report to add to the case file.
2.3	**Hydrogeological Review** For complex cases involving multiple affected wells, regional aquifer concerns, significant economic impacts, or disagreement between parties, the LPNNRD will recommend that hydrogeologist conduct an independent technical review. The complainant will be responsible for any expenses incurred for a hydrogeological review and should be clearly communicated. The hydrogeologist shall evaluate aquifer characteristics in the affected area, review all water level data collected, assess the hydraulic relationship between wells, and provide a written opinion. The hydrogeologist's report shall be obtained before final determination in these situations.

PHASE 3 — RESOLUTION

3.1	**Compilation of Findings** The investigator shall compile the complaint form, field data, inspection reports, and any expert opinions obtained during the investigation into a written Findings Summary. The Findings Summary is a factual record of data collected by LPNNRD staff and does not constitute a formal determination of fault, causation, or liability. The Summary shall be reviewed by the LPNNRD Water Committee and advanced to the LPNNRD Board prior to distribution to involved parties.
3.2	**Notification of Findings** The Findings Summary shall be provided in writing to the complainant and any implicated well operator(s) within 10 business days of the conclusion of the investigation and approval by the board. The notification shall make clear that the LPNNRD is providing factual data only, that no regulatory action is being taken at this time (except where a shut-off stipulation applies per Step 3.3), and that resolution of any dispute between the parties is a civil matter. The parties are encouraged to seek independent legal counsel if they wish to pursue further action.
3.3	**Resolution — Wells WITH Shut-Off Stipulation** If the Findings Summary indicates that interference is likely and the permit for the implicated well contains a shut-off or reduced-pumping stipulation, the LPNNRD may enforce that stipulation in accordance with its terms. Any enforcement action shall be based solely on the data collected during the investigation and shall reference the specific permit condition being applied. Prior to issuing any order, the LPNNRD shall provide the implicated well owner

	written notice of the proposed action, the data supporting it, and an opportunity to respond within a reasonable timeframe. Orders shall be delivered via certified mail and shall include information on the appeal process.
3.4	**Resolution — Wells WITHOUT Shut-Off Stipulation** Where the implicated well does not carry a shut-off stipulation, the LPNNRD's role ends with delivery of the Findings Summary. The LPNNRD will not mediate between parties, make recommendations regarding remediation, or take regulatory action. The parties may use the Findings Summary as they see fit in pursuing a civil resolution. LPNNRD staff shall document that findings were delivered and shall not provide further opinion on causation or liability.
3.5	**Case Closure** A case shall be formally closed when the Findings Summary has been delivered to all parties, a stipulation-based order has been issued (if applicable), or the complainant withdraws the complaint. A closure letter shall be sent to all involved parties confirming that LPNNRD’s role in the matter is complete.

CONNECTING WATER TO LIFE

September 9, 2025
Invoice No: 31268

Invoice Total: $5,367.25

Daryl Andersen
Lower Platte North NRD
511 Commercial Park Road
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

Please Remit To:
LRE Water
1221 Auraria Pkwy
Denver, CO 80204
(303) 455-9589
billing@LREwater.com

Invoice Email: dandersen@lpnnrd.org
Project No.: 5036LPN06
Project Name: LPNNRD_SQS Reevaluation Study

Professional Services through August 30, 2025

Task 01 Data Collection & Project Management

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Hume, David	3.50	255.00	892.50	
Mohr, Jonathan	6.25	207.00	1,293.75	
Totals	9.75		2,186.25	
Total Labor				**$2,186.25**
		Total this Task		**$2,186.25**

Task 02 Desktop Assessment

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Libra, Jon	6.00	151.00	906.00	
Lindgren, Rachel	1.50	185.00	277.50	
Sopiwnik, Roscoe	8.50	235.00	1,997.50	
Totals	16.00		3,181.00	
Total Labor				**$3,181.00**
		Total this Task		**$3,181.00**
		Total this Invoice		**$5,367.25**

Billing Backup

Tuesday, September 9, 2025

LRE Water | Invoice <Draft> Dated 9/9/2025 | 11:13:36 AM

Task 01 Data Collection & Project Management

Professional Personnel

			Hours	Rate	Amount	
10172	000 - Hume, David	8/5/2025	1.50	255.00	382.50	
10172	000 - Hume, David	8/19/2025	2.00	255.00	510.00	
10217	000 - Mohr, Jonathan	8/4/2025	1.00	207.00	207.00	
10217	000 - Mohr, Jonathan	8/5/2025	1.50	207.00	310.50	
10217	000 - Mohr, Jonathan	8/8/2025	.25	207.00	51.75	
10217	000 - Mohr, Jonathan	8/15/2025	.50	207.00	103.50	
10217	000 - Mohr, Jonathan	8/19/2025	3.00	207.00	621.00	
	Totals		9.75		2,186.25	
	Total Labor					**$2,186.25**

Total this Task **$2,186.25**

Task 02 Desktop Assessment

Professional Personnel

			Hours	Rate	Amount	
10199	010 - Libra, Jon	8/29/2025	6.00	151.00	906.00	
10391	004 - Lindgren, Rachel	8/18/2025	1.50	185.00	277.50	
10174	000 - Sopiwnik, Roscoe	7/16/2025	.25	235.00	58.75	
10174	000 - Sopiwnik, Roscoe	8/4/2025	.25	235.00	58.75	
10174	000 - Sopiwnik, Roscoe	8/5/2025	1.00	235.00	235.00	
10174	000 - Sopiwnik, Roscoe	8/18/2025	2.25	235.00	528.75	
10174	000 - Sopiwnik, Roscoe	8/19/2025	2.75	235.00	646.25	
10174	000 - Sopiwnik, Roscoe	8/29/2025	2.00	235.00	470.00	
	Totals		16.00		3,181.00	
	Total Labor					**$3,181.00**

Total this Task **$3,181.00**

Total this Project **$5,367.25**

Total this Report **$5,367.25**

Invoice

Bill To
Lower Platte North NRD 1620 County Road 17 Wahoo, NE 68066

Date	Invoice #
8/19/2026	232

Quantity	Description	Rate	Amount
	Lower Platte River Basin Water Management Plan Coalition Dues - FY 2027	10,000.00	10,000.00

Please remit payment to NARD Research - 8100 S. 15th St., Suite B, Lincoln, NE 68512

Total $10,000.00

County Road K
County Road K
County Road K
County Road 10
County Road 10

WSF APPLICATION NO. 10014
LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
Developing a Truly Sustainable Solution to Nitrate Contamination in the Drinking Water Supply throughout Lower Platte North NRD

The Lower Platte North NRD (LPNNRD) is asking for a scope change to add Reverse Osmosis (RO) system cost share, expand locations within the district, and to purchase soil probing equipment to determine the effectiveness of best management practices that have been implemented as part of this project to improve nitrate contamination in the drinking water supply within the district.

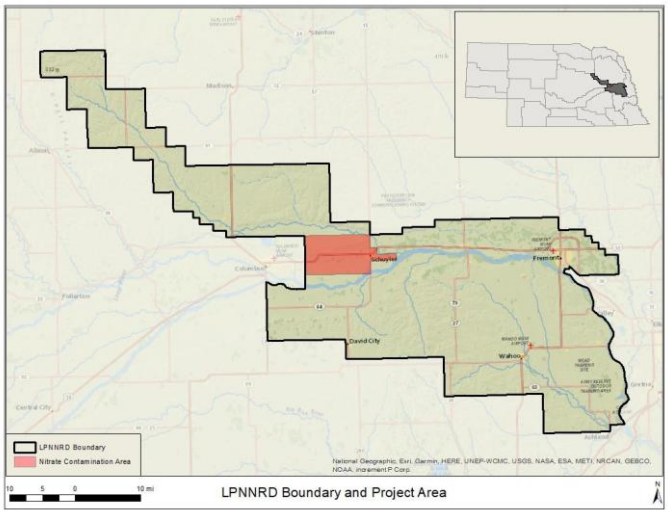


Figure 1. LPNNRD boundary with project area highlighted in red.

In December 2022, the LPNNRD received grant #10014 to conduct a hydrogeological study and implement best management practices (BMPs). The best management practices were implemented in the red highlighted area shown in Figure 1 with the hydrological study conducted district wide for the LPNNRD to evaluate other areas of concern.

As of September 2026, the BMPs that are currently being cost-shared in the area are almost complete. While the gravity to pivot/ sub-surface drip (SDI) received a lot of interest over the last 2 years, cooperators were not able to receive NRCS funding. As these grant funds were designed to work in conjunction with NRCS funding, the LPNNRD was not able to spend all of the grant funds.

The LPNNRD would like to change the scope of the WSF grant to encompass several new relevant initiatives. Over the two-year period of this project, the NRD increased awareness of contamination issues by conducting domestic well water samplings in the area shown which resulted in increased interest in reverse osmosis systems (Figure 2). Separately, the

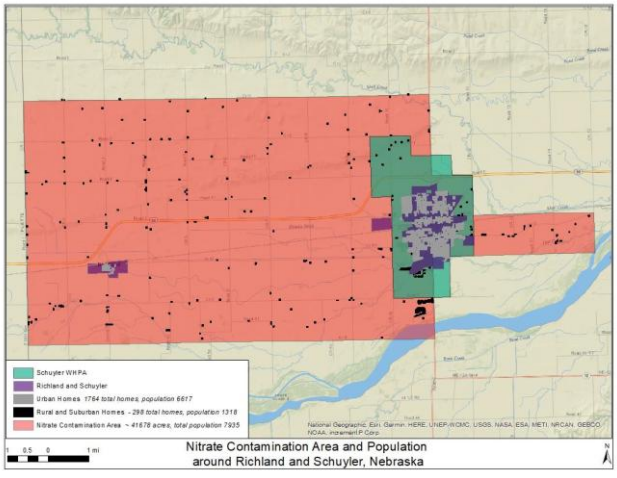


Figure 2. Nitrate Contamination Area around Richland and Schuyler, Nebraska with domestic well locations shown.

LPNNRD has set aside funding for this equipment, but proposes that funds from the WSF grant also be permitted for use to allow more individuals to obtain safe drinking water. The current LPNNRD policy on eligibility is that water needs to test above 8 PPM before they can apply for RO units. As part of this scope change, the NRD would also like to ask that this aspect of the project be expanded to any area of the district that meets the criteria, not just those in the highlighted area of Figure 2.

Lastly, the LPNNRD would like to conduct a deep soil core study (up to 15 feet) of the vadose zone compared to baseline levels which were collected in 2021. This will help determine if the BMPs that have been implemented have decreased the leaching of nitrates and other contaminants below the root zone and into the groundwater. The original study was conducted in partnership with Dan Snow from UNL in the study area shown in Figure 3. Staff would go back to these sites to re-analyze the nitrate levels to compare results and determine movement within the vadose zone, with particular focus given to fields that have had gravity to pivot conversions.

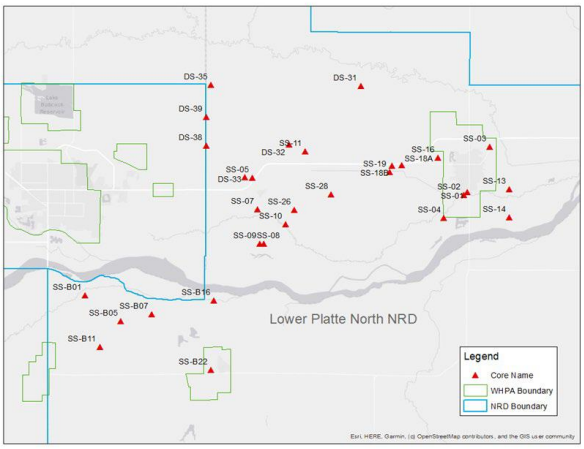


Figure 3. Original vadose zone study area conducted in 2021.

Figure 4. Vadose zone coring equipment.

As part of this scope change, the LPNNRD requests that WSF funds be permitted to be utilized to purchase equipment similar to that shown in Figure 4 that can probe below the root zone and allow LPNNRD staff to conduct coring in numerous locations within a field and/or area. The LPNNRD would go out for quotes before purchasing the equipment.

In summary, the LPNNRD is requesting a scope change to add RO units as a cost share item for the purpose of allowing citizens to obtain drinking water below the nitrate contamination level . Additionally, the NRD would like to increase the boundary to include other areas of concern within the district. Lastly, the LPNNRD would like to purchase equipment that will allow staff to conduct soil coring for the purpose of evaluating nitrate leaching beyond the root zone.

QUOTE

A Division of Kejr, Inc. • FID: 48-1024517
1835 Wall St, Salina, KS 67401
P: 785-825-1842 • F: 785-825-2097

QUOTE NO:	20053776
DATE:	06/10/2024
CUSTOMER NO:	5012471
TERMS:	Payment Prior to Shipment
CUSTOMER PO:	RFQ 540MT

SOLD TO

Lower Platte South NRD
3125 Portia St
Lincoln, NE 83581
USA

SHIP TO

Lower Platte South NRD
3125 Portia St
Lincoln, NE 83581
USA

ITEM	MAT NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
1	214173	GEOPROBE 540MT DIRECT PUSH MACHINE	1	34,163.54	34,163.54
2	200071	HYD POWER UNIT ASM DBL CIRCUIT GAS	1	18,773.43	18,773.43
3	201207	HOSE HYD Q-CONN ASM 3/4"X25' OIL FILLED	2	565.46	1,130.92

Price valid till : 05/12/2025

Quotation Subtotal	$54,067.89
Shipping/Handling	1,573.00
Sales Tax	Not Quoted
Quotation Total (USD)	$55,640.89

QUOTE

A Division of Kejr, Inc. • FID: 48-1024517
1835 Wall St, Salina, KS 67401
P: 785-825-1842 • F: 785-825-2097

QUOTE NO:	20053777
DATE:	06/10/2024
CUSTOMER NO:	5012471
TERMS:	Payment Prior to Shipment
CUSTOMER PO:	Macro Core Sampler 1.25

SOLD TO

Lower Platte South NRD
3125 Portia St
Lincoln, NE 83581
USA

SHIP TO

Lower Platte South NRD
3125 Portia St
Lincoln, NE 83581
USA

ITEM	MAT NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
1	213748	1.25 DRIVE CAP THD GH40 SERIES	2	47.34	94.68
2	213769	1.25 PROBE ROD 48"	5	141.69	708.45
3	213758	1.25 PROBE ROD 24"	1	129.02	129.02
4	213751	1.25 PULL CAP	2	62.87	125.74
5	205372	MC5 DRIVE HEAD 1.25 PIN W/ 1/8 BORE	2	98.19	196.38
6	204218	MC5 SAMPLE TUBE 48"	2	146.40	292.80
7	204500	MC5 CUTTING SHOE 1.5" ID EXT SHANK	1	84.38	84.38
8	206460	MC5 CUTTING SHOE 1.35" ID EXT SHANK	1	90.39	90.39
9	204985	MC5 CUTTING SHOE 1.25" ID EXT SHANK	1	94.38	94.38
10	600993	MC/MC5 LINER PVC 48" (66)	2	146.97	293.94
11	213845	MC/MC5 LINER CUTTER	1	192.74	192.74
12	213843	MC/MC5 VINYL END CAPS (66 PR)	2	41.93	83.86
13	601003	BRUSH NYLON MC/MC5 TOOLS	2	12.98	25.96
14	201352	EXTENSION ROD SS 60"	1	41.33	41.33
15	213837	EXTENSION ROD HANDLE	1	28.41	28.41

Price valid till : 04/28/2025

Quotation Subtotal	$2,482.46
Shipping/Handling	Not Quoted
Sales Tax	Not Quoted
Quotation Total (USD)	$2,482.46

AMS PowerProbe™

Equipping The World To Sample The Earth

AMS, INC
105 Harrison St / American Falls, ID 83211
Ph # 208-226-2017 / Fax # 208-226-2421
www.ams-samplers.com

Sales Manager: Ryan Anderson
Direct # 800-635-7330
Mobile # 208-406-9341
Email: ryana@ams-samplers.com

Since 1942

Requested By:
Lower South Platte NRD

Lincoln, NE

Customer Contact:
Contact: Tyler Benal
PH# 402-875-0542
Email: tbernal@lpsnrd.org

Quote #	Terms	Delivery Date (estimated)	Ship Via	Ref #	Date Quoted	Quote Expires
051226-RA	Net 30 (balance before ship)	4 - 6 Weeks From Date of Deposit	Pickup AM. Falls (pickup or delivery)		5/12/20226	90 Days

Line	Part #	Description	QTY	UNIT PRICE	LINE TOTAL
1	9120.RAP	***9120-RAP PowerProbe*** *Standard Features:* *22.5 HP Kohler Gas Engine, air cooled with electric start* *Hydraulic System: (2000 PSI @ 12 GPM)* *Frame Dims: 48" wide x 42" long / Total Weight (estimated): 1200 lbs* *60" Mast Stroke / Down Force: 19,000 lbs / Pullback: 24,000 lbs*	1	$32,795.00	$32,795.00
		Standard Equipment Options			
2	# 5051.50	*Hydraulic Hammer (200 ft/lb w/ 2600 BPM adjustable)*	1	$4,500.00	$4,500.00
3	# 58975	*Heavy Duty Hammer Anvil*	1	$416.60	$416.60
		Auger Upgrade			
4	# 5051.30	*1,000 ft/lb Auger Motor Assembly, 2" Hex Output Shaft, U-Joint Swivel* *1 5/8" female hex x 2" female hex adaptor*	0	$6,250.00	$0.00
				Equipment Sub-Total:	***$37,711.60***
		Tooling Package			
5	#Dual-Tube	*2 3/4" OD x 36' Dual-Tube Sampling Package (4' length extensions)* *(see attched sheet for details)*	1	$5,121.45	$5,121.45
6	#4.50Auger	*4 1/2" Continious Flight Auger Kit, 36'* *(see attached sheet for details)*	0	$4,493.88	$0.00
				Tooling Sub-Total:	***$5,121.45***
		Transport Vehicle			
7	#Installation	*Mounting, Installation, & Setup to Customers Vehicle*	1	$3,895.00	$3,895.00
				UTV Sub-Total:	***$3,895.00***

Terms / Conditions: All pricing shown in US Dollar and subject to change.
Quotation does not include customs, taxes, import duties, shipping, packing, insurance.
Quotation valid for 30 days, after 30 days prices may vary due to exchange rates.
Client agrees to sale terms and conditions by AMS Inc.

Deposit requirements are stated above. Balance due prior to shipment or per sales contract.
Delivery date is determined from the date of receipt of deposit.

Quote Sub-Total:	***$46,728.05***
(Estimated Tax):	***EXEMPT***
Shipping & Handling:	***TBD***
Quote Total:	***$46,728.05***
Deposit Amount:	***$0.00***
Balance at Completion:	***$46,728.05***

Authorized by: Ryan Anderson

AMS PowerProbe™

Equipping The World To Sample The Earth

AMS, INC
105 Harrison St / American Falls, ID 83211
Ph # 208-226-2017 / Fax # 208-226-2421
www.ams-samplers.com

Since 1942

Sales Manager: Ryan Anderson
Direct # 800-635-7330
Mobile # 208-406-9341
Email: ryana@ams-samplers.com

Requested By:
Lower South Platte NRD

Lincoln, NE

Customer Contact:
Contact: Tyler Benal
PH# 402-875-0542
Email: tbernal@lpsnrd.org

Quote #	Terms	Delivery Date (estimated)	Ship Via	Ref #	Date Quoted	Quote Expires
051226-RA	Net 30 (balance before ship)	4 - 6 Weeks From Date of Deposit	Pickup AM. Falls (pickup or delivery)		5/12/20226	90 Days

Line	Part #	Description	QTY	UNIT PRICE	LINE TOTAL
		External & Internal Dual Tube Extensions			
1	# 5010.04	2 3/4"OD X 4' DP Extension - (outer dual tube rod)	3	$270.00	$810.00
2	# 5010.02	2 3/4"OD x 2' DP Extension - (outer dual tube rod)	1	$220.00	$220.00
3	# 5005.74	1 1/4" x 4' DP Inner Extension - (inner dual tube rod)	3	$180.00	$540.00
4	# 5005.72	1 1/4" x 2' DP Inner Extension - (inner dual tube rod)	1	$145.00	$145.00
		External & Internal Drive Heads & Pull Caps / Liner Grabber			
5	# 58041	2 3/4" Threadless Drive Head	1	$255.90	$255.90
6	# 58042	2 3/4" Drive Head Sleeve	2	$148.78	$297.56
7	# 5010.35	2 3/4" Pull Cap	1	$160.75	$160.75
8	# 5006.56	1 1/4" Internal Thread Protector Cap - (small drive head style)	2	$89.28	$178.56
9	# 5005.80	1 1/4" Pull Cap - (internal pull cap)	1	$113.08	$113.08
10	# 5010.51	2" Liner Grabber w/ 1 1/4" threads - (attaches to PVC liners)	2	$154.74	$309.48
		External & Internal Drive Tips			
11	# 5010.11	2 3/4" External Drive Tip - (Standard/Core Catcher) indication: no lines	1	$142.84	$142.84
12	# 5010.12	2 3/4" External Drive Tip - (Clay) indication: no lines	1	$142.84	$142.84
		Dual Tube Accessories			
13	# 5014.03	1 1/4" DP Extension Holder	1	$88.70	$88.70
14	# 5014.00	2 3/4" DP Extension Holder	1	$88.70	$88.70
15	# 5010.48	2"OD x 4' Clear PVC Liners (48 per case / sold per case) (2 cases total)	96	$9.77	$937.92
16	# 418.10	2" Plastic End Cap - (to cap each end of liner to retain sample)	100	$0.75	$75.00
17	# 61877	2" Core Catcher - (fits inside end of liner to retain soil while sampling)	25	$1.85	$46.25
18	# 52565	G3A Liner Loading Platform - (steel platform to load liners to grabber)	1	$88.70	$88.70
19	# 58145	2" DP Liner Splitter - (used to cut liner in half lengthwise)	1	$208.30	$208.30
20	# 5606.10	Deck Mount Liner Cutting Tray - (holds liner to use splitter to cut in half)	1	$271.87	$271.87
				Tooling Sub-Total:	***$5,121.45***

Tooling Sub-Total:		***$5,121.45***

Authorized by: Ryan Anderson

Easily access remote sites with cart mounted 540MT with 54-inch stroke and GH40 hammer.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DOWN PAYMENT (BILL) REQUEST

Bill #: 90194675
Customer: 6000000136
Date: 07/14/2026
Due Date: 09/12/2026

Make Remittance Payable To: U.S. Geological Survey
Billing Contact: Amanda Flynn, Budget Analyst Phone: 402-328-4144, aflynn@usgs.gov

Remit Payment To: United States Geological Survey
12201 Sunrise Valley Dr., RM 6A221, MS 271
Reston, VA 20192

Payer: LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
P.O. BOX 126
WAHOO NE 68066

Additional forms of payment may be accepted. Please email GS-A-HQ_RMS@USGS.GOV or call 703-648-7683 for additional information.

https://www.pay.gov/public/form/start/33192486

Amount of Payment: $ _____

.....

Date	Description	Qty	Unit Price		Amount
			Cost	Per	
07/14/2026	The operation of stage-only streamgages and gage cameras as agreed to in Joint Funding Agreement 25NRJFA00010 between the US Geological Survey and the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District. JFA 25NRJFA00010 25NRJFA00010	1	5,514.00	1	5,514.00
				Amount Due this Bill:	5,514.00

Accounting Classification:
Sales Order: 144602
Sales Office: GESE
Customer: 6000000136
Accounting #: 11685763

TIN: *****2716

Email to: emergencymanagement@dodgecountyne.gov Date: 08/06/2026

Recipient Name: Dodge County Sheriff's Department

Re: Closeout Notice for Agreement #: NR216526XXXXC010

Federal Obligation Amount: $ 745,000.00 Federal Open Amount: $ 1,153.95

Project Title: Rawhide Creek Watershed

Period of Performance: 03/03/2021 to 02/28/2026

To All Concerned,

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) completed a review of the above referenced agreement and determined that performance, financial, and administrative requirements have been met and has de-obligated the Federal Open Amount.

The Federal agency officially closed out this agreement in accordance with the general closeout principles and guidance provided in 2 CFR Part 200. However, the closeout of a Federal award does not affect any of the following:

- The right of the agency or pass-through entity to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. The agency or pass-through entity must make any cost disallowance determination and notify the non-Federal entity within the record retention period.
- The requirement for the recipient to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections, or other transactions including final indirect cost rate adjustments.
- The ability of the agency to make financial adjustments to a previously closed award such as resolving indirect cost payments and making final payments.
- Audit requirements in 2 CFR 200.
- Records retention as required in 2 CFR 200.334 through 200.337.
- Property management and disposition requirements in 2 CFR 200.310 through 200.316 and the General Terms and Conditions of the agreement found here:

  https://www.fpacbc.usda.gov/about/grants-and-agreements/award-terms-and-conditions/index.html

The following equipment was purchased with Federal funds and must be treated according to the guidelines below.*

Not Applicable

Title to above equipment conditionally vests with your organization as the award recipient. The equipment must be used for the project or program for which it was acquired for as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project or program, the equipment may be used in other activities in the following order of priority:

1. Activities under a Federal award from this Federal awarding agency; then
2. Activities under Federal awards from other Federal awarding agencies.

If the equipment is no longer needed for the original authorized purposes of the project or for other activities currently or previously supported by a Federal awarding agency, and if the per-unit fair market value is less than the threshold identified in the award General Terms and Conditions, you may retain, sell, or dispose of the equipment with no obligation to USDA. However, if the per-unit fair market value is more than the threshold identified in the General Terms and Conditions, you must email FPAC.BC.GAD@usda.gov to request disposition instructions.

* State Governments must follow their applicable state laws and procedures instead of this guidance (2 CFR 200.313).

* Indian Tribe (as defined in 2 CFR 200.1) must follow their applicable policies and procedures instead of this guidance only if the award includes General Terms and Conditions dated October 2024, or later. If such policies and procedures do not exist, Indian Tribes must follow the guidance in 2 CFR 200.313. If the award includes General Terms and Conditions dated prior to October 2024, an Indian Tribe must use this guidance.

Distribute this letter to appropriate officials within your organization. If you have any questions regarding this closeout, you may contact FPAC.BC.GAD@usda.gov, or the Agency Program Contact listed below.
Sincerely,

Cassandra Hayes

Grants Management Specialist
USDA FPAC - BC - Grants and Agreements Division

cc: Agency Program contact

Allen.Gehring@ne.usda.gov
Matthew.Connell@usda.gov

USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT: 021

Date of Issuance: August 27, 2026

Project: LPNNRD Wahoo Creek Watershed Sites 26A 26B and 27 **Project No.:** 018-3423

Contractor: Thompson Construction

DETAILED ESTIMATE

Description	Unit Price	Extension
Refer to Attached Progress Estimate #21 thru 08-21-2026		
PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO: Thompson Construction **2404 N Lincoln Ave** **Fremont, NE 68025**		

Value of Work Completed This Request: $ 3,509,470.00

Original Contract Value:	$ 4,314,772.70	
Approved Change Orders:		
No. 1	$24,274.50	
No. 2	$0.00	5% Retainage Reduction
No. 3		
Total Contract Value:	$ 4,339,047.20	

Value of completed work and materials stored to date		$ 3,509,470.00
Less retainage percentage	5%	$ 175,473.50
Net amount due including this estimate		$ 3,333,996.50

Less: Estimates previously approved:

No. 1	$153,421.65	No. 2	$107,054.10	No. 3	$167,139.00
No. 4	$34,211.70	No. 5	$116,193.60	No. 6	$208,238.40
No. 7	$285,587.10	No. 8	$77,111.10	No. 9	$70,529.40
No. 10	$81,970.20	No. 11	$247,589.10	No. 12	$260,962.20
No. 13	$185,013.90	No. 14	$121,437.00	No. 15	$223,621.65
No. 16	$99,710.10	No. 17	$147,624.30	No. 18	$300,258.70
No. 19	$174,007.70	No. 20	$179,327.23	No. 21	

Total Previous Estimates: $3,241,008.13

NET AMOUNT DUE THIS ESTIMATE: $ 92,988.37

The undersigned hereby certifies, based upon periodic observations as set forth in scope of work and the data included in all applicable payment applications that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief: (1) the work has progressed as indicated in the applicable payment applications; (2) the work performed and materials delivered by Contractor are in conformance with the plans and specifications; and (3) the Contractor, in accordance with the contract, is entitled to payment as indicated above.

This certification does not constitute a warranty or guarantee of any type. Client shall hold its Contractor solely responsible for the quality and completion of the Project, including construction in accordance with the construction documents. Any duty or obligation of Olsson hereunder is for the sole benefit of the Client and not for any third party, including the Contractor or any Subcontractor.

cc: Project File
Sean Elliott - LPNNRD
Lance French - Thompson Construction

OLSSON

By: _____

THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION INC.
2404 N LINCOLN AVE FREMONT, NE 68025 - PHONE – 402-704-2008 - FAX – 402-704-2009

PAY APPLICATION NO. 21

To: LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

From: THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.

Contract For: WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED DAM STRUCTURES 26A, 26B, AND 27

ENGINEER's Project No. 018-3423

For Work accomplished through the date of: 8/21/26

1. Original Contract Price:		$	4,314,772.70
2. Net change by Change Orders and Written Amendments (+ or -):		$	24,274.50
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):		$	4,339,047.20
4. Total completed and stored to date:		$	3,509,470.00
5. Percent of Project Completed	74%		
6. Retainage (per agreement):			
5% of completed Work and Stored Materials:	$ 175,473.50		
(10% of the first 50% of work completed & stored)			
Total Retainage:		$	175,473.50
7. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 6):		$	3,333,996.50
8. Less previous Application for Payments:		$	3,241,008.13
9. DUE THIS APPLICATION (7 MINUS 8):		**$**	**92,988.37**

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:

The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through 1 inclusive; (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Dated: 8/21/26 Thompson Construction

By: Kelly Thompson

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Dated: _____ _____

By: _____

APPLICATION APPROVED BY:

By: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____ Title: _____

THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION INC.
2404 N LINCOLN AVE FREMONT, NE 68025 - PHONE – 402-704-2008 - FAX – 402-704-2009

PROGRESS ESTIMATE 21

Owner: LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCE DISTRICT
Project: WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED
DAM STRUCTURES 26A, 26B, AND 27
Contractor: THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION INC

TOTAL STORED: $ 332,042.00
TOTAL COMPLETED: $ 3,177,428.00
TOTAL PLUS STORED: $ 3,509,470.00

Date: 21-Aug-26
Estimate No.: 21
Project No.: 018-3423

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
SITE 26A								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		1	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	**$ 50,000.00**
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		1	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	**$ 12,000.00**
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		1	$ 2,625.00	$ 2,625.00	**$ 2,625.00**
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	**$ 15,000.00**
5	12	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		12	$ 2,900.00	$ 34,800.00	**$ 34,800.00**
7	86720	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		86720	$ 3.90	$ 338,208.00	**$ 338,208.00**
8	13543	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		13543	$ 4.00	$ 54,172.00	**$ 54,172.00**
9	1047	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		1230	$ 34.00	$ 41,820.00	**$ 41,820.00**
10	8	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		8	$ 105.00	$ 840.00	**$ 840.00**
11	200	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		8	$ 55.00	$ 440.00	**$ 440.00**
12	4273	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP - STORED = 0 TONS @$72.00 / TON	$ -	4073	$ 90.00	$ 366,570.00	**$ 366,570.00**
13	998	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		670	$ 45.00	$ 30,150.00	**$ 30,150.00**
14	1022	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		1000	$ 23.00	$ 23,000.00	**$ 23,000.00**
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		90	$ 25.00	$ 2,250.00	**$ 2,250.00**
16	177	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY		178	$ 550.00	$ 97,900.00	**$ 97,900.00**
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		2	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	**$ 8,000.00**
18	29	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		29	$ 2,000.00	$ 58,000.00	**$ 58,000.00**
19	5320	LB	REINFORCING STEEL	$ -	5320	$ 2.50	$ 13,300.00	**$ 13,300.00**
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION	$ -	1	$ 11,000.00	$ 11,000.00	**$ 11,000.00**
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL		3	$ 1,700.00	$ 5,100.00	**$ 5,100.00**
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		24	$ 75.00	$ 1,800.00	**$ 1,800.00**
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	**$ 3,000.00**
24	53	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		53	$ 60.00	$ 3,180.00	**$ 3,180.00**
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	**$ 400.00**
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE	$ -	1	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	**$ 30,000.00**
27	2300	LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADB ENGINEER)		2300	$ 1.00	$ 2,300.00	**$ 2,300.00**
28	1420	LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	$ 8.00	$ -	$ -
29	2	EA	GATE		0	$ 650.00	$ -	$ -
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	$ 1,300.00	$ -	$ -
31	7.9	AC	SEEDING		0	$ 2,400.00	$ -	$ -
32	2960	LF	WATTLES		0	$ 4.00	$ -	$ -
33	3	EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0	$ 8,000.00	$ -	$ -
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		4	$ 2,500.00	$ 10,000.00	**$ 10,000.00**
35	1100	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	$ 2.40	$ -	$ -
36	100	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	$ 5.00	$ -	$ -
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	$ 10.00	$ -	$ -
38	0	EA	SEPTIC TANK AND LATERAL FIELD		0	$ -	$ -	$ -
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0.9	$ 6,500.00	$ 5,850.00	**$ 5,850.00**
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	$ 12.00	$ -	$ -
			TOTAL 26A	**$ -**			**$ 1,221,705.00**	**$ 1,221,705.00**

THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION INC.
2404 N LINCOLN AVE FREMONT, NE 68025 - PHONE – 402-704-2008 - FAX – 402-704-2009

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
SITE 26B								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		1	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	**$ 50,000.00**
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0.8	$ 12,000.00	$ 9,600.00	**$ 9,600.00**
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		1	$ 2,560.00	$ 2,560.00	**$ 2,560.00**
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	**$ 15,000.00**
5	15	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		15	$ 2,000.00	$ 30,000.00	**$ 30,000.00**
7	77628	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		71800	$ 3.70	$ 265,660.00	**$ 265,660.00**
8	2946	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		2946	$ 4.00	$ 11,784.00	**$ 11,784.00**
9	814	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		1015	$ 34.00	$ 34,510.00	**$ 34,510.00**
10	4	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		4	$ 210.00	$ 840.00	**$ 840.00**
11	205	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		0	$ 55.00	$ -	**$ -**
12	4888	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP (4091 TONS STORED @ $72/ TON)	$ 294,552.00	705	$ 90.00	$ 63,450.00	**$ 358,002.00**
13	855	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		152	$ 45.00	$ 6,840.00	**$ 6,840.00**
14	961	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		930	$ 23.00	$ 21,390.00	**$ 21,390.00**
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		90	$ 25.00	$ 2,250.00	**$ 2,250.00**
16	177	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY	$ -	177	$ 550.00	$ 97,350.00	**$ 97,350.00**
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		2	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	**$ 8,000.00**
18	23	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		23	$ 2,150.00	$ 49,450.00	**$ 49,450.00**
19	4285	LB	REINFORCING STEEL	$ -	4285	$ 2.50	$ 10,712.50	**$ 10,712.50**
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION	$ 6,063.00	0	$ 11,000.00	$ -	**$ 6,063.00**
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL	$ -	3	$ 1,700.00	$ 5,100.00	**$ 5,100.00**
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		24	$ 75.00	$ 1,800.00	**$ 1,800.00**
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		1	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,100.00	**$ 3,100.00**
24	64	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		64	$ 60.00	$ 3,840.00	**$ 3,840.00**
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	**$ 400.00**
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE	$ -	1	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	**$ 30,000.00**
27		LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADB ENGINEER)		0		$ -	**$ -**
28		LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0		$ -	**$ -**
29		EA	GATE		0		$ -	**$ -**
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	$ 1,300.00	$ -	**$ -**
31	12.5	AC	SEEDING		0	$ 2,400.00	$ -	**$ -**
32	2985	LF	WATTLES		0	$ 4.00	$ -	**$ -**
33		EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0		$ -	**$ -**
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		4	$ 1,600.00	$ 6,400.00	**$ 6,400.00**
35	1040	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	$ 2.40	$ -	**$ -**
36	650	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		650	$ 2.00	$ 1,300.00	**$ 1,300.00**
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	$ 26.00	$ -	**$ -**
38	1	EA	SEPTIC TANK AND LATERAL FIELD		1	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	**$ 13,000.00**
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0.9	$ 6,500.00	$ 5,850.00	**$ 5,850.00**
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	$ 12.00	$ -	**$ -**
			TOTAL 26B	**$ 300,615.00**			**$ 750,186.50**	**$ 1,050,801.50**

THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION INC.
2404 N LINCOLN AVE FREMONT, NE 68025 - PHONE – 402-704-2008 - FAX – 402-704-2009

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
SITE 27								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		1	$ 80,000.00	$ 80,000.00	**$ 80,000.00**
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0.8	$ 12,000.00	$ 9,600.00	**$ 9,600.00**
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		1	$ 2,650.00	$ 2,650.00	**$ 2,650.00**
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	**$ 15,000.00**
5	22	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		22	$ 3,000.00	$ 66,000.00	**$ 66,000.00**
7	93619	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		51285	$ 3.90	$ 200,011.50	**$ 200,011.50**
8	9265	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		9265	$ 4.00	$ 37,060.00	**$ 37,060.00**
9	990	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		1109	$ 34.00	$ 37,706.00	**$ 37,706.00**
10	4	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		4	$ 105.00	$ 420.00	**$ 420.00**
11	210	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		24	$ 55.00	$ 1,320.00	**$ 1,320.00**
12	7829	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP (337 TONS STORED @ $72 / TON)	$ 24,264.00	5695	$ 90.00	$ 512,550.00	**$ 536,814.00**
13	788	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		458	$ 45.00	$ 20,610.00	**$ 20,610.00**
14	964	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		898	$ 23.00	$ 20,654.00	**$ 20,654.00**
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		90	$ 25.00	$ 2,250.00	**$ 2,250.00**
16	175	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY		176	$ 550.00	$ 96,800.00	**$ 96,800.00**
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		2	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	**$ 8,000.00**
18	23	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		16	$ 2,150.00	$ 34,400.00	**$ 34,400.00**
19	4465	LB	REINFORCING STEEL	$ 1,100.00	3000	$ 2.50	$ 7,500.00	**$ 8,600.00**
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION	$ 6,063.00	0	$ 11,000.00	$ -	**$ 6,063.00**
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL		3	$ 1,700.00	$ 5,100.00	**$ 5,100.00**
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		0	$ 75.00	$ -	**$ -**
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		0	$ 3,100.00	$ -	**$ -**
24	63	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		58	$ 60.00	$ 3,480.00	**$ 3,480.00**
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	**$ 400.00**
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE		1	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	**$ 30,000.00**
27	1065	LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADD ENGINEER)		1065	$ 1.00	$ 1,065.00	**$ 1,065.00**
28	1170	LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADD ENGINEER)		0	$ 10.00	$ -	**$ -**
29		EA	GATE		0		$ -	**$ -**
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	$ 1,300.00	$ -	**$ -**
31	18.4	AC	SEEDING		0	$ 2,400.00	$ -	**$ -**
32	3735	LF	WATTLES		0	$ 4.00	$ -	**$ -**
33	3	EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0	$ 8,000.00	$ -	**$ -**
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		4	$ 1,800.00	$ 7,200.00	**$ 7,200.00**
35	1402	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	$ 2.50	$ -	**$ -**
36	1500	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	$ 2.60	$ -	**$ -**
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	$ 10.00	$ -	**$ -**
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0.9	$ 6,400.00	$ 5,760.00	**$ 5,760.00**
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	$ 10.00	$ -	**$ -**
			TOTAL 27	**$ 31,427.00**			**$ 1,205,536.50**	**$ 1,236,963.50**

Invoice

olsson

601 P St Suite 200
PO Box 84608
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

June 22, 2026
Invoice No: 581675

Invoice Total $25,290.13

Ryan Chapman
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

Olsson Project # B18-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 3 Dam Sites

Professional services rendered from May 10, 2026 through June 13, 2026 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

Phase 070 Construction Oversight

Labor

	Hours	Amount	
Construction Services	153.25	15,825.98	
Project Manager	7.00	1,245.86	
Principal	17.25	3,643.03	
Administrative Services	.25	17.74	
Designer	14.00	1,721.92	
CAD Operator	11.25	832.95	
Totals	203.00	23,287.48	
Total Labor			**23,287.48**

Reimbursable Expenses

Personal Vehicle Mileage		140.65	
Total Reimbursables		**140.65**	**140.65**

Unit Billing

Field Vehicle 1296	816.0 Miles @ 0.75	612.00	
Field Vehicle 1582	1,060.0 Miles @ 0.75	795.00	
Atterberg Limit			
1 Tests @ $110/Test		110.00	
Compressive Strength - Cyl. Concrete			
5/16/2026 5 Tests @ $20/Test		100.00	
Dispersion - Crumb			
2 Tests @ $35/Test		70.00	
Standard Proctor			
1 Tests @ $175/Test		175.00	
Total Units		**1,862.00**	**1,862.00**
	Total this Phase		**$25,290.13**

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Project	B18-34230	Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Water	Invoice	581675

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	25,290.13	294,540.99	319,831.12
Limit			481,603.42
Balance Remaining			161,772.30

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE **$25,290.13**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	**Date**	**Balance**
578468	5/14/2026	22,248.20
Total		**22,248.20**

Email invoices to: jbreunig@lpnnrd.org; selliott@lpnnrd.org; rchapman@lpnnrd.org

Please include our invoice number(s) with your payment.
By Check: Make check payment to Olsson Inc and mail to PO Box 84608, Lincoln, NE 68501-4608

By Electronic / ACH Payment: When transferring funds, please reference the invoice number(s), Account Name Olsson Inc; Pinnacle Bank Account No. 254316; Routing (ABA) No. 104913912, Remittance Email Address: deposits@olsson.com

Questions: Contact us at (402) 458-5062 or accountsreceivable@olsson.com

Authorized By: Brian Jueneman

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Invoice

olsson

601 P St Suite 200
PO Box 84608
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

June 30, 2026
Invoice No: 583576

Invoice Total $68,165.79

Ryan Chapman
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

Olsson Project # A18-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 7 Dam Sites Phase II

Professional services rendered May 10, 2026 through June 13, 2026 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

Phase 140 Survey & Legal Descriptions

Labor

	Hours	Amount	
Survey Technical Manager	.25	40.88	
Totals	.25	40.88	
Total Labor			**40.88**
		Total this Phase	**$40.88**

Phase 230 Finish Design

Labor

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	6.50	1,236.98	
Project Manager	103.50	18,245.84	
Project Professional	21.00	3,285.87	
Assistant Professional	171.75	19,931.56	
CAD Operator	296.00	24,984.25	
Survey	4.25	380.25	
Administrative/Clerical	.75	60.16	
Totals	603.75	68,124.91	
Total Labor			**68,124.91**
		Total this Phase	**$68,124.91**

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE **$68,165.79**

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Project	A18-34230	Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Water	Invoice	583576

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
578377	5/14/2026	48,943.50
Total		**48,943.50**

Authorized By: Carrie Wiese

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Progress Report for Wahoo Creek Watershed Dams Sites

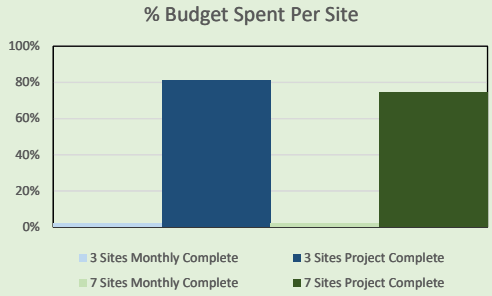
Lower Platte North NRD

For Work Compled During The Month Of : May, 2026
(through 06/13/2026)

Project # 018-3423 Dam Site 26A, 26B, &27 Project Phase	Phase Budget	Billings for Month Current Earned/Billings	 % Completed This Month	Project Total Billings to Date JTD Earned/Billings	 % Completed Overall
010 - Project Management/Meetings	$ 25,709		0.0%	$ 23,362.98	90.9%
020 - Geotechnical Engineering	$ 224,493		0.0%	$ 226,775.48	101.0%
030 - Dam Design	$ 184,885		0.0%	$ 199,168.83	107.7%
040 - Permitting	$ 86,634		0.0%	$ 60,884.18	70.3%
050 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	$ 11,142		0.0%	$ 23,636.47	212.1%
060 - Community/Public Participation	$ -			$ -	
070 - Construction Services	$ 507,509	$ 25,290.13	5.0%	$ 329,935.70	65.0%
090-Tree Clearing Bidding and Enviro	$ 11,554		0.0%	$ 11,642.75	100.8%
100- Additional Easement Documents	$ 5,085		0.0%	$ 5,144.49	101.2%
110-Additional 90% Review	$ 9,930		0.0%	$ 9,911.40	99.8%
3 Sites Totals	$ 1,066,941	$ 25,290.13	2.4%	$ 890,462.28	83.5%

Project # A18-3423 (separate invoice) Sites 55, 66, 77, 84, 85, & 86 Project Phase	Phase Totals	Billings for Month Current Earned/Billings	 % Completed This Month	Project Total Billings to Date JTD Earned/Billings	 % Completed Overall
100 - Project Management/Meetings	$ 107,310	$ 2,569.57	2.4%	$ 97,358.50	90.7%
110 - Geotechnical Engineering	$ 626,482	$ 1,079.86	0.2%	$ 606,976.94	96.9%
120 - Dam Design	$ 672,426	$ 60,610.67	9.0%	$ 807,283.21	120.1%
130 - Permitting	$ 253,448		0.0%	$ 246,009.77	97.1%
140 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	$ 114,486	$ 421.14	0.4%	$ 54,786.94	47.9%
150 - Community/Public Participation	$ 30,000		0.0%	$ 5,899.20	19.7%
160 - Other	$ -			$ -	
170- Construction Services	$ 603,992		0.0%	$ -	0.0%
180- Site 55 Additional Investigation	$ 70,923		0.0%	$ 46,770.79	65.9%
190-Easement Documents & Survey	$ 14,953		0.0%	$ 15,804.30	105.7%
200- 77 Additional Evaluation	$ 45,215		0.0%	$ 51,857.11	114.7%
210- 90% Review	$ 19,827		0.0%	$ 19,192.67	96.8%
220- Depletions Calculations	$ 14,194		0.0%	$ 11,882.19	83.7%
220- Biological Assesment	$ 24,720	$ 3,484.55	14.1%	$ 34,677.83	140.3%
6 Sites Totals	$ 2,597,975	$ 68,165.79	2.6%	$ 1,998,499.45	76.9%

Billings For Month	**$ 93,455.92**
Total Billings To Date	$ 2,888,961.73
Project Budget	$ 3,664,916.43
Budget Remaining	$ 775,954.70



Summary Of Work Completed This Month	
Sites 26A, 26B, & 27 (Construction)	Sites 55, 66, 77, 84, 85, & 86 (Design)
-Ongoing construction management/oversight -Site visits, contractor coordination, materials testing, doc. -Cold weather concrete monitoring, settlement plate survey -Expenses incl. vehicle mileage, field and laboratory testing	-Ongoing project management -Sites 77 and 84 revisions complete and provided to DWEE; SWPPPs complete -Prep of bidding documents, including specs -Coordination meeting with new project manager at USACE

Planned Work For Next Month	
Site 26A, 26B, & 27	Sites 55, 66, 77, 82, 84, 85, & 86
-Ongoing construction management/oversight -Site visits, contractor coordination, materials testing, doc. -Settlement plate survey -Expenses to include vehicle mileage, laboratory testing	-Revisions for 66, 85, and 86

For questions regarding billings, please contact Andrew Phillips at (402) 440-8807 or aphillips@olsson.com

Invoice

olsson

601 P St Suite 200
PO Box 84608
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

July 01, 2026
Invoice No: 584101

Invoice Total $5,394.18

Ryan Chapman
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

Olsson Project # 023-00443 LPNNRD Wahoo Creek Watershed Flood Reduction Project Real Estate Services

Professional services rendered through June 13, 2026 for work completed in accordance with our Agreement dated February 17, 2023.

Phase 100 Real Estate Acquisitions

Labor

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	17.75	4,475.49	
CAD Designer	1.50	148.08	
Administrative/Clerical	1.75	129.57	
Totals	21.00	4,753.14	
Total Labor			**4,753.14**

Reimbursable Expenses

Filing Fees	572.89	
Personal Vehicle Mileage	68.15	
Total Reimbursables	**641.04**	**641.04**
Total this Phase		**$5,394.18**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	5,394.18	243,475.05	248,869.23	
Limit			268,500.00	
Balance Remaining			19,630.77	
		AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE		**$5,394.18**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
580684	5/29/2026	4,851.97
Total		**4,851.97**

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	4,753.14	220,820.47	225,573.61
Expense	641.04	22,201.00	22,842.04

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Internal Unit	0.00	453.58	453.58
Totals	**5,394.18**	**243,475.05**	**248,869.23**

Authorized By: Danielle Allen

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Skull Creek Watershed Plan – Environmental Assessment (Plan-EA) Professional Services

Issued By	Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
Address	1616 Co Rd 17, Wahoo, Nebraska 68066
RFP Contact	Ryan Chapman, Assistant General Manager
Proposals Due	November 13, 2026 at 12:00 noon Central Time
Anticipated Board Approval	December 14, 2026

Planning services under the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations (WFPO) Program, Public Law 83-566.

1. INTRODUCTION

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD or District) is requesting proposals from qualified consulting firms to provide professional planning, engineering, environmental, economic, public involvement, and related technical services necessary to prepare a Watershed Plan – Environmental Assessment (Plan-EA) for the Skull Creek Watershed.

The Plan-EA will be developed in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), under the Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations (WFPO) Program authorized by Public Law 83-566. The selected Consultant shall provide the services necessary to develop a Plan-EA suitable for applicable NRCS review and approval.

The District intends to select the Consultant whose proposal is determined to be most advantageous based primarily on qualifications, relevant experience, project understanding, technical approach, team availability, past performance, and proposed fee.

2. PROJECT BACKGROUND

NRCS completed the Skull Creek Watershed Preliminary Investigation Findings Report (PIFR) in June 2026 after LPNNRD requested assistance through WFPO to evaluate erosion and flooding concerns. NRCS determined that no insurmountable obstacles were identified and that the project is eligible to proceed to watershed planning.

The PIFR planning area is approximately 108,789 acres in Butler and Saunders Counties, Nebraska. The watershed planning area includes HUC 12s in both Skull and Bone Creek watersheds and will simply be referred to as the Skull Creek Watershed in this RFP and proposed Plan-EA. The watershed is predominantly agricultural and includes the communities of Abie, Bruno, Linwood, and Octavia. The Plan-EA will build upon the PIFR and further define problems, opportunities, objectives, alternatives, impacts, benefits, costs, and a recommended plan.

Known Watershed Issues

The PIFR identifies the following principal issues and needs. This summary is provided for proposal development and does not replace review of the complete PIFR:

- Flooding and sedimentation affecting agricultural land, rural communities, roads, bridges, culverts, and other infrastructure.
- Stream and drainage-channel erosion, channel downcutting/incision, headcutting, bank erosion, and channel widening.
- Highly erodible soils and high-velocity storm flows in the southern portion of the planning area.
- Sediment accumulation, ponding, and water-quality concerns in the Platte River floodplain portion of the watershed.
- Degradation or loss of riparian habitat associated with channel erosion and agricultural land use.
- Need for a more reliable agricultural irrigation water supply in portions of the watershed.
- Need to evaluate structural, nonstructural, land-treatment, and combined measures that can address the identified resource concerns.

The PIFR identifies watershed protection as the primary authorized purpose and flood prevention as a secondary authorized purpose. NRCS correspondence associated with the completed PIFR also identifies agricultural water management as an issue to be evaluated during watershed planning.

3. AVAILABLE INFORMATION

LPNNRD and NRCS will make available existing information relevant to the planning effort, including, as available:

- Skull Creek Watershed Preliminary Investigation Findings Report (2026).
- Existing GIS data, LiDAR, aerial imagery, soils, land-use, and watershed datasets.
- Available floodplain, hydrologic, hydraulic, water-quality, infrastructure, and environmental information.
- Relevant agency correspondence, public input, and other information developed during the PIFR process.

The Consultant shall identify additional data, field investigations, modeling, or technical information needed to complete the Plan-EA.

4. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Consultant shall complete the planning effort in accordance with applicable NRCS Watershed Program policy and guidance. The scope is organized around the first seven steps of the NRCS conservation planning process, which encompass collection and analysis and decision support through selection of a recommended plan. The subsequent implementation and monitoring steps are outside this Plan-EA procurement.

The tasks below describe the anticipated minimum scope and are not intended to prescribe the Consultant's specific methodology. Consultants are encouraged to identify efficiencies, additional investigations, or refinements necessary to successfully complete the Plan-EA.

Task 1 – Identify Problems, Opportunities, and Concerns

Confirm and further define the watershed problems, opportunities, and concerns identified in the PIFR. Work is anticipated to include:

- Project kickoff, project management, schedule development, and a Plan of Work.
- Review of the PIFR, existing studies, available data, and prior public or agency input.
- Coordination with LPNNRD, NRCS, agencies, stakeholders, landowners, and the public.
- Public involvement and agency scoping appropriate to the planning and NEPA process.
- Identification of additional investigations or information needed to support the Plan-EA.

Task 2 – Determine Objectives

Work with LPNNRD and NRCS to establish planning objectives and a purpose and need statement consistent with applicable WFPO, PR&G, and NEPA requirements. Identify planning constraints, decision criteria, and measures of success.

Task 3 – Inventory Resources

Collect and organize natural resource, economic, social, engineering, and environmental information sufficient to define existing conditions and support formulation and evaluation of alternatives. The inventory may include, as appropriate:

- Hydrology, hydraulics, floodplain conditions, flood damages, and infrastructure.
- Stream condition, erosion, sedimentation, geomorphology, and channel stability.
- Agricultural land use, irrigation and water-management conditions, soils, and prime farmland.
- Water quality, wetlands, riparian areas, fish and wildlife, threatened and endangered species, cultural resources, and other environmental resources.
- Field reconnaissance, GIS analysis, mapping, surveys, and other investigations necessary for planning-level evaluation.

Task 4 – Analyze Resource Data

Analyze the resource inventory to define existing and projected future-without-project conditions and establish the baseline against which alternatives will be evaluated. Complete the environmental evaluation and supporting analyses necessary to define the affected environment and determine the appropriate NEPA documentation. Technical analyses shall be of sufficient detail to support alternative formulation and comparison.

Task 5 – Formulate Alternatives

Develop a reasonable range of alternatives capable of addressing the identified problems and planning objectives. Alternatives shall include the no-action alternative and appropriate structural, nonstructural, land-treatment, agricultural water-management, stream/channel stabilization or restoration, flood-risk-reduction, and combined measures.

Develop sufficient planning-level engineering information, conceptual layouts, quantities, cost estimates, land-right needs, operation and maintenance considerations, permitting considerations, and other

information to determine feasibility. Alternatives eliminated from detailed evaluation shall be documented with the basis for elimination.

Task 6 – Evaluate Alternatives

Evaluate reasonable alternatives in accordance with applicable NRCS planning procedures, PR&G, and NEPA requirements. Evaluation shall consider technical feasibility and effectiveness; economic costs and benefits; environmental and social effects; agricultural and rural community benefits; land rights; implementation and operation and maintenance requirements; permitting; and public and stakeholder input.

Complete the economic analyses and benefit-cost evaluations required by NRCS. Identify direct, indirect, and cumulative effects and develop avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures where appropriate.

Task 7 – Make Decisions and Prepare the Plan-EA

Provide LPNNRD and NRCS with the information necessary to compare alternatives and select a recommended plan, including applicable National Economic Development (NED), Environmental Quality (EQ), Other Social Effects (OSE), and Regional Economic Development (RED) considerations.

Following selection of the recommended plan, complete the Plan-EA and supporting documentation. Work shall include:

- Planning-level development and documentation of the recommended plan.
- Required economic, engineering, environmental, and implementation documentation.
- Identification of anticipated permits, land rights, operation and maintenance responsibilities, and implementation considerations.
- Preparation of administrative draft, public-review draft, and final Plan-EA documents as required by NRCS.
- Public review, response to comments, and coordination with LPNNRD, NRCS, cooperating agencies, and other reviewing entities.
- Support through applicable NRCS State and National review, including comment-response documentation and revisions necessary for approval.

General Scope Requirements

The proposed scope and fee shall include:

- A project kickoff meeting and regular project coordination with LPNNRD and NRCS.
- Public involvement and agency coordination necessary to satisfy NRCS planning and NEPA requirements, including public meetings as appropriate to support scoping, alternatives development, and review of the proposed plan.
- Technical, economic, and environmental analyses necessary to formulate and evaluate reasonable alternatives.
- Support through applicable NRCS State and National review processes.
- Delivery at project completion of final reports and project-specific electronic files developed for the planning effort, including GIS data, models, calculations, economic analyses, and supporting documentation.

The Consultant shall clearly identify the number and type of meetings, field investigations, technical analyses, and review cycles assumed in developing its proposed scope and fee, along with any material assumptions or exclusions.

5. PROJECT SCHEDULE

The District anticipates a planning period of approximately 36 months from Notice to Proceed through completion of applicable NRCS review and approval. Consultants may propose an alternative schedule based on their understanding of the planning process and anticipated NRCS review requirements. The proposal shall identify major milestones, critical-path activities, public involvement, draft Plan-EA development, and NRCS review periods.

6. PROPOSAL FORMAT AND SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

Proposals shall be concise and organized as described below. The District's intent is to obtain sufficient information for a meaningful evaluation without requiring lengthy marketing materials.

A. Statement of Qualifications – Maximum 8 Single-Sided Pages

1. Firm name, address, telephone number, and primary contact.
2. Key personnel proposed for the project, roles, relevant experience, and length of service with the firm.
3. Subconsultants and anticipated roles.
4. Relevant experience with NRCS Watershed Program/WFPO projects, PL-566 planning, Plan-EAs, NEPA, and similar watershed planning efforts.
5. Up to five similar projects and client references.

B. Project Proposal – Maximum 12 Single-Sided Pages

6. Cover Letter / Statement of Interest.
7. Project Understanding.
8. Proposed Project Approach, including approach to the seven planning tasks.
9. Project Team Organization and Availability.
10. Proposed Project Schedule.
11. Current Workload and Ability to Meet the Schedule.
12. Project-Specific Relevant Experience.
13. Conflict of Interest Statement and Description of Insurance.
14. Material assumptions, exclusions, or other information directly relevant to successful completion of the project.

The Statement of Qualifications and Project Proposal shall not exceed a combined total of 20 single-sided pages. Resumes for key personnel may be included as an appendix and do not count toward the 20-page limit; resumes shall be limited to two pages per individual. Attachment A – Fee Proposal Form and any permitted fee-assumption page also do not count toward the 20-page limit.

Pages shall generally be 8½ × 11 inches. Up to two 11 × 17-inch pages may be used for the project schedule, organizational chart, maps, or other graphics where the larger format improves readability. Each 11 × 17-inch page shall count as one page toward the applicable page limit.

Submittal

Submit one electronic PDF copy of the proposal and Fee Proposal to LPNNRD no later than the date and time shown on the cover. Electronic delivery shall be made to: rchapman@lpnnrd.org AND lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org.

7. FEE PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

The Consultant shall complete and submit Attachment A – Fee Proposal Form as its Fee Proposal. No separate fee narrative is required unless additional explanation is necessary to clarify significant assumptions, exclusions, or qualifications. Any such explanation shall be limited to one page.

The Fee Proposal shall provide a lump-sum total and a breakdown by the seven planning tasks in Section 4. The Consultant shall also provide its current standard hourly billing-rate schedule and identify anticipated reimbursable expenses. The proposed fee will be considered as one component of the overall selection.

Services outside the negotiated scope, if subsequently determined necessary by LPNNRD and NRCS, shall be negotiated and authorized by LPNNRD before the additional work begins.

8. SELECTION CRITERIA

Proposals will be evaluated by a District selection committee. The District may conduct interviews with one or more firms.

Evaluation Category	Points
Project Understanding and Technical Approach	25

Evaluation Category	Points
Relevant WFPO / Watershed Planning Experience	25
Project Team Qualifications and Availability	20
NEPA / Environmental Compliance Experience	10
Public Involvement and Stakeholder Coordination Experience	10
References and Past Performance	5
Proposed Fee	5
TOTAL	**100**

The District reserves the right to consider proposal quality as a whole and to verify references or past performance. If interviews are conducted, the District may use interview results to refine final rankings.

9. PROCUREMENT SCHEDULE

Milestone	Date
RFP Issued	September 15, 2026
Proposals Due	12:00 noon, November 13, 2026
Interviews, if necessary	November 18-20, 2026
Selection Recommendation	December 3, 2026
LPNNRD Board Approval	December 14, 2026
Notice to Proceed	December 16, 2026

The District reserves the right to modify the schedule as necessary.

10. QUESTIONS AND CONTACT INFORMATION

Questions regarding this RFP shall be directed to:

Ryan Chapman, Assistant General Manager
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
1616 Co Rd 17
Wahoo, Nebraska 68066
Phone: 402-443-4675
Email: rchapman@lpnnrd.org

LPNNRD may provide clarifications or supplemental information to prospective Consultants when necessary to ensure a fair and consistent procurement process.

11. STANDARD PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACT PROVISIONS

District Rights

LPNNRD reserves the right to:

- Reject any or all proposals, in whole or in part.
- Waive informalities, irregularities, or minor omissions.
- Request clarification or additional information.
- Conduct interviews.
- Negotiate the final scope, schedule, and fee with the selected Consultant.
- Terminate negotiations and negotiate with another firm if an acceptable agreement cannot be reached.
- Cancel or reissue the RFP when determined to be in the District's best interest.

Project Manager Commitment

The proposed Project Manager shall remain assigned to the project throughout the planning effort unless replacement is approved in writing by LPNNRD. Any proposed replacement shall have qualifications and experience comparable to or greater than those presented in the proposal.

Ownership of Work Products

Upon payment for services, project-specific reports, technical memoranda, maps, GIS data, models, calculations, spreadsheets, environmental documentation, and other work products developed under the agreement shall become the property of LPNNRD, subject to applicable federal requirements and reasonable professional-use limitations to be addressed in the final agreement.

Insurance

The selected Consultant shall maintain insurance appropriate for the services, including:

- Professional Liability: not less than $1,000,000 per claim.
- Commercial General Liability: not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence.
- Automobile Liability: not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit.
- Workers' Compensation: statutory limits as required by Nebraska law.

Certificates of insurance shall be provided before execution of the professional services agreement.

Federal and NRCS Requirements

The project is anticipated to use federal assistance through USDA-NRCS. The selected Consultant shall comply with applicable federal requirements and current NRCS Watershed Program policy and guidance, including the National Watershed Program Manual and Handbook and applicable NEPA and PR&G requirements. Applicable contract clauses and federal requirements will be incorporated into the final professional services agreement.

ATTACHMENT A – FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Skull Creek Watershed Plan – Environmental Assessment (Plan-EA)
Professional Services

Consultant Name: _____

Date: _____

The Consultant shall provide a lump-sum fee for the proposed Scope of Services. Fees shall reflect the Consultant's stated assumptions and proposed approach.

Planning Task	Lump-Sum Fee
Task 1 – Identify Problems, Opportunities, and Concerns	$_____
Task 2 – Determine Objectives	$_____
Task 3 – Inventory Resources	$_____
Task 4 – Analyze Resource Data	$_____
Task 5 – Formulate Alternatives	$_____
Task 6 – Evaluate Alternatives	$_____
Task 7 – Make Decisions and Prepare the Plan-EA	$_____
TOTAL LUMP-SUM FEE	**$_____**

Subconsultants

Subconsultant	Anticipated Role

Additional Fee Information

- Attach the firm's current standard hourly billing-rate schedule.
- Identify anticipated reimbursable expenses and how they will be billed.
- Identify any material assumptions or exclusions affecting the proposed fee. If additional explanation is necessary, attach no more than one page.
- Do not include undefined optional-service allowances. Additional services, if later determined necessary, will be negotiated and authorized before work begins.

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name / Title: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT B – PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

This checklist is provided for convenience and does not replace the requirements of the RFP.

- ☐ Statement of Qualifications – maximum 8 single-sided pages.
- ☐ Project Proposal – maximum 12 single-sided pages.
- ☐ Combined SOQ + Project Proposal does not exceed 20 single-sided pages.
- ☐ No more than two 11 × 17-inch pages are used within the proposal.
- ☐ Key-personnel resumes, if included, are no more than two pages per person.
- ☐ Project schedule is included.
- ☐ Subconsultants and roles are identified.
- ☐ Material assumptions and exclusions are identified.
- ☐ Attachment A – Fee Proposal Form is completed.
- ☐ Current hourly billing-rate schedule is attached to the Fee Proposal.
- ☐ Fee clarification/assumptions attachment, if used, is no more than one page.
- ☐ Proposal and Fee Proposal are submitted by the stated deadline.

Reference Documents

The Skull Creek Watershed Preliminary Investigation Findings Report (PIFR) (2026) is available as part of the RFP package. The PIFR and other relevant historical information are also available on the District's website under Projects and Programs > Watersheds & Flood Damage Reduction.